

Industrial Automation Headquarters

Delta Electronics, Inc.
 Taoyuan Technology Center
 No.18, Xinglong Rd., Taoyuan City,
 Taoyuan County 33068, Taiwan
 TEL: 886-3-362-6301 / FAX: 886-3-371-6301

Asia

Delta Electronics (Jiangsu) Ltd.
 Wujiang Plant 3
 1688 Jiangxing East Road,
 Wujiang Economic Development Zone
 Wujiang City, Jiang Su Province, P.R.C. 215200
 TEL: 86-512-6340-3008 / FAX: 86-769-6340-7290

Delta Greentech (China) Co., Ltd.
 238 Min-Xia Road, Pudong District,
 ShangHai, P.R.C. 201209
 TEL: 86-21-58635678 / FAX: 86-21-58630003

Delta Electronics (Japan), Inc.
 Tokyo Office
 2-1-14 Minato-ku Shibadaimon,
 Tokyo 105-0012, Japan
 TEL: 81-3-5733-1111 / FAX: 81-3-5733-1211

Delta Electronics (Korea), Inc.
 1511, Byucksan Digital Valley 6-cha, Gasan-dong,
 Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, Korea, 153-704
 TEL: 82-2-515-5303 / FAX: 82-2-515-5302

Delta Electronics Int'l (S) Pte Ltd.
 4 Kaki Bukit Ave 1, #05-05, Singapore 417939
 TEL: 65-6747-5155 / FAX: 65-6744-9228

Delta Electronics (India) Pvt. Ltd.
 Plot No 43 Sector 35, HSIIDC
 Gurgaon, PIN 122001, Haryana, India
 TEL: 91-124-4874900 / FAX: 91-124-4874945

Americas

Delta Products Corporation (USA)
 Raleigh Office
 P.O. Box 12173, 5101 Davis Drive,
 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, U.S.A.
 TEL: 1-919-767-3800 / FAX: 1-919-767-8080

Delta Greentech (Brasil) S.A.
 Sao Paulo Office
 Rua Itapeva, 26 - 3° andar Edificio Itapeva One-Bela Vista
 01332-000-São Paulo-SP-Brazil
 TEL: 55 11 3568-3855 / FAX: 55 11 3568-3865

Europe

Delta Electronics (Netherlands) B.V.
 Eindhoven Office
 De Witbogt 20, 5652 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands
 TEL: +31 (0)40-8003800 / FAX: +31 (0)40-8003898

AH-0259520-01

2016-07-15

*We reserve the right to change the information in this manual without prior notice.



AH Motion - Hardware Manual

AH Motion - Hardware Manual

Contents

Preface

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| P.1 | Introduction | II |
| P.1.1 | Applicable Products | II |
| P.1.2 | Related Manuals | II |
| P.2 | Navigation between Manuals | III |

Chapter 1 Product Introduction

| | | |
|--------------|--|------------|
| 1.1 | The AH Series Motion Controller | 1-2 |
| 1.1.1. | Product Features | 1-2 |
| 1.1.2. | Overview of the System Configurations | 1-6 |
| 1.2 | AH Motion CPU Specifications | 1-9 |
| 1.2.1 | Environmental Specifications | 1-9 |
| 1.2.2 | General Specifications | 1-9 |

Chapter 2 System Configuration

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 2.1 | Basic System Configuration | 2-2 |
| 2.1.1. | AH Motion CPU Network Configuration | 2-3 |
| 2.1.2. | AH500 Series Module Configuration | 2-4 |
| 2.2 | Software Connection | 2-10 |
| 2.3 | Overall Network Configuration | 2-11 |

Chapter 3 Product Specifications

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 3.1 | Environmental Specifications | 3-3 |
| 3.2 | AH Motion CPU | 3-3 |
| 3.2.1 | General Specifications | 3-3 |
| 3.2.2 | Motion Control Function Specifications | 3-6 |
| 3.2.3 | Communication Ports | 3-7 |
| 3.2.4 | I/O Addressing of AH Motion CPU | 3-8 |
| 3.2.5 | Profiles and Dimensions | 3-16 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 3.2.6 | Arrangement of Terminals | 3-17 |
| 3.2.7 | Memory Card Slot | 3-18 |
| 3.3 | AH Motion Backplane..... | 3-19 |
| 3.3.1 | General Specifications | 3-19 |
| 3.3.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-19 |
| 3.4 | Power Supply Module | 3-21 |
| 3.4.1 | General Specifications | 3-21 |
| 3.4.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-22 |
| 3.4.3 | Arrangement of Terminals | 3-24 |
| 3.5 | Motion Control Modules | 3-25 |
| 3.5.1 | General Specifications | 3-25 |
| 3.5.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-35 |
| 3.5.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-46 |
| 3.6 | Digital Input/Output Modules | 3-52 |
| 3.6.1 | General Specifications | 3-52 |
| 3.6.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-55 |
| 3.6.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-71 |
| 3.7 | Analog Input/Output Modules..... | 3-81 |
| 3.7.1 | General Specifications | 3-81 |
| 3.7.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-86 |
| 3.7.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-89 |
| 3.8 | Temperature Measurement Modules..... | 3-91 |
| 3.8.1 | General Specifications | 3-91 |
| 3.8.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-93 |
| 3.8.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-97 |
| 3.9 | Network Modules..... | 3-98 |
| 3.9.1 | General Specifications | 3-98 |
| 3.9.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-99 |
| 3.9.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-103 |
| 3.10 | Dummy Module..... | 3-104 |
| 3.10.1 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-104 |

Chapter 4 Installation and Wiring

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 4.1 | Quick Review before Installation | 4-3 |
| 4.1.1 | AH Motion Hardware Components..... | 4-3 |
| 4.2 | Points to Note on Installation | 4-7 |
| 4.3 | Installation | 4-7 |
| 4.3.1 | CPU Rack Installation in a Control Panel | 4-7 |
| 4.3.2 | Mounting a Backplane..... | 4-7 |
| 4.3.3 | Installing a Module | 4-10 |
| 4.3.4 | Installing a Removable Terminal Block..... | 4-11 |
| 4.3.5 | Installing an External Terminal Module | 4-14 |
| 4.3.6 | Connecting Communication Cables | 4-14 |
| 4.3.7 | Installing and Removing a Memory Card..... | 4-15 |
| 4.4 | Points to Note about Wiring | 4-16 |
| 4.5 | Wiring Power Supply Modules | 4-18 |
| 4.5.1 | Precautions | 4-18 |
| 4.5.2 | Ground..... | 4-19 |
| 4.5.3 | Wiring Power Supply Modules..... | 4-19 |
| 4.5.4 | Power Consumption..... | 4-22 |
| 4.6 | Wiring AH Motion CPU Modules | 4-24 |
| 4.6.1 | Specifications of Inputs and Outputs | 4-24 |
| 4.6.2 | Wiring AHxxEMC-5A | 4-27 |
| 4.7 | Wiring Motion Control Modules | 4-31 |
| 4.7.1 | Specifications of Inputs and Outputs | 4-31 |
| 4.7.2 | Wiring AH02HC-5A and AH04HC-5A..... | 4-41 |
| 4.7.3 | Wiring AH05PM-5A, AH10PM-5A, and AH15PM-5A..... | 4-45 |
| 4.7.4 | Wiring AH20MC-5A..... | 4-59 |
| 4.7.5 | I/O Extension Cables and External Terminal Modules | 4-61 |
| 4.8 | Wiring Digital Input/Output Modules | 4-64 |
| 4.8.1 | Wiring AH16AM10N-5A | 4-64 |
| 4.8.2 | Wiring AH16AM30N-5A | 4-65 |
| 4.8.3 | Wiring AH16AN01S-5A..... | 4-66 |
| 4.8.4 | Wiring AH16AN01R-5A..... | 4-67 |
| 4.8.5 | Wiring AH16AN01T-5A | 4-68 |
| 4.8.6 | Wiring AH16AN01P-5A..... | 4-69 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 4.8.7 | Wiring AH16AP11R-5A | 4-70 |
| 4.8.8 | Wiring AH16AP11T-5A | 4-71 |
| 4.8.9 | Wiring AH16AP11P-5A | 4-72 |
| 4.8.10 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5A | 4-73 |
| 4.8.11 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5B | 4-74 |
| 4.8.12 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5C | 4-75 |
| 4.8.13 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5A | 4-76 |
| 4.8.14 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5B | 4-77 |
| 4.8.15 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5C | 4-78 |
| 4.8.16 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5A | 4-80 |
| 4.8.17 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5B | 4-81 |
| 4.8.18 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5C | 4-82 |
| 4.8.19 | Wiring AH64AM10N-5C | 4-84 |
| 4.8.20 | Wiring AH64AN02T-5C | 4-85 |
| 4.8.21 | Wiring AH64AN02P-5C | 4-86 |
| 4.9 | Wiring Digital Input/Output Terminals..... | 4-87 |
| 4.9.1 | Wiring Digital Input Terminals..... | 4-87 |
| 4.9.2 | Wiring Digital Output Terminals..... | 4-90 |
| 4.10 | Wiring Analog Input/Output Modules..... | 4-97 |
| 4.10.1 | Wiring AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5A | 4-97 |
| 4.10.2 | Wiring AH08AD-5B | 4-98 |
| 4.10.3 | Wiring AH08AD-5C | 4-99 |
| 4.10.4 | Wiring AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5A | 4-99 |
| 4.10.5 | Wiring AH08DA-5B | 4-100 |
| 4.10.6 | Wiring AH08DA-5C | 4-101 |
| 4.10.7 | Wiring AH06XA-5A | 4-102 |
| 4.11 | Wiring Temperature Measurement Modules | 4-103 |
| 4.11.1 | Wiring AH04PT-5A | 4-103 |
| 4.11.2 | Wiring AH08PTG-5A | 4-104 |
| 4.11.3 | Wiring AH04TC-5A | 4-105 |
| 4.11.4 | Wiring AH08TC-5A | 4-105 |
| 4.12 | Wiring Network Modules | 4-106 |
| 4.12.1 | Wiring AH10SCM-5A..... | 4-106 |
| 4.12.2 | Wiring AH10COPM-5A..... | 4-106 |

Chapter 5 Maintenance and Inspection

| | | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 5.1 | Cautions | 5-2 |
| 5.2 | Daily Maintenance | 5-2 |
| 5.2.1 | Tools Required for Inspection | 5-3 |
| 5.2.2 | Daily Inspection | 5-3 |
| 5.3 | Periodic Maintenance | 5-4 |
| 5.3.1 | Tools Required for Inspection | 5-4 |
| 5.3.2 | Periodic Inspection | 5-4 |

Appendices

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| A.1 | EMC Standards for an AH Motion System | A-2 |
| A.1.1 | EMC Standards Applicable to an AH Motion System | A-2 |
| A.1.2 | Installation Instructions for the EMC Standards | A-3 |
| A.1.3 | Cables | A-4 |



Preface

Table of Contents

- P.1 Introduction II**
- P.1.1 Applicable ProductsII
- P.1.2 Related ManualsII
- P.2 Navigation between Manuals..... III**

P.1 Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the AH series Motion CPU with our advanced motion control system.

This manual introduces the hardware structures, specifications, and the installation of AH motion system products based on AH motion CPUs. Please ensure that you understand the configuration and operations of the AH series motion control system, and use the AH series motion CPU correctly.

To obtain required information for different system configurations, you can navigate between different manuals of AH Motion series manuals and other related manuals.

P.1.1 Applicable Products

This manual relates to the following products

- AHxxEMC-5A (AH08EMC-5A/AH10EMC-5A/AH20EMC-5A)
- AH500 series modules

P.1.2 Related Manuals

The related manuals of the AH Motion series motion controllers are composed of the following.

1. **AH Motion - Hardware Manual**

It introduces function specifications, electrical specifications, appearances, dimensions, and etc.

2. **ISPSOFT User Manual**

It introduces the use of ISPSOFT, the programming languages (ladder diagrams, instruction lists, sequential function charts, function block diagrams, and structured texts), the concept of POUs, the concept of tasks, and the operation of motion control programming.

3. **AH Motion - Standard Instructions Manual**

It introduces the elements for standard programming including devices, symbols and standard instructions.

4. **AH Motion - Operation Manual**

It introduces basic knowledge of motion control structure, software/hardware setup, quick start of Software operations, devices to be used, motion control operations and troubleshooting.

5. **AH Motion - Motion Control Instructions Manual**

It introduces the elements for motion control programming including axis parameters, symbols and single axis/multi-axes motion instructions.

6. **AH Motion - Communication Manual**

It introduces the concept of communication protocols (e.g. EtherCAT) and the configuration of AH Motion products based on the protocols.

7. **AH500 Motion Control Module Manual**

It introduces the specifications for the AH500 series motion control modules, the wiring, the instructions, and the functions.

8. **AH500 Module Manual**

It introduces the use of special I/O modules of AH500 series PLCs. For example, network modules, analog I/O modules, temperature measurement modules, and etc.

P.2 Navigation between Manuals

Before using the products, there are three manuals that should be utilized as fundamental information: **AH Motion - Hardware Manual**, **ISPSoft User Manual**, and **AH Motion - Standard Instructions Manual**.

With the fundamental manuals, you can understand the basic information of hardware configuration, operation procedures of the software, and the basic instructions for using the system.

To obtain required information for different system configurations and applications, refer to other manuals as indicated in the table below. Reading all manuals related to your system configuration helps you make the most use of the AH series motion control system.

| Related manuals | | AH Motion series manuals | | | | | | AH500 Motion Control Module Manual | AH500 Module Manual |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Fundamental | | | AH Motion – Operation Manual | AH Motion – Motion Control Instructions Manual | AH Motion – Communication Manual | | |
| | | AH Motion – Hardware Manual | ISPSoft User Manual | AH Motion – Standard Instructions Manual | | | | | |
| General operation procedures | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Overview of AH Motion series products | | V | | | | | | | |
| 2. Setting up hardware configuration for the system | | V | | | | | | | |
| | for motion control applications | | | | V | | | | |
| | for communication (e.g. EtherCAT) | | | | | | V | | |
| | for additional motion control modules | | | | | | | V | |
| | for I/O extension using AH500 series modules | | | | | | | V | |
| 3. Getting started with the software | | V | | | | | | | |
| | for motion control applications | | | | V | | | | |
| | for communication (e.g. EtherCAT) | | | | | | V | | |
| | for additional motion control modules | | | | | | | V | |
| | for I/O extension using AH500 series modules | | | | | | | V | |
| 4. Programming | | V | | V | | | | | |
| | for motion control applications | | | | V | V | | | |
| | for communication (e.g. EtherCAT) | | | | | | V | | |

| Related manuals | | AH Motion series manuals | | | | | | AH500 Motion Control Module Manual | AH500 Module Manual |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | Fundamental | | | AH Motion – Operation Manual | AH Motion – Motion Control Instructions Manual | AH Motion – Communication Manual | | |
| | | AH Motion – Hardware Manual | ISPSoft User Manual | AH Motion – Standard Instructions Manual | | | | | |
| General operation procedures | | | | | | | | | |
| | for additional motion control modules | | | | | | V | | |
| | for I/O extension using AH500 series modules | | | | | | | V | |
| 5. Testing and troubleshooting | | | | | | | | | |
| | for motion control applications | | | | V* | | | | |
| | for communication (e.g. EtherCAT) | | V | | | V | | | |
| | for additional motion control modules | | | V* | | | V | | |
| | for I/O extension using AH500 series modules | | | V* | | | | V | |
| 6. Maintenance and Inspection | | V | | | | | | | |

***Note:** Information regarding Error codes and Indicators and the associated troubleshooting information are attached as Appendices for a quick reference. For the complete troubleshooting of the system, refer to **AH Motion – Operation Manual**.

Chapter 1 Product Introduction

Table of Contents

- 1.1 The AH Series Motion Controller 1-2**
 - 1.1.1. Product Features..... 1-2
 - 1.1.2. Overview of the System Configurations 1-6
- 1.2 AH Motion CPU Specifications 1-9**
 - 1.2.1 Environmental Specifications 1-9
 - 1.2.2 General Specifications 1-9

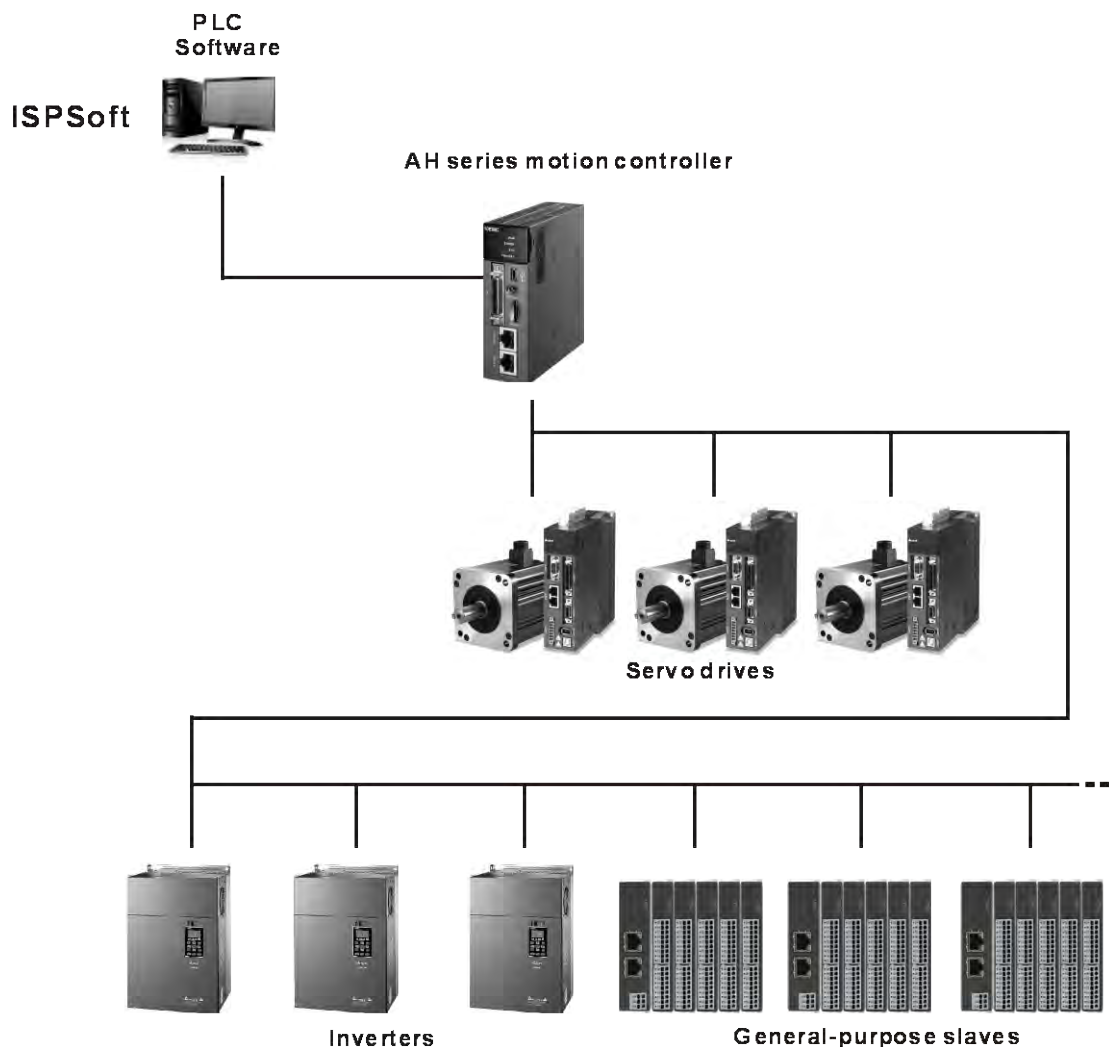
1.1 The AH Series Motion Controller

The AH series motion controllers are the new generation motion controllers that provide high-speed performance through high speed interface, e.g. EtherCAT, and abundant functionality by the various functional modules. In machine automation applications, they provide accessibility, maintainability and reliability which are demanded in machine automation controllers.

1

The AH series motion controllers support the functionality of AH500 series PLCs, and are fully comply with PLCopen motion control function blocks that are required for motion control. The built-in high-speed motion network interface is capable of synchronizing I/O devices quickly and can be used in motion control devices, machine vision equipment, I/O devices, and more. With these products, you can build up a machine automation system easily through ISPSOft software to achieve maximum functionality and user-friendly operation.

With the machine automation system that is built from Delta products, you can connect devices easily and apply the system as a complete solution with functionality and usability.



1.1.1. Product Features

Hardware Features

1. High performance motion control

- AHxxEMC-5A features EtherCAT motion control interface and is capable of controlling up to 32 axes. Maximum 6 axes synchronous linear interpolation and 3 axes synchronous circular interpolation.
- Supports PLCopen motion control standard function blocks.

2. High efficiency

- The AH Motion CPU adopts a 32-bit high-speed processor. The instructions are executed at a speed of 0.3 milliseconds per 1k steps. (50% of the instructions are ladder instructions, and 50% of the instructions are other standard instructions.)

3. Multiple I/O modules

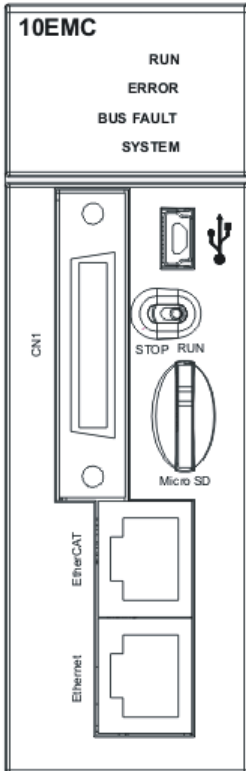
- The I/O modules supported by the AH Motion CPU are digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, and motion control modules.

| Module | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Digital input/output module | Digital input/output AH16AM10N-5A, AH16AM30N-5A, AH16AN01P-5A, AH16AN01R-5A, AH16AN01S-5A, AH16AN01T-5A, AH16AP11P-5A, AH16AP11R-5A, AH16AP11T-5A, AH32AM10N-5A, AH32AM10N-5B, AH32AM10N-5C, AH32AN02P-5A, AH32AN02P-5B, AH32AN02P-5C, AH32AN02T-5A, AH32AN02T-5B, AH32AN02T-5C, AH64AM10N-5C, AH64AN02P-5C and AH64AN02T-5C |
| Analog input/output module | Analog input/output AH04AD-5A, AH04DA-5A, AH06XA-5A, AH08AD-5A, AH08AD-5B, AH08AD-5C, AH08DA-5A, AH08DA-5B, and AH08DA-5C |
| Temperature measurement module | Measuring the temperature AH04PT-5A, AH04TC-5A, AH08TC-5A, and AH08PTG-5A |
| Motion control module | Controlling the motion AH02HC-5A, AH04HC-5A, AH05PM-5A, AH10PM-5A, AH15PM-5A, AH20MC-5A |
| Network module | Additional communication interface AH10SCM-5A and AH10COPM-5A |

4. Larger program capacity and memory

- The program capacity of the AH Motion CPU can be up to 256k steps. Users do not need to change to a more advanced CPU if the user program grows bigger.
- The AH Motion CPU offers 128k words of data registers; 64k words of D devices and 64k words of L devices.

5. Serial control interface with multiple functions



- AHxxEMC-5A provides one serial interface through USB: COM1.
- AHBP05M2-5A (AH motion backplane) provides one serial interface through terminal block: COM2.
- You can use the USB serial interface (COM1) as RS-232 and terminal block serial interface (COM2) as RS-485 according to the application. The data transfer rate can be increased from 9600 bps to 115200bps.
- ISPSOft, can perform automatic data exchange simply by filling the data exchange form in the software. Users do not need to write any program for this purpose and can save time and efforts. For details of data exchange between devices, refer to *ISPSOft User Manual*.

6. Memory card

- The memory card has the following functions.
 - System backup: for user program, CPU parameters, module tables, and setting values in devices.
 - System recovery: for user program, CPU parameters, module tables, and setting values in devices.
 - Parameter storage: The values in the devices
 - Log storage: The system error log and the system status log

7. Hot swap

- The AH motion series I/O modules support the on-line uninterruptible hot swapping. When the system runs, users can replace the module with error without stopping the system or setting the module to offline state. After the module is replaced, the new module will resume normal operation automatically.



Software Features

1. Complying with IEC 61131-3

- The AH Motion CPU complies with IEC 61131-3 editing environment which supports various programming languages, multiple function blocks, tasks, and symbol tables.
- The programming languages which are supported are, structured texts (ST), ladder diagrams (LD), sequential function charts (SFC), and Continuous Function Chart (CFC).
- You can select a programming language according to your preference and the convenience. The programming languages support one another so that the programs written by different users are related.

2. Various function blocks*

- In addition to standard IEC61131-3 function blocks (including PLCopen motion control function blocks), we also offer various convenient function blocks (DFB). You can write the program frequently executed in a function block so that the program becomes more structured and can be executed more conveniently.
- The encryption function supported by ISPSOft provides the secrecy of function blocks for special businesses. The program inside a function block cannot be learned, and the patent of a business will not be infringed.

***Note:** A function block is a program element equipped with the operation function. It is similar to a subroutine, and is a type of POU (Program Organization Unit). It cannot operate by itself, and has to be called through the program POU. After the related parameters are transmitted, the function defined by a function block is executed. Besides, the final operation result can be sent to the device or variable used in the superior POU after the execution of the function block is complete.

3. Task

- The user program supports 283 tasks at most: 32 cyclic tasks, 32 I/O interrupt tasks, 212 external interrupt tasks, 1 24V LV detection, 4 timed interrupt tasks, and 2 communication interrupt tasks.
- Users can enable and disable a task during the execution of a program by means of TKON and TKOFF.

4. On-line debugging mode

- After a single instruction step has been complete, or after a breakpoint is specified, users can easily find the bug in the program by means of the on-line debugging mode supported by the AH Motion CPU.
- Note: Structured Text (ST) do not support on-line debugging mode, and sequential function charts (SFC) programming support the debugging mode during the action and the transition.

5. On-line editing mode

- When the system runs, users can make use of the on-line editing mode to update the program without affecting the operation of the system.

1.1.2. Overview of the System Configurations

The two categories of system configurations of AH Motion series motion control CPU are as follows.

● Basic System Configurations

The AH Motion series CPU basic configurations include the **AH Motion CPU Network Configuration**, **AH500 Series Module Configuration**, and **Supported Software**.

AH Motion Network Configuration

- AHxxEMC-5A

You can use the EtherCAT master port built in on the CPU interface to connect to slave devices such as analog and digital I/O, servo drives, AC motor drives and encoder input devices. With EtherCAT network configuration, you can design a system capable of performing very accurate sequence and motion control in a fixed cycle.

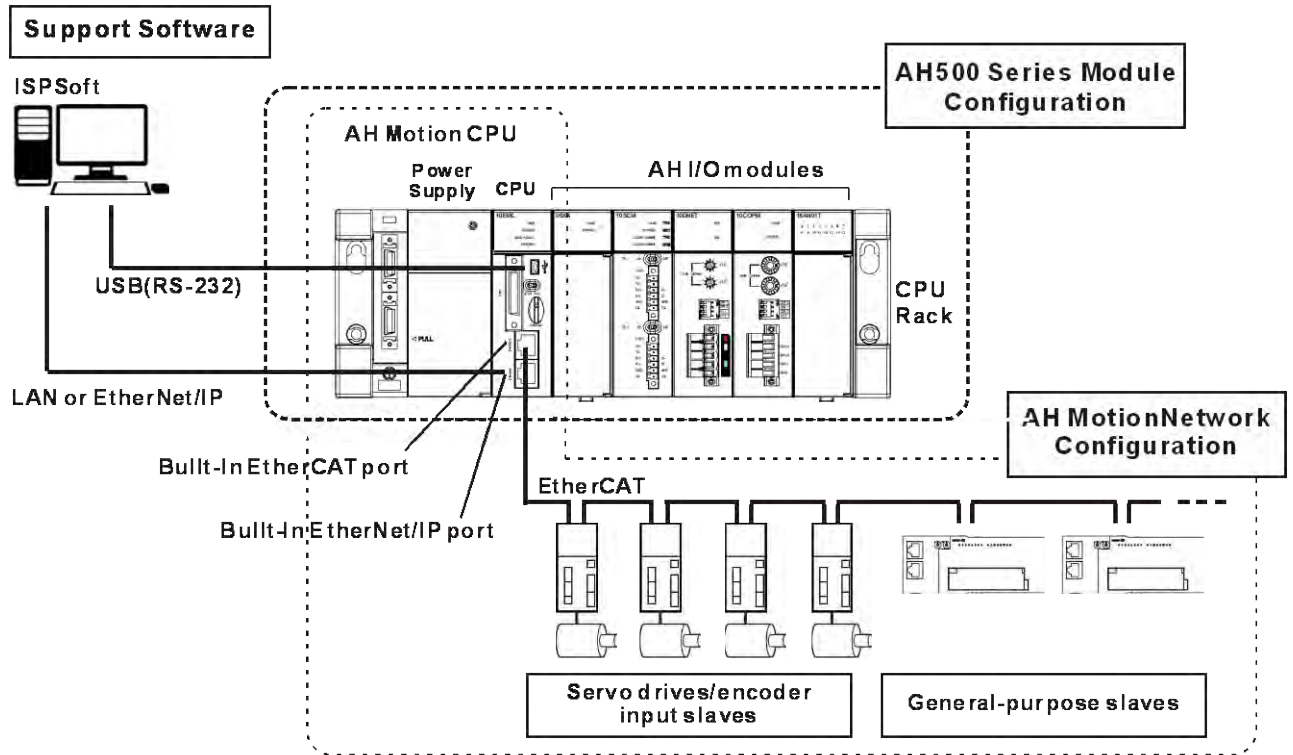
AH500 Series Module Configuration

With the motion backplane, you can also add AH500 series I/O modules* in addition to the EtherCAT network. AH500 series modules can be installed directly to the motion backplane where the CPU module is mounted.

*Note: a few of AH500 series I/O modules are not supported by the motion backplane. Refer to **Ch2 System Configuration** for the list of supported products.

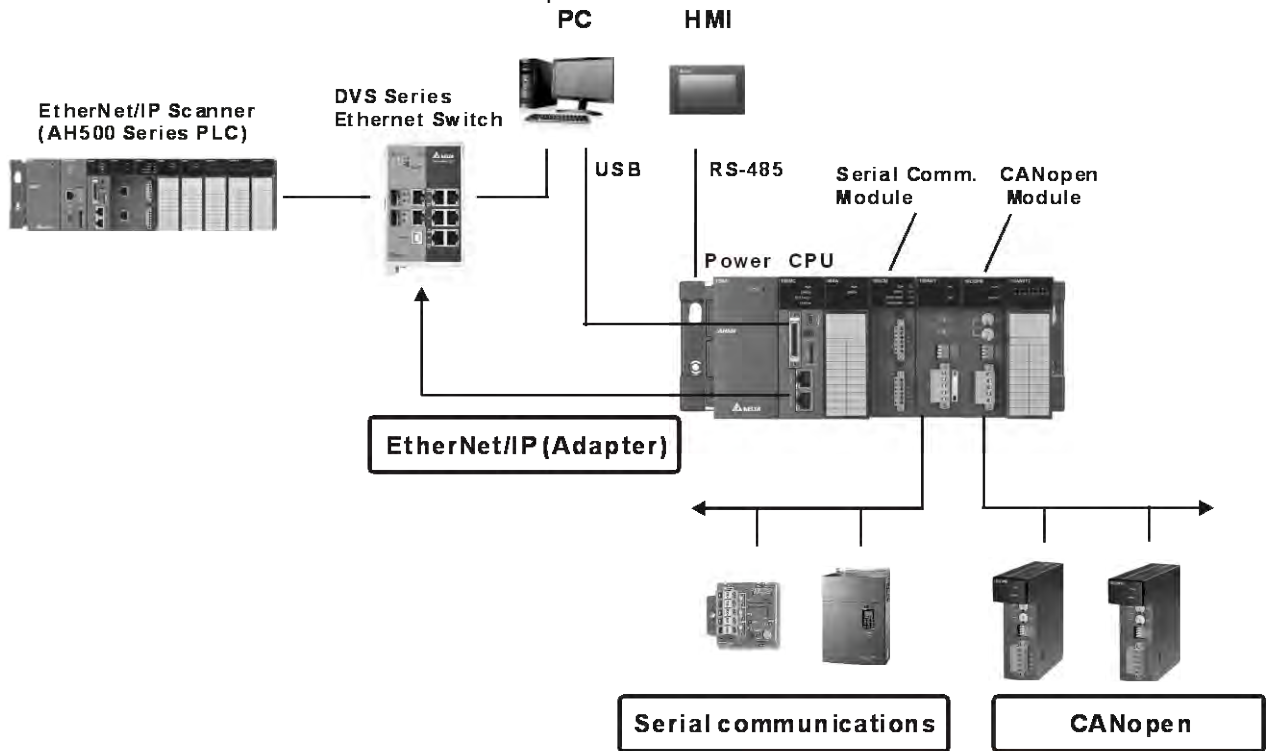
Supported Software

ISPSOft is the major programming software that you use for an AH Motion series motion controller. You can connect the software on the computer to the USB interface on the CPU module through a commercially available USB cable. You can also connect ISPSOft to the Ethernet port on the CPU module with an Ethernet cable or to the built-in RS-485 port on the Motion backplane with a RS-485 cable and a converting device, e.g. IFD6500 USB/RS-485 converter. In addition to ISPSOft, you can also use other software for configuring various applications based on different networks.



● **Other Network Configurations**

Through the network interfaces on the AH motion CPU and the motion backplane, you can connect host computers, Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) and other AH series PLCs with RS-232(USB), RS-485, and EtherNet/IP networks. In addition, you can also create CANopen network and additional serial communication network (RS-485) by mounting AH500 series network modules on the motion backplane.



● Supported Software

ISPSOft is the major programming software that you use for an AH Motion series motion controller. You can use ISPSOft to set up the controller configurations, parameters, and to develop the program. Debugging and simulate operation.

Required software

- **ISPSOft:** Programming and hardware configuration
- **COMMGR:** Communication management
- **EtherCAT Builder:** EtherCAT network configurator (for AHxxEMC-5A)

Optional software

- **EtherNet/IP Builder:** EtherNet/IP network configurator
- **CANopen Builder:** CANopen network configurator

1.2 AH Motion CPU Specifications

1.2.1 Environmental Specifications

| Environmental Specifications | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Operating temperature | -20~60°C |
| Storage temperature | -40~70°C |
| Operating humidity | 5~95% No condensation |
| Storage humidity | 5~95% No condensation |
| Vibration/Shock resistance | International standards IEC 61131-2, IEC 68-2-6 (TEST Fc)/ IEC 61131-2 & IEC 68-2-27 (TEST Ea) |
| Operating environment | No corrosive gas exists. |
| Installation location | In a control box |
| Pollution degree | 2 |

1.2.2 General Specifications

| General Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | AHxxEMC-5A | Remark |
| Execution | The program is executed cyclically. | |
| Input/Output control | Cyclically refreshed inputs/outputs Direct inputs/outputs | The inputs and outputs can be controlled through the direct inputs (DX device) and direct outputs (DY device). |
| Programming language | IEC 61131-3 | |
| | Ladder diagram (LD), continuous function chart (CFC), structured text (ST), and sequential function chart (SFC). | |
| Instruction execution speed | 0.3 ms/K steps | |
| Constant scan cycle (ms) | 1-32000 (The scan cycle can be increased by one millisecond.) | The scan cycle time can be specified by parameters. |
| Program capacity (step) | 256K steps | |
| Installation | DIN rails or screws | |
| Installation of modules | Modules are installed directly on a backplane. | |
| Number of modules | Five input/output modules at most can be installed on a motion backplane. | |
| Number of tasks | 283 tasks (32 cyclic tasks, 32 I/O interrupt tasks, 212 external interrupt tasks, 1 24V LV detection, 4 timed interrupt tasks, and 2 communication interrupt tasks). | |

| General Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | AHxxEMC-5A | Remark |
| Number of input/output devices | X/Y devices (bit): 8192 (X0.0~X511.15/Y0.0~Y511.15) X/Y devices (word): 512 (X0~X511/Y0~Y511) | Number of devices which can be used in a program |
| Number of inputs/outputs | 338 inputs/ 324 outputs (AHBP05M2-5A) | Number of inputs/outputs accessible to an CPU |
| Input relay [X] | 8192 (X0.0~X511.15) | |
| Output relay [Y] | 8192 (Y0.0~Y511.15) | |
| Auxiliary relay [M] | 8192 (M0~M8191) | |
| Timer [T] | 2048 (T0~T2047) | |
| Counter [C] | 2048 (C0~C2047) | |
| 32-bit counter [HC/AC] | HC: 64 (HC0~HC63) AC: 56 (AC0~ AC55) | |
| Data register [D] | D device (bit): 1048576 (D0.0~D65535.15) D device (word): 65536 (D0~D65535) | |
| Stepping relay [S] | 2048 (bit) (S0~S2047) | |
| Index register [E] | 32 (word) (E0~E31) | |
| Special auxiliary relay [SM /AM/AR] | SM(bit): 2048 (SM0~SM2047) AM(bit): 16384 (AM0~AM16383) AR(bit):1048576 (AR0.15~AR65535.15) | |
| Special data register [SR/AR] | SR(word): 2048 (SR0~SR2047) AR(word): 65536 (AR0~AR65535) | |
| Serial communication port | One RS-232(USB), One RS-485 communication port | |
| Ethernet port | 10/100 M | |
| USB port | Mini USB | |
| Memory card slot | Supports Micro SD card (SD 2.0) | |
| Real-time clock | Years, months, days, hours, minutes, seconds, and weeks | The function is available when the CPU is used together with the motion backplane |

Chapter 2 System Configuration

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 2.1 | Basic System Configuration | 2-2 |
| 2.1.1. | AH Motion CPU Network Configuration | 2-3 |
| 2.1.2. | AH500 Series Module Configuration..... | 2-4 |
| 2.2 | Software Connection | 2-10 |
| 2.3 | Overall Network Configuration | 2-11 |

2.1 Basic System Configuration

An AH Motion series CPU provides two types of configurations as follows.

1. Basic Configurations

The basic configurations explained in this section include the CPU network configuration and the configuration of the I/O modules which are controlled by the CPU.

- AH Motion CPU network configuration
- AH500 Series Module Configuration

2. Other Network Configurations

In addition to the main CPU network configuration, you can also set up other network configurations which are connected to the CPU's built-in EtherNet/IP port and other network modules.

2

AH Motion CPU Network Configuration

- AHxxEMC

The AH Motion CPU provides EtherCAT network as a basic motion system.

With the EtherCAT network system, you can obtain execution results of both sequence and motion control operation in the high speed communications period of EtherCAT network. This feature enables precise sequence control and motion control with a constant cycle time and steady operational results.

For more information on EtherCAT system, refer to ***AH Motion - Communication Manual***.

AH500 Series Module Configuration

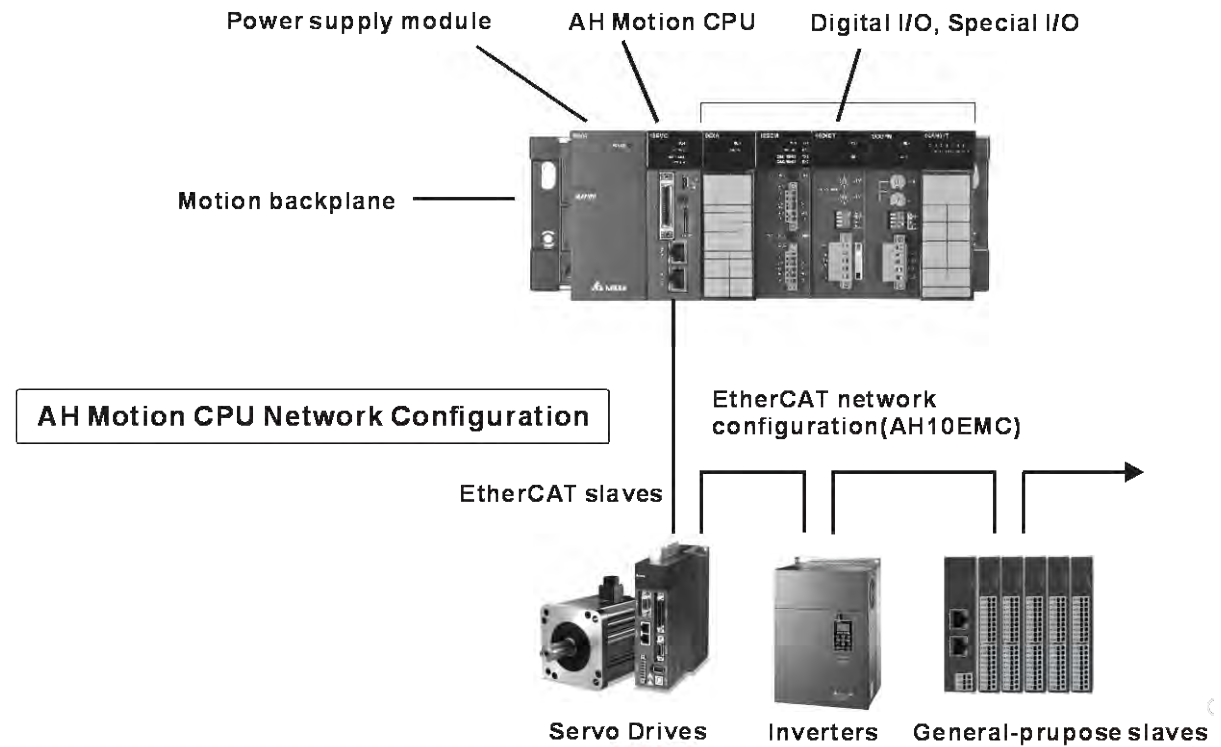
CPU Rack

The CPU Rack consists of products as follows.

- AH Motion series CPU
- AH Motion series backplane
- AH500 series power supply module
- AH500 series motion control modules
- AH500 series network modules*
- AH500 series digital I/O modules and special I/O modules.

***Note:** Some AH500 series network modules are not supported by AH Motion CPU. Refer to **2.1.2 AH500 Series Module Configuration** for the supported models.

AH500 Series Module Configuration



2

2.1.1. AH Motion CPU Network Configuration

AHxxEMC – EtherCAT

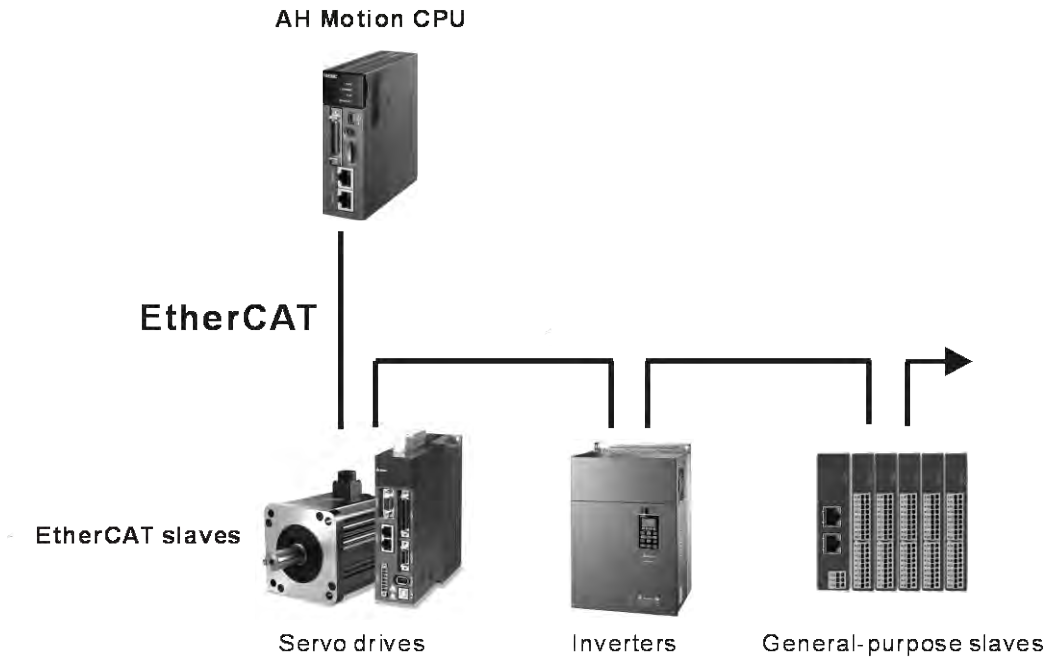
The EtherCAT network configuration includes AHxxEMC which is the core motion CPU, an AH motion backplane*, and an AH500 series power supply module. You can connect the built-in EtherCAT master port to the EtherCAT slave devices.

For more information about EtherCAT network, refer to **AH Motion – Communicatoin Manual**.

The AHxxEMC can also be used as a motion control module in an AH500 series PLC configuration. You can install it onto the AH500 series main backplane to perform motion control function.

For more information about this application, refer to **AH500 Motion Control Module Manual**.

***Note:** The AH motion backplane must be used together with AHxxEMC when you use AHxxEMC as a motion CPU.

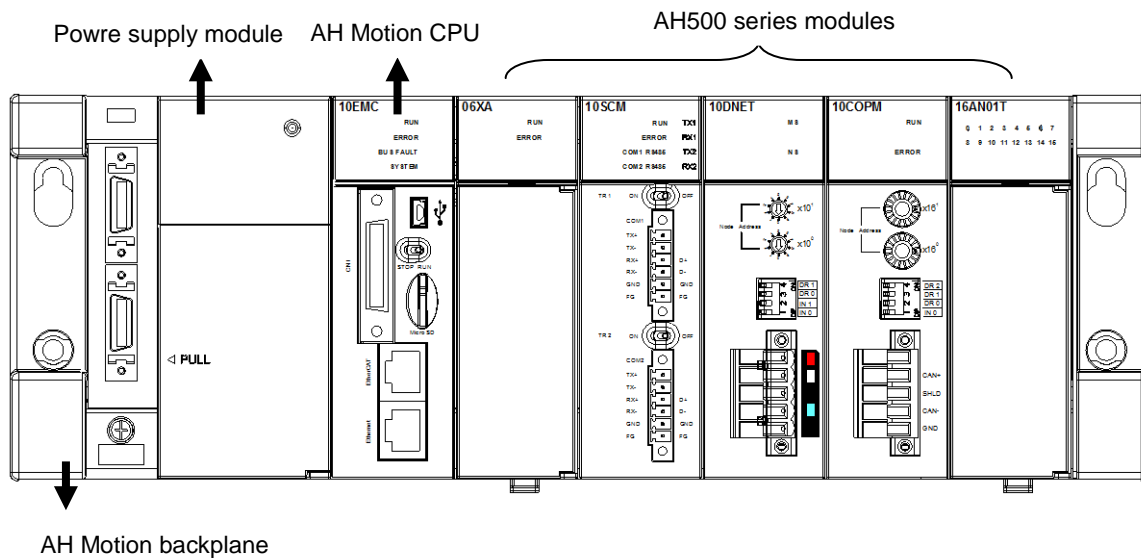


2.1.2. AH500 Series Module Configuration

The AH Motion CPU rack consists of a motion backplane with a power supply module and a motion CPU. You can mount additional AH500 series modules to the right for different applications. The available modules include digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, network modules, and motion control modules.

- **AH Motion CPU Rack**

A CPU module, a power supply module, and I/O modules are installed on a motion backplane.



- **Components**

| Component | Model Name | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Power supply module | AHPS05-5A | 100~240 VAC 50/60 Hz |
| | AHPS15-5A | 24 VDC |
| AH Motion CPU | AHxxEMC-5A | AH08EMC-5A: 8 axes; AH10EMC-5A: 16 axes; AH20EMC-5A: 32 axes One EtherCAT port One EtherNet/IP port (adapter) One built-in USB port (RS-232) One built-in micro SD interface |
| Motion backplane | AHBP05M2-5A | Five slots available for additional AH500 series modules. |
| Digital input/output module | AH16AM10N-5A | 24 VDC 5 mA 16 inputs Terminal block |
| | AH32AM10N-5A | 24 VDC 5 mA 32 inputs Terminal block |
| | AH32AM10N-5B | 24 VDC 5 mA 32 inputs DB37 connector |
| | AH32AM10N-5C | 24 VDC 5 mA 32 inputs MIL connector |
| | AH64AM10N-5C | 24 VDC 3.2 mA 64 inputs MIL connector |
| | AH16AM30N-5A | 100~240 VAC 4.5 mA~9 mA (100 V, 50 Hz) 16 inputs Terminal block |
| | AH16AN01R-5A | 240 VAC/24 VDC 2 A 16 outputs Relay Terminal block |
| | AH16AN01T-5A | 12~24 VDC 0.5 A 16 outputs |

2

| Component | Model Name | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| | | Sinking output Terminal block |
| | AH16AN01P-5A | 12~24 VDC 0.5 A 16 outputs Sourcing output Terminal block |
| | AH32AN02T-5A | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sinking output Terminal block |
| | AH32AN02T-5B | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sinking output DB37 connector |
| | AH32AN02T-5C | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sinking output MIL connector |
| | AH32AN02P-5A | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sourcing output Terminal block |
| | AH32AN02P-5B | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sourcing output DB37 connector |
| | AH32AN02P-5C | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 32 outputs Sourcing output MIL connector |
| | AH64AN02T-5C | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A 64 outputs Sinking output MIL connector |
| | AH64AN02P-5C | 12~24 VDC 0.1 A |

| Component | Model Name | Description |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | 64 outputs Sourcing output MIL connector |
| | AH16AN01S-5A | 100~240 VAC 0.5 A 16 outputs TRIAC Terminal block |
| Analog input/output module | AH04AD-5A | Four-channel analog input module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, 0/4 mA~20 mA, and -20 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08AD-5A | Eight-channel analog input module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, 0/4 mA~20 mA, and -20 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08AD-5B | Eight-channel analog input module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, and -10 V~10 V Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08AD-5C | Eight-channel analog input module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/4 mA~20 mA, and -20 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH04DA-5A | Four-channel analog output module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, and 0/4 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08DA-5A | Eight-channel analog output module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, and 0/4 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08DA-5B | Eight-channel analog output module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, and -10 V~10 V Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH08DA-5C | Eight-channel analog output module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/4 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| | AH06XA-5A | Four-channel analog input module Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, 0/4 mA~20 mA, and -20 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel Two-channel analog output module |

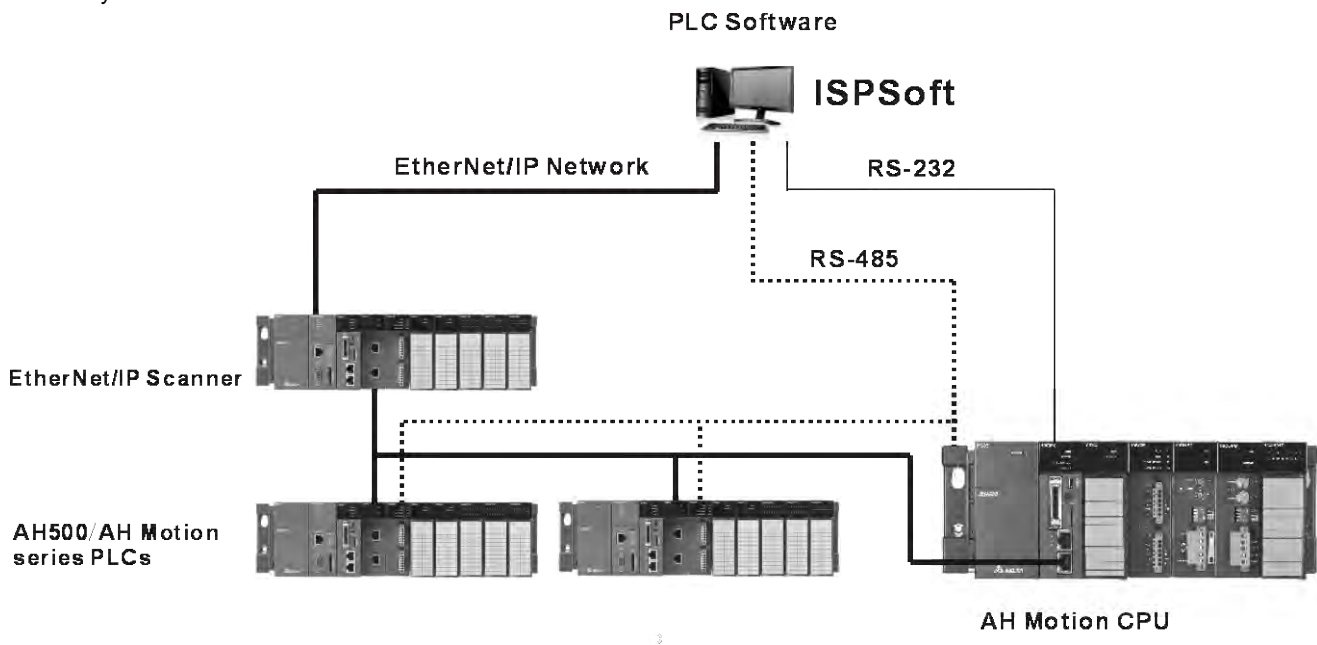
2

| Component | Model Name | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | | Hardware resolution: 16 bits 0/1 V~5 V, -5 V~5 V, 0 V~10 V, -10 V~10 V, and 0/4 mA~20 mA Conversion time: 150 us/channel |
| Temperature measurement module | AH04PT-5A | Four-channel four-wire/three-wire RTD Sensor type: Pt100/Pt1000/Ni100/Ni1000 sensor, and 0~300 Ω input impedance Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (16 bits) Four-wire conversion time: 150 ms/channel Three-wire conversion time: 300 ms/channel |
| | AH08PTG-5A | Eight-channel four-wire/three-wire/two-wire RTD Sensor type: Pt100/Pt1000/Ni100/Ni1000, and 0~300 Ω input impedance Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (16 bits) Conversion time: 20 ms/4 channels and 200 ms/8 channels |
| | AH04TC-5A | Four-channel thermocouple Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, and -150~+150 mV Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F Conversion time: 200 ms/channel |
| | AH08TC-5A | Eight-channel thermocouple Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, and -150~+150 mV Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F Conversion time: 200 ms/channel |
| Motion control module | AH02HC-5A | Two-channel high-speed counter module (200 kHz) |
| | AH04HC-5A | Four-channel high-speed counter module (200 kHz) |
| | AH05PM-5A | Two-axis pulse train motion control module (1 MHz) |
| | AH10PM-5A | Six-axis pulse train motion control module (Four axes: 1 MHz; Two axes: 200 kHz) |
| | AH15PM-5A | Four-axis pulse train motion control module (1 MHz) |
| | AH20MC-5A | Twelve-axis DMCNET (Delta Motion Control Network) motion control module (10 Mbps) |
| Network module | AH10COPM-5A | It is a CANopen communication module. It can function as a master or a slave. |
| | AH10SCM-5A | It is a serial communication module with two RS-485/RS-422 ports, and supports Modbus and UD Link protocols. One part of communication is isolated from the other part of the communication, and one part of power is isolated from the other part of the power. |
| I/O extension cable | DVPACAB7A10 | 1.0 meter I/O extension cable (MIL connector) for AH32AM10N-5C and AH64AM10N-5C |
| | DVPACAB7B10 | 1.0 meter I/O extension cable (MIL connector) for AH32AN02T-5C, AH32AN02P-5C, AH64AN02T-5C and AH64AN02P-5C |
| | DVPACAB7C10 | 1.0 meter I/O extension cable (DB37 connector) for AH32AM10N-5B, AH32AN02T-5B, and AH32AN02P-5B |
| | DVPACAB7D10 | 1.0 meter I/O extension cable for AH04HC-5A and AH20MC-5A |
| | DVPACAB7E10 | 1.0 meter I/O extension cable for AH10PM-5A and AH15PM-5A |

| Component | Model Name | Description |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| External terminal module | DVPAETB-ID32A | I/O external terminal module for AH32AM10N-5C and AH64AM10N-5C 32 inputs |
| | DVPAETB-OR16A | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02T-5C and AH64AN02T-5C 16 relay outputs |
| | DVPAETB-OR16B | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02P-5C and AH64AN02P-5C 16 relay outputs |
| | DVPAETB-ID32B | I/O external terminal module for AH32AM10N-5B 32 inputs |
| | DVPAETB-OR32A | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02T-5B 32 relay outputs |
| | DVPAETB-OR32B | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02P-5B 32 relay outputs |
| | DVPAETB-OT32A | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02T-5C, AH32AN02P-5C, AH64AN02T-5C, and AH64AN02P-5C 32 transistor outputs |
| | DVPAETB-OT32B | I/O external terminal module for AH32AN02T-5B and AH32AN02P-5B 32 transistor outputs |
| | DVPAETB-IO16C | I/O external terminal module for AH04HC-5A and AH20MC-5A |
| | DVPAETB-IO24C | I/O external terminal module for AH10PM-5A |
| DVPAETB-IO24C | I/O external terminal module for AH10PM-5A | |
| Dummy module | AHASP01-5A | Dummy module used for an empty I/O slot |

2.2 Software Connection

Through the network interfaces on the AH motion CPU and the motion backplane, you can connect the CPU to the host computer with RS-232(USB), RS-485, and Ethernet networks. In this configuration, you can also connect ISPSOft with AH500 series PLCs. Refer to *ISPSOft User Manual* for information on the procedures of the connections between the AH Motion system and the ISPSOft.



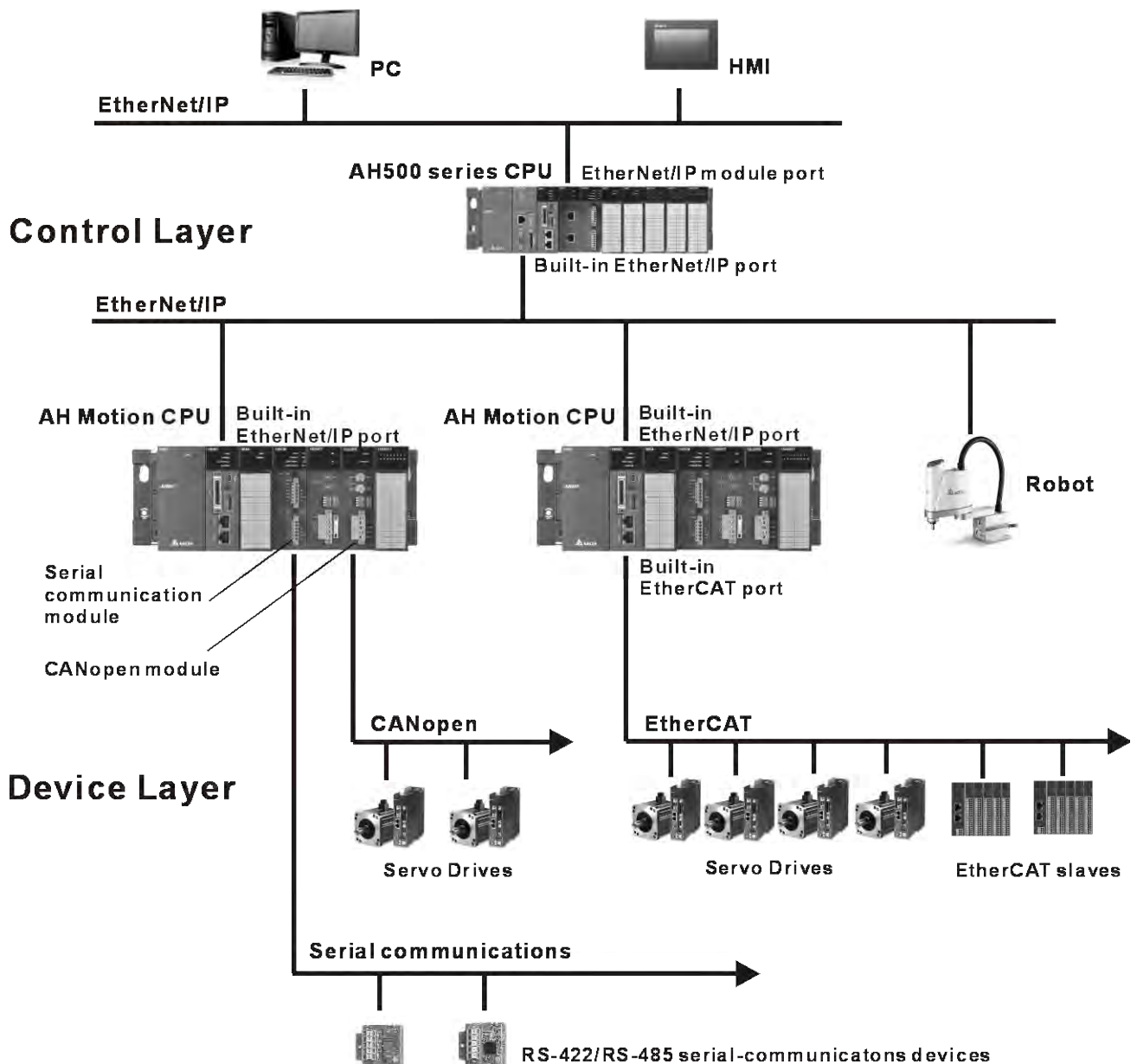
2.3 Overall Network Configuration

- AHxxEMC

In addition to the AH Motion CPU network, e.g. EtherCAT, you can expand AH Motion system with additional networks such as CANopen network and serial communication networks. The diagram below shows the overall network configuration of different layers.

For operation procedures on connecting different communication networks, refer to *ISPSOft User Manual*.

Information Layer



2

| Layer | Function | Network type | Protocols | Devices |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Information Layer | Message communications (CIP) with host personal computer | EtherNet/IP | CIP message communications | Built-in EtherNet/IP port |
| Control Layer | Automatic data exchange between controllers (no programming required) | EtherNet/IP MODBUS TCP Serial communications | EtherNet/IP MODBUS TCP MODBUS RS-422/RS-485 | Delta controllers |
| Device Layer - field networks | Communication between PLC and devices with serial interface. | Serial communications | MODBUS RS-422/RS-485 | Serial communication module |
| | High-speed, high accuracy communications with servo drives and slaves(32 axes) | EtherCAT | EtherCAT protocol | Built-in EtherCAT port |
| | High-speed, high accuracy communications with servo drives and slaves (16 axes) | CANopen | CANopen protocol | CANopen module |

Chapter 3 Product Specifications

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 3.1 | Environmental Specifications | 3-3 |
| 3.2 | AH Motion CPU | 3-3 |
| 3.2.1 | General Specifications | 3-3 |
| 3.2.2 | Motion Control Function Specifications..... | 3-6 |
| 3.2.3 | Communication Ports | 3-7 |
| 3.2.4 | I/O Addressing of AH Motion CPU..... | 3-8 |
| 3.2.5 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-16 |
| 3.2.6 | Arrangement of Terminals..... | 3-17 |
| 3.2.7 | Memory Card Slot | 3-18 |
| 3.3 | AH Motion Backplane..... | 3-19 |
| 3.3.1 | General Specifications | 3-19 |
| 3.3.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-19 |
| 3.4 | Power Supply Module | 3-21 |
| 3.4.1 | General Specifications | 3-21 |
| 3.4.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-22 |
| 3.4.3 | Arrangement of Terminals..... | 3-24 |
| 3.5 | Motion Control Modules | 3-25 |
| 3.5.1 | General Specifications | 3-25 |
| 3.5.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-35 |
| 3.5.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-46 |
| 3.6 | Digital Input/Output Modules | 3-52 |
| 3.6.1 | General Specifications | 3-52 |
| 3.6.2 | Profile and Dimensions | 3-55 |
| 3.6.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-71 |
| 3.7 | Analog Input/Output Modules..... | 3-81 |
| 3.7.1 | General Specifications | 3-81 |
| 3.7.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-86 |
| 3.7.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-89 |
| 3.8 | Temperature Measurement Modules..... | 3-91 |
| 3.8.1 | General Specifications | 3-91 |
| 3.8.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-93 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 3.8.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-97 |
| 3.9 | Network Modules | 3-98 |
| 3.9.1 | General Specifications | 3-98 |
| 3.9.2 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-99 |
| 3.9.3 | Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals | 3-103 |
| 3.10 | Dummy Module..... | 3-104 |
| 3.10.1 | Profiles and Dimensions..... | 3-104 |

3.1 Environmental Specifications

| Environmental Specifications | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Operating temperature | -20~60°C |
| Storage temperature | -40~70°C |
| Operating humidity | 5~95% No condensation |
| Storage humidity | 5~95% No condensation |
| Vibration/Shock resistance | International standards IEC 61131-2, IEC 68-2-6 (TEST Fc)/ IEC 61131-2 & IEC 68-2-27 (TEST Ea) |
| Operating environment | No corrosive gas exists. |
| Installation location | In a control box |
| Pollution degree | 2 |

3.2 AH Motion CPU

3.2.1 General Specifications

- AHxxEMC-5A

| General Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | AHxxEMC-5A | Remark |
| Execution | The program is executed cyclically. | |
| Input/Output control | Cyclically refreshed inputs/outputs Direct inputs/outputs | The inputs and outputs can be controlled through the direct inputs (DX device) and direct outputs (DY device). |
| Programming language | IEC 61131-3 | |
| | Ladder diagram (LD), continuous function chart (CFC), structured text (ST), and sequential function chart (SFC). | |
| Instruction execution speed | 0.3 ms/K steps | |
| Constant scan cycle (ms) | 1-32000 (The scan cycle can be increased by one millisecond.) | The scan cycle time can be specified by parameters. |
| Program capacity (step) | 256K steps | |
| Installation | DIN rails or screws | |
| Installation of modules | Modules are installed directly on a backplane. | |
| Number of modules | Five input/output modules at most can be installed on a motion backplane. | |
| Number of tasks | 283 tasks (32 cyclic tasks, 32 I/O interrupt tasks, 212 external interrupt tasks, 1 24V LV detection, 4 timed interrupt tasks, and 2 communication interrupt tasks). | |

| General Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| AHxxEMC-5A | | Remark |
| Number of input/output devices | X/Y devices (bit): 8192 (X0.0~X511.15/Y0.0~Y511.15) X/Y devices (word): 512 (X0~X511/Y0~Y511) | Number of devices which can be used in a program |
| Number of inputs/outputs | 328 inputs/ 324 outputs (AHxxEMC) | Number of inputs/outputs accessible to an CPU |
| Input relay [X] | 8192 (X0.0~X511.15) | |
| Output relay [Y] | 8192 (Y0.0~Y511.15) | |
| Auxiliary relay [M] | 8192 (M0~M8191) | |
| Timer [T] | 2048 (T0~T2047) | |
| Counter [C] | 2048 (C0~C2047) | |
| 32-bit counter [HC/AC] | HC: 64 (HC0~HC63) AC: 56 (AC0~ AC55) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Data register [D] | D device (bit): 1048576 (D0.0~D65535.15) D device (word): 65536 (D0~D65535) | |
| Stepping relay [S] | 2048 (S0~S2047) | |
| Index register [E] | 32 (E0~E31) | |
| Special auxiliary relay [SM /AM/AR] | SM: 2048 (SM0~SM2047) AM: 16384 (AM0~AM16383) (AHxxEMC) AR:1048576 (AR0.15~AR65535.15) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Special data register [SR/AR] | SR: 2048 (SR0~SR2047) AR: 65536 (AR0~AR65535) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Serial communication port | One RS-232(USB), One RS-485 communication port | |
| Ethernet port | 10/100 M | |
| USB port | Mini USB | |
| Memory card slot | Supports Micro SD card (SD 2.0) | |
| Real-time clock | Years, months, days, hours, minutes, seconds, and weeks | The function is available when the CPU is used together with the motion backplane |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1- | 1. Differential input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 0~counter 1. ◆ X0.0+ and X0.0- are for counter 0. ◆ X0.1+ and X0.1- are for counter 1. ◆ High-speed capture: The terminals can | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | | | |
| X0.2, X0.3, X1.4, X1.5 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Common input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 2~counter 5. X0.2 is for counter 2. X0.3 is for counter 3. X1.4 is for counter 4 X1.5 is for counter 5 High-speed capture: X0.2 and X0.3 can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 100kHz(*1) | 5mA | 24V |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, X0.9- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 0. X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase inputs for counter 0. X0.9+ and X0.9- are the B-phase inputs for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |
| X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 1. X0.10+ and X0.10- are the A-phase inputs for counter 1. X0.11+ and X0.11- are the B-phase inputs for counter 1. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |
| X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0, X1.1, X1.2, X1.3 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Common input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 2~counter 5. X0.12 and X0.13 are for counter 2. X0.14 and X0.15 are for counter 3. X1.0 and X1.1 are for counter 4. X1.2 and X1.3 are for counter 5. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs: X0.12, X0.13, X0.14 and X0.15 can function as interrupt inputs. | 100 kHz(*1) | 5mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pulse output terminals (open collector). The function of the terminals: | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| Y0.10, Y0.11 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison outputs. | | | |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel

3.2.2 Motion Control Function Specifications

● AHxxEMC-5A

| Specifications | AHxxEMC-5A |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of substantial axes supported | AH08EMC-5A: 8 axes; AH10EMC-5A: 16 axes; AH20EMC-5A: 32 axes (Axis 1~axis 32) |
| Storage | The capacity of the built-in storage is 256K steps. |
| Unit | Motor unit, mechanical unit |
| Motor control | High-speed motion control system EtherCAT The response time is 100Mbps. |
| Maximum speed | EtherCAT: 100M bps Differential input: 1MHz Open collector input : 200KHz Open collector output:200KHz |

| Specifications | AHxxEMC-5A | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Input signal | Operating switch | RUN-STOP switch |
| | Input terminal | X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, X0.9-, X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11-, X0.2, X0.3, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0,X1.1, X1.2, X1.3, X1.4, X1.5, |
| Output signal | Output terminal | Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 |
| | External communication port | Mini USB port Ethernet port EtherCAT port |
| Memory card slot | Supports Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. | |
| M-code | M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of a program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. | |
| G-code | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) | |
| Number of counters | 6 | |

| Specifications | AHxxEMC-5A |
|---|------------|
| Number of high-speed capture/comparison | 6 |
| Number of interrupt devices | 216 |

3.2.3 Communication Ports

● AHxxEMC-5A

AHxxEMC is equipped with a mini USB port and an Ethernet port and an EtherCAT port.

Mini USB: A mini USB port can function as a slave station. You can download or upload a program through a mini USB port. The communication protocols supported by the mini USB port are MODBUS ASCII and MODBUS RTU (RS-232).

Ethernet: The Ethernet port supports communication protocol MODBUS TCP and EtherNet/IP adapter.

MODBUS TCP

The Ethernet port on AH Motion CPU can exchange data with a device with Ethernet interface, e.g. AH500 series PLCs, through a common Ethernet cable.

- Can be connected to ISPSOft. A program can be uploaded/downloaded and monitored.
- Can also function as a standard MODBUS TCP slave.

EtherNet/IP adapter

The Ethernet port on AH Motion CPU can be connected by an EtherNet/IP scanner and perform data exchange through a common Ethernet cable.

- Can be connected to EtherNet/IP scanner through I/O connection.
- Can be connected to EtherNet/IP scanner through CIP Message.

| Specifications | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Electrical isolation | 500 VDC |
| Connector | RJ45 |
| Transmission cable | CAT-5, CAT-5e, CAT-6 |

EtherCAT: An EtherCAT port can be used to perform motion control function based on EtherCAT communications

| Specifications | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Electrical isolation | 500 VDC |
| Connector | RJ45 |
| Transmission cable | Delta Cable UC-EMCXXX-XXA |

Communication specifications:

| Specifications | Interface | Mini USB |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Serial transmission rate | | 9,600~57,600 bps |
| Number of data bits | | 7 bits~8 bits |
| Parity bit | | Even parity bit/Odd parity bit/None |
| Number of stop bits | | 1 data bit~2 data bits |

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| ASCII mode | Slave stations are supported. | |
| RTU mode | Slave stations are supported. | |
| Number of data read/written (ASCII mode) | 100 registers | |
| Number of data read/written (RTU mode) | 100 registers | |
| Specifications | Interface | Ethernet |
| | | MODBUS TCP |
| Transmission rate | 10/100 Mbps | 10/100 Mbps |
| Communication protocol | MODBUS TCP | EtherNet/IP |
| Number of data read/written | 100 registers | 250 registers |
| Maximum transmission distance | 100 meters | 100 meters |
| Specifications | Interface | EtherCAT |
| | | |
| Serial transmission rate | 100 Mbps | |
| Communication protocol | EtherCAT packet format | |
| Number of axes supported | AH08EMC-5A: 8 axes; AH10EMC-5A: 16 axes; AH20EMC-5A: 32 axes | |

3.2.4 I/O Addressing of AH Motion CPU

The I/O addressing between AH Motion CPUs and AH500 I/O modules installed on the motion backplane is a part of the CPU specifications. The range of I/O addressing of AH Motion CPUs is explained in this section.

- **Software-defined address**

Every AH motion CPU supports software-defined addresses between AH Motion CPU and its I/O modules. As a default setting, a starting address is given by the software and I/O addresses are automatically allocated according to the starting address. For example, AH16AM10N-5A, digital input module with 16 inputs, takes the **input device range** of 16 bits, starting from Xn.0 (Xn.0–Xn.15).

- **User-defined address**

If you want to define the I/O addresses according to actual needs, you can assign a starting address to an input/output module by software. You can benefit from the user-defined addresses that allow you to obtain a flexible and customized program. The available user-defined addresses for each I/O module will be listed later.

■ Software-defined Addresses

Digital Input/Output Modules

Input/Output devices are automatically assigned to a digital input/output module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft according to the number of inputs/outputs which the digital input/output module has. The default start addresses are shown below.

Note:

1. The below diagram only shows the list of the modules and is not an actual configuration.
2. AH16AR10N-5A(16AR) is not supported.



| | |
|-------------|---|
| 16AM | 16 inputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits. (Xn.0~Xn.15) |
| 16AN | 16 outputs. The output device range occupies 16 bits. (Yn.0~Yn.15) |
| 16AP | 8 inputs and 8 outputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits, and the output device range occupies 16 bits. (Xn.0~Xn.15, and Yn.0~Yn.15) |
| 32AM | 32 inputs. The input device range occupies 32 bits. (Xn.0~Xn+1.15) |
| 32AN | 32 outputs. The output device range occupies 32 bits. (Yn.0~Yn+1.15) |
| 64AM | 64 inputs. The input device range occupies 64 bits. (Xn.0~Xn+3.15) |
| 64AN | 64 outputs. The output device range occupies 64 bits. (Yn.0~Yn+3.15) |

| Information: Rack 1 | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range |
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with | None | None |
| 0 | AH16AM10N-5A | - | 16 x DI, 24 VDC | X0.0 ~ X0.15 | |
| 1 | AH16AN01R-5A | - | 16 x DO, Relay 240 VAC/24 VDC | | Y0.0 ~ Y0.15 |
| 2 | AH16AP11R-5A | - | 8 x DI VDC, 8 x DO VAC/VDC | X1.0 ~ X1.15 | Y1.0 ~ Y1.15 |
| 3 | AH16AR10N-5A | 1.00 | 16 x DI, 24 VDC | X2.0 ~ X2.15 | |
| 4 | AH32AM10N-5A | - | 32 x DI, 24 VDC | X3.0 ~ X4.15 | |
| 5 | AH32AN02T-5A | - | 32 x DO, NPN 12 to 24 VDC | | Y2.0 ~ Y3.15 |
| 6 | AH64AM10N-5C | - | 64 x DI, 24 VDC | X5.0 ~ X8.15 | |
| 7 | AH64AN02P-5C | - | 64 x DO, PNP 12 to 24 VDC | | Y4.0 ~ Y7.15 |

Analog Input/Output Modules

Input/Output data registers are automatically assigned to an analog input/output module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOFT according to the number of registers which is defined for the analog input/output module. A channel occupies two words.

Note: The below diagram only shows the list of the modules and is not an actual configuration.



| | |
|-------------|---|
| 04AD | 4 input channels. The input device range occupies 8 data registers. |
| 08AD | 8 input channels. The input device range occupies 16 data registers |
| 06XA | 4 input channels, and 2 output channels. The input device range occupies 8 data registers, and the output device range occupies 4 data registers. |
| 04DA | 4 output channels. The output device range occupies 8 data registers |
| 08DA | 8 output channels. The output device range occupies 16 data registers. |

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH04AD-5A | 1.00 | 4 x AI 16bit | D0 ~ D7 | | |
| 1 | AH08AD-5B | 1.00 | 8 x AI 16bit | D8 ~ D23 | | |
| 2 | AH06XA-5A | 1.00 | 4 x 16bit AI, 2 x 16bit AO | D24 ~ D31 | D32 ~ D35 | |
| 3 | AH04DA-5A | 1.00 | 4 x AO 16bit | | D36 ~ D43 | |
| 4 | AH08DA-5B | 1.00 | 4 x AO 16bit | | D44 ~ D59 | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

Temperature Measurement Modules

Input data registers are automatically assigned to a temperature measurement module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft according to the number of registers which is defined for the temperature measurement module. A channel occupies two words.

Note: The below diagram only shows the list of the modules and is not an actual configuration.



| | |
|--------------|--|
| 04PT | 4 input channels. The input device range occupies 8 data registers. |
| 08PTG | 8 input channels. The input device range occupies 16 data registers |
| 04TC | 4 input channels. The input device range occupies 8 data registers. |
| 08TC | 8 input channels. The input device range occupies 16 data registers |

| Information: Rack 1 | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range |
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with | None | None |
| 0 | AH04PT-5A | 1.00 | 4 x 3/4 wires RTD input 0.1 degree | D0 ~ D7 | |
| 1 | AH08PTG-5A | 1.00 | 8 x 3/4 wires RTD input 0.1 degree | D8 ~ D23 | |
| 2 | AH04TC-5A | 1.00 | 4 x 24 bit TC input 0.1 degree Ce | D24 ~ D31 | |
| 3 | AH08TC-5A | 1.00 | 8 x 24 bit TC input 0.1 degree Ce | D32 ~ D47 | |

Motion Control Modules

Input/Output data registers are automatically assigned to a motion control module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft according to the number of registers which is defined for the motion control module.

Note: The below diagram only shows the list of the modules and is not an actual configuration.



| | |
|-------------|---|
| 02HC | 2 input channels. The input device range occupies 14 data registers, and the output device range occupies 2 data registers. |
| 04HC | 4 input channels. The input device range occupies 28 data registers, and the output device range occupies 4 data registers. |
| 05PM | No input registers and no output registers are assigned to it. Please refer to AH500 Motion Control Module Manual for more information about the parameter setting. |
| 10PM | No input registers and no output registers are assigned to it. Please refer to AH500 Motion Control Module Manual for more information about the parameter setting. |
| 15PM | No input registers and no output registers are assigned to it. Please refer to AH500 Motion Control Module Manual for more information about the parameter setting. |
| 20MC | No input registers and no output registers are assigned to it. Please refer to AH500 Motion Control Module Manual for more information about the parameter setting. |

Information: Rack 1

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range |
|----------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Modu | None | None |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module buildi | None | None |
| 0 | AH02HC-5A | 1.00 | High speed counter, 2 ch | D0 ~ D13 | D14 ~ D15 |
| 1 | AH02HC-5A | 1.00 | High speed counter, 2 ch | D16 ~ D29 | D30 ~ D31 |
| 2 | AH05PM-5A | 1.00 | 2-axis pulse-train MC | None | None |
| 3 | AH10PM-5A | 1.00 | 6-axis pulse-train MC | None | None |
| 4 | AH15PM-5A | 1.00 | 4-axis pulse-train MC | None | None |
| 5 | AH20MC-5A | 1.00 | 12-axis DMCNET MC | None | None |

Network Modules

Input/Output data registers are automatically assigned to a network module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft according to the number of registers which is defined for the network module.

Note: The below diagram only shows the list of the modules and is not an actual configuration.



| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 10SCM | The input device range occupies 18 data registers. |
| 10COPM | The input device range occupies 2 data registers. |
| 10DNET (not supported yet) | No input registers and no output registers are assigned to it. |

Information: Rack 1

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range |
|----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Et | None | None |
| 0 | AH10SCM-5A | 1.00 | Serial communication module | D0 ~ D17 | |
| 1 | AH10COPM-5A | 1.00 | CANopen communication module | D18 ~ D19 | |
| 2 | AH10DNET-5A | 1.00 | DeviceNet scanner | None | None |

■ User-defined Addresses

Digital Input/Output Modules

You can assign input devices and output devices to a digital input/output module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft. The **input devices** should be within the range between **X0.0 and X511.15**, and the **output devices** should be within the range between **Y0.0 and Y511.15**. Take AH16AP11R-5A for example. The default input devices are X0.0~X0.15, and the default output devices are Y0.0~Y0.15. You can change the input device range from X0.0~X0.15 to X10.0~X10.15, and change the output device range from Y0.0~Y0.15 to Y20.0~Y20.15.

- The **default** input/output device range: X0.0~X0.15, and Y0.0~Y0.15

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|--------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH16AP11R-5A | - | 8 x DI VDC, 8 x DO VAC/WDC | X0.0 ~ X0.15 | Y0.0 ~ Y0.15 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

- The **user-defined** input/output device range: X10.0~X10.15, and Y20.0~Y20.15

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|--------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH16AP11R-5A | - | 8 x DI VDC, 8 x DO VAC/WDC | X10.0 ~ X10.15 | Y20.0 ~ Y20.15 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

Analog Input/Output Modules

You can assign input registers and output registers to an analog input/output module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft. The **input registers** and the **output registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**. Take AH06XA-5A for example. The original input registers are D0~D7, and the original output registers are D8~D11. You can change the input device range from D0~D7 to D50~D57, and change the output device range from D8~D11 to D100~D103.

- The **default** input/output device range: D0~D7, and D8~D11

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH06XA-5A | 1.00 | 4 x 16bit AI, 2 x 16bit AO | D0 ~ D7 | D8 ~ D11 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

- The **user-defined** input/output device range: D50~D57, and D100~D103

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH06XA-5A | 1.00 | 4 x 16bit AI, 2 x 16bit AO | D50 ~ D57 | D100 ~ D103 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

Temperature Measurement Modules

You can assign input registers to a temperature measurement module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft. The **input registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**. Take AH08TC-5A for example. The original input registers are D0~D15. You can change the input device range from D0~D15 to D60~D75.

- The **default** input device range: D0~D151

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Versi... | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU modul | None | None | |
| 0 | AH08TC-5A | 1.00 | 8 x 24bit TC input | D0 ~ D15 | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

- The **user-defined** input device range: D60~D75

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Versi... | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU modul | None | None | |
| 0 | AH08TC-5A | 1.00 | 8 x 24bit TC input | D60 ~ D75 | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

Motion Control Modules

You can assign input registers and output registers to a motion control module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft. The **input registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**, and the **output registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**. Take AH04HC-5A for example. The original input registers are D0~D27. You can change the **input device range** from D0~D27 to D200~D227.

- The **default** input device range: D0~D27

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH04HC-5A | 1.00 | High speed counter, 4 channels | D0 ~ D27 | D28 ~ D31 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

- The **user-defined** input device range: D200~D227

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH04HC-5A | 1.00 | High speed counter, 4 channels | D200 ~ D227 | D28 ~ D31 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

Network Modules

You can assign input registers and output registers to a network module through HWCONFIG in ISPSOft. The **input registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**, and the **output registers** should be within the range between **D0 and D65535**. Take AH10EN-5A* for example. The original input registers are D0~D19. You can change the **input device range** from D0~D19 to D150~D169.

***Note:** AH10EN-5A is not supported by AHxxEMC-5A The diagram below is only a demonstration on changing input device range.

- The **default** input device range: D0~D19

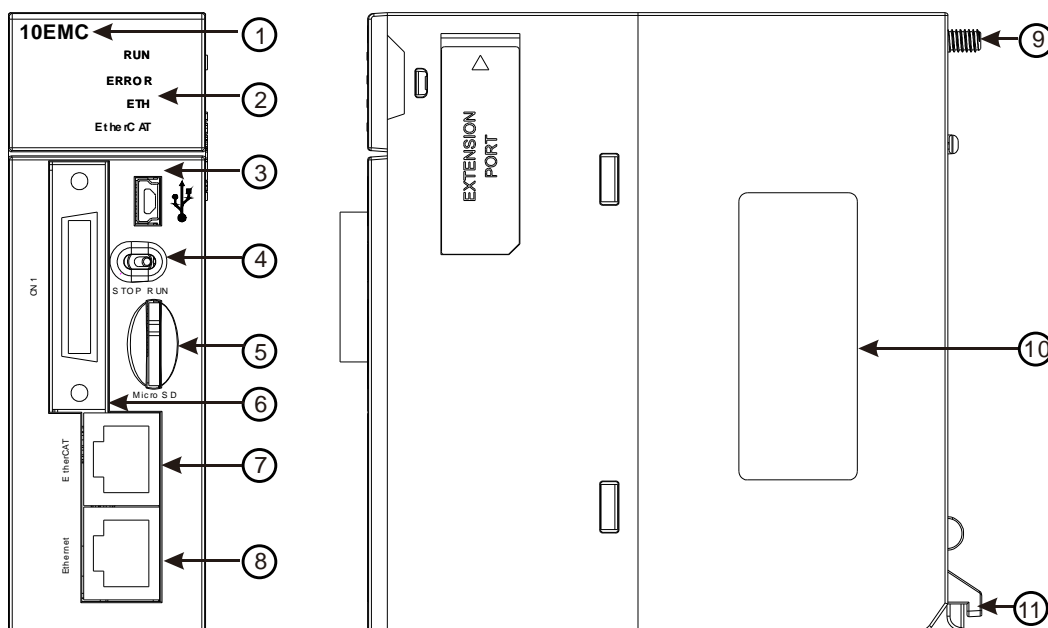
| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH10EN-5A | 1.00 | Ethernet master module | D0 ~ D19 | D20 ~ D39 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

- The **user-defined** input device range: D150~D169

| Slot No. | Label | Firmware Version | Description | Input Device Range | Output Device Range | Comment |
|----------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| - | AHPS05-5A | - | AH Power Supply Module | None | None | |
| - | AHCPU530-EN | 1.00 | Basic CPU module building with Ethernet | None | None | |
| 0 | AH10EN-5A | 1.00 | Ethernet master module | D150 ~ D169 | D20 ~ D39 | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |

3.2.5 Profiles and Dimensions

- AHxxEMC-5A

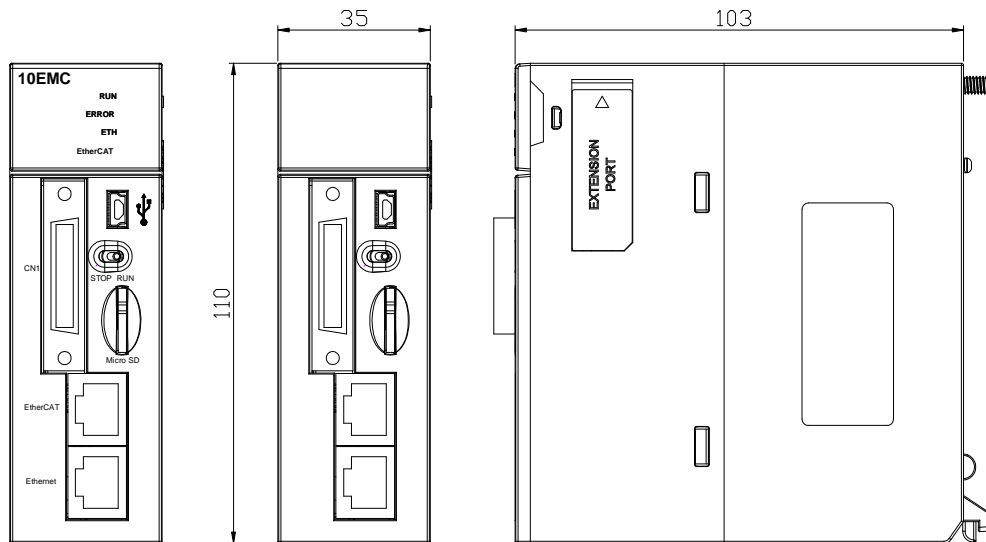


3

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the CPU module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator | Operating status of the CPU module ON: The user program is being executed. OFF: The execution of the user program stops. Blink: The user program is in a debugging mode. |
| | ERROR LED indicator | Error status of the CPU module ON: A serious error occurs in the system. OFF: The system is normal. Blink: A slight error occurs in the system. |
| | BUS FAULT LED indicator | Error status of the I/O bus ON: A serious error occurs in the I/O bus. OFF: The I/O bus is normal. Blink: A slight error occurs in the I/O bus. |
| | SYSTEM LED indicator | System status of the CPU module ON: The external input/output is forced ON/OFF. OFF: The system is in a default status. Blink: The CPU module is being reset / The value in the device is being cleared. |
| 3 | Mini USB port | Providing the RS-232 communication interface |
| 4 | RUN/STOP switch | RUN: The user program is executed. STOP: The execution of the user program stops. |
| 5 | SD slot | Micro SD interface |
| 6 | Connector | Connecting the module and an I/O extension cable. |
| 7 | EtherCAT port | Providing the EtherCAT communication interface |

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| 8 | Ethernet port | Providing the Ethernet communication interface |
| 9 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 10 | Label | Nameplate |
| 11 | Hook | Connecting the module and a backplane. |

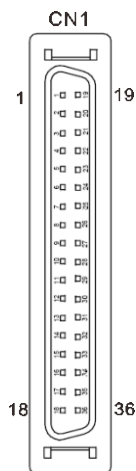
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

3.2.6 Arrangement of Terminals

● AHxxEMC-5A



| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|----------|--------|-----|----------|----------|--------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | COM | | COM | 19 | Y0.11 | | Out3 |
| 2 | COM | | COM | 20 | Y0.10 | | Out2 |
| 3 | COM | | COM | 21 | Y0.9 | | Out1 |
| 4 | COM | | COM | 22 | Y0.8 | | Out0 |
| 5 | S/S | | COM | 23 | X1.3 | | CntA5 |
| 6 | X1.5 | | Rst5 | 24 | X1.2 | | CntA5 |
| 7 | S/S | | S/S | 25 | X1.1 | | CntA4 |
| 8 | X1.4 | | Rst4 | 26 | X1.0 | | CntA4 |
| 9 | S/S | | S/S | 27 | X0.15 | DOG3 | CntA3 |
| 10 | X0.3 | | Rst3 | 28 | X0.14 | DOG2 | CntA3 |
| 11 | S/S | | S/S | 29 | X0.13 | DOG1 | CntB2 |
| 12 | X0.2 | | Rst2 | 30 | X0.12 | DOG0 | CntA2 |
| 13 | X0.1- | | Rst1- | 31 | X0.1+ | | Rst1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | DOG5- | CntB1- | 32 | X0.11+ | DOG5+ | CntB1+ |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--------|-------|--------|----|--------|-------|--------|
| 15 | X0.10- | DOG4- | CntA1- | 33 | X0.10+ | DOG4+ | CntA1+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | | Rst0- | 34 | X0.0+ | | Rst0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | MPGB- | CntB0- | 35 | X0.9+ | MPGA- | CntB0+ |
| 18 | X0.8- | MPGB+ | CntA0- | 36 | X0.8+ | MPGA+ | CntA0+ |

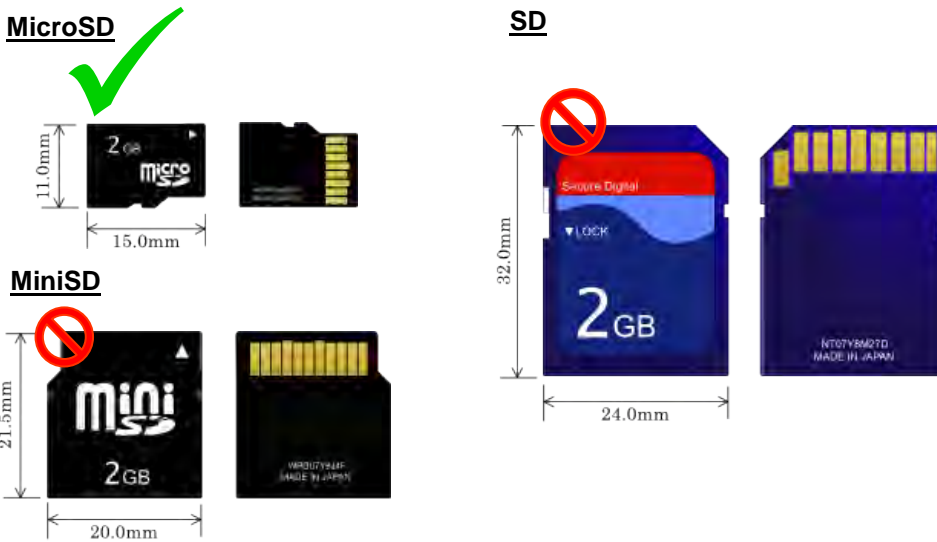
3.2.7 Memory Card Slot

- AHxEMC-5A

The AH Motion series CPU modules support micro SD cards. You can purchase products which meet the specifications supported by the memory card slot on the AH Motion CPU.

SD Cards

SD cards have three size types: SD cards, miniSD cards, and microSD cards. The AH Motion CPU supports Micro SDHC cards.



Specifications for Memory Cards

The specifications of SD cards can also be classified into three types according to capacity: SD cards, SDHC cards, and SDXC cards. The AH Motion CPU supports MicroSDHC in FAT32 file system as below. Be sure to purchase products which meet the specifications.

- SD card families

| Type | SD | SDHC | | | SDXC | |
|--------------------|----------------|--|----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Capacity | 2 GB Max. | 32 GB max. | | | 32 GB~2 TB | |
| File system | FAT/FAT32 2 | FAT16/FAT32 | | | exFAT | |
| Size | SD | SDHC | MiniSDHC | MicroSDHC | SDXC | MicroSDXC |
| Speed class rating | N/A | Class 2 (Min. 2 MB/sec.) Class 4 (Min. 4 MB/sec.) Class 6 (Min. 6 MB/sec.) Class 10 (Min. 10 MB/sec.) | | | Class 2 (Min. 2 MB/sec.) Class 4 (Min. 4 MB/sec.) Class 6 (Min. 6 MB/sec.) Class 10 (Min. 10 MB/sec.) | |

3.3 AH Motion Backplane

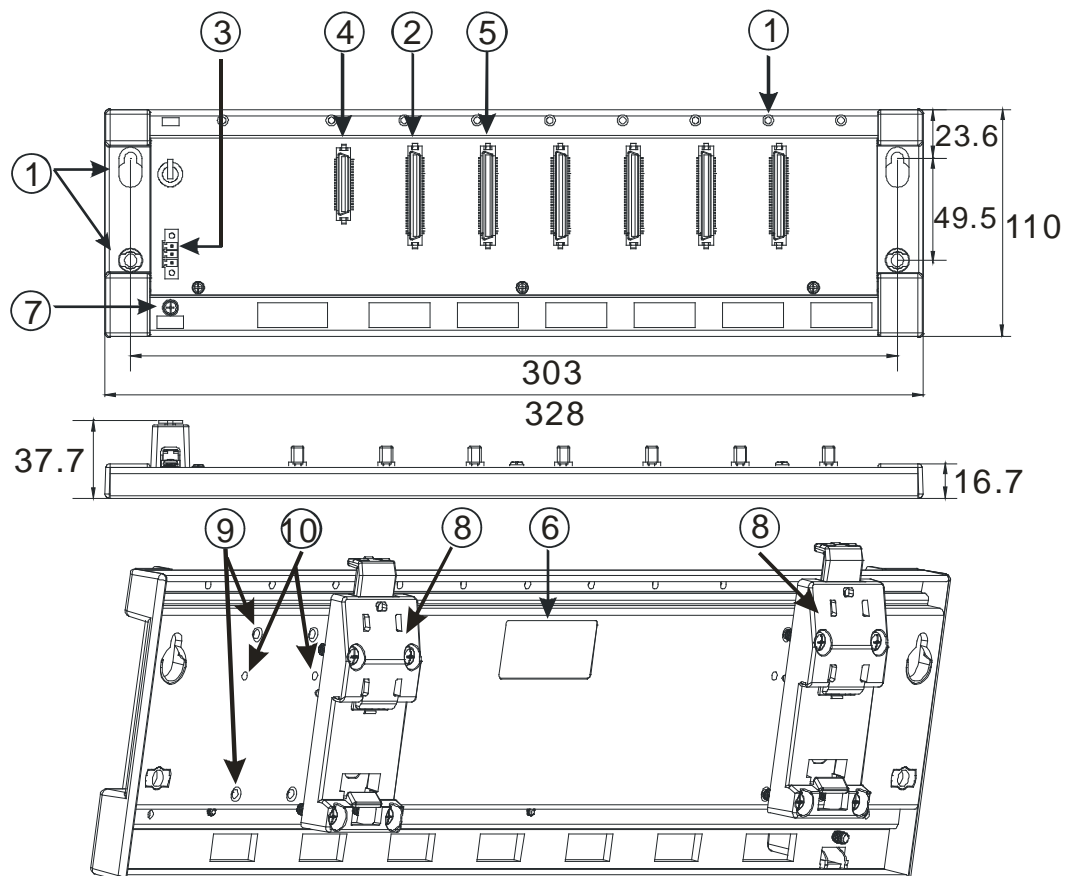
3.3.1 General Specifications

- The specifications for the motion backplane

| Specifications | Model | AHBP05M2-5A |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Number of I/O slots | | 5 |
| Applicable power supply module | AHPS05-5A, AHPS15-5A | |
| Applicable input/output module | The AH500 series input/output modules can be installed. | |

3.3.2 Profile and Dimensions

- Motion backplane: AHBP05M2-5A

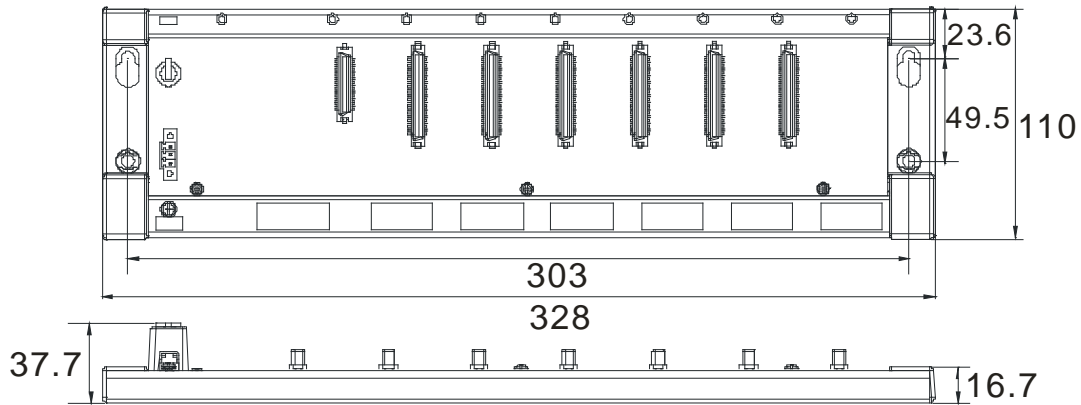


| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Mounting hole | Fixing the backplane |
| 2 | Connector | Connecting the backplane and a motion CPU module |
| 3 | Communication port | RS-485 communication port. |
| 4 | Connector | Connecting the backplane and a power supply module. |
| 5 | Connector | Connecting the backplane and an input/output module. |
| 6 | Label | Model name and serial number |
| 7 | Screw hole for grounding | Screw hole for grounding |

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|--|
| 8 | Mounting clips | Fixing a backplane on a DIN rail |
| 9 | Fixing holes | Screws holes for fixing mounting clips |
| 10 | Locating hole | Aligning the mounting clips with the backplane |

Dimensions:

- Main backplane: AHBP05M2-5A



Dimensions are in mm.

3.4 Power Supply Module

3.4.1 General Specifications

- AHPS05-5A

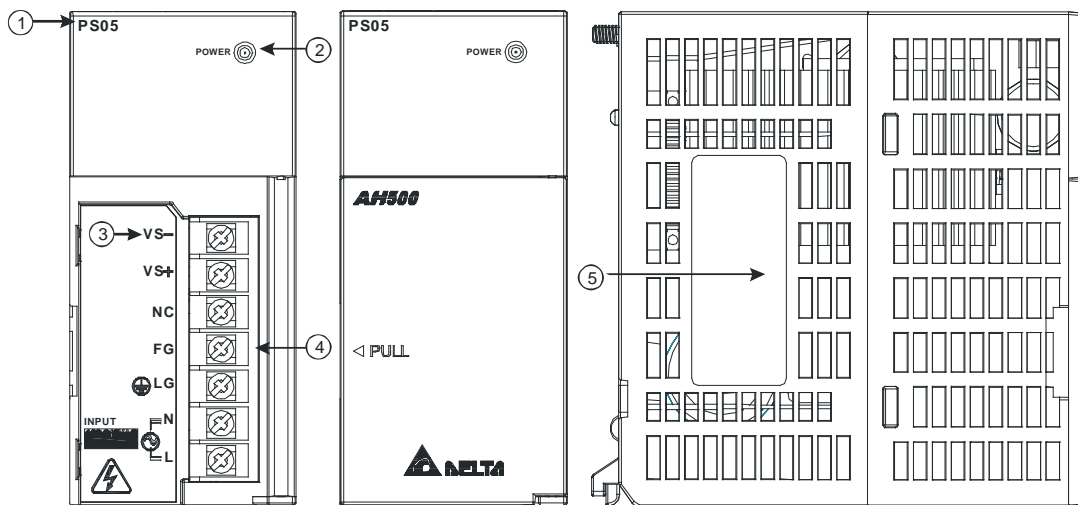
| | Specifications |
|---|--|
| Supply voltage | 100~240 VAC (-15%~10%), 50/60 Hz±5% |
| Action specifications | If the input power supply is larger than 85 VAC, the power supply module can function normally. |
| Allowable instantaneous power failure time | If the instantaneous power failure time is within ten milliseconds, the power supply module keeps running. |
| Fuse | 4 A/250 VAC |
| Inrush current | 45 A within 1 millisecond at 115 VAC |
| 24 VDC output | The maximum current is 2.5 A. It is only for a backplane. |
| Power protection | The 24 VDC output is equipped with the short circuit protection and the overcurrent protection. |
| Surge voltage withstand level | 1,500 VAC (Primary-secondary), 1,500 VAC (Primary-PE), 500 VAC (Secondary-PE) |
| Insulation voltage | Above 5 MΩ (The voltage between all inputs/outputs and the ground is 500 VDC.) |
| Ground | The diameter of the ground should not be less than the diameters of the cables connected to the terminals L and N. |

- AHPS15-5A

| | Specifications |
|---|--|
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (-35%, +30%) |
| Allowable instantaneous power failure time | 10 milliseconds |
| Fuse | 6.3 A/250 VAC |
| Inrush current | 30 A within 100 milliseconds |
| 24 VDC output | 1.5 A |
| Maximum output power | 36 W |
| Power protection | The 24 VDC output is equipped with the short circuit protection, the overcurrent protection, and the overvoltage protection. |
| Surge voltage withstand level | 500 VAC |
| Ground | The diameter of the ground should be greater than 1.6 mm ² . |

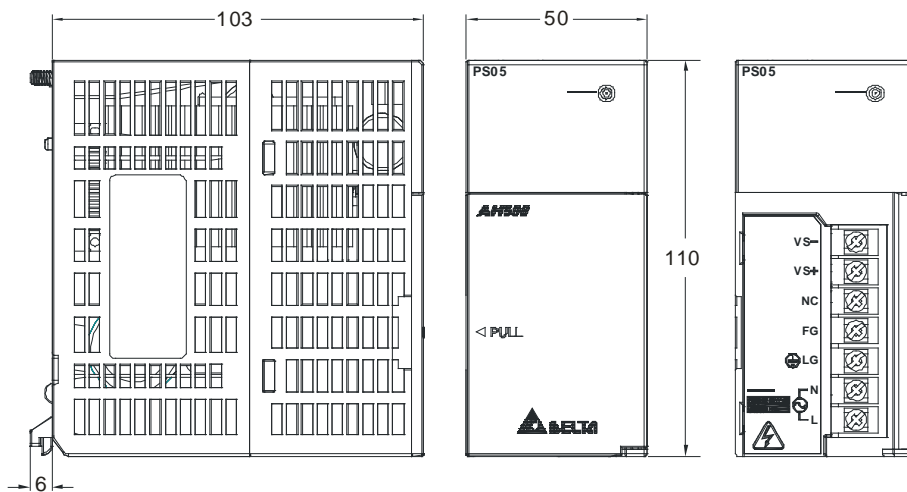
3.4.2 Profile and Dimensions

● AHPS05-5A



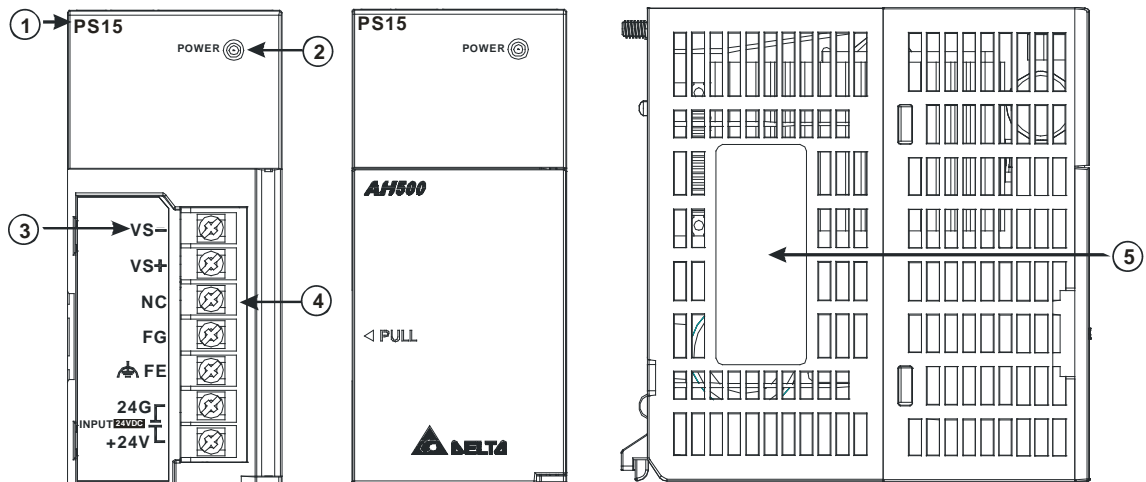
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the power supply module |
| 2 | POWER LED indicator (green) | Indicating the status of the power supply |
| 3 | Arrangement of the terminals | VS-: It is connected to the negative 24 VDC power supply. VS+: It is connected to the positive 24 VDC power supply. NC: No connection FG: Functional ground LG: Line ground L/N: AC power input |
| 4 | Terminal | Terminal for wiring |
| 5 | Label | Nameplate |

Dimensions:



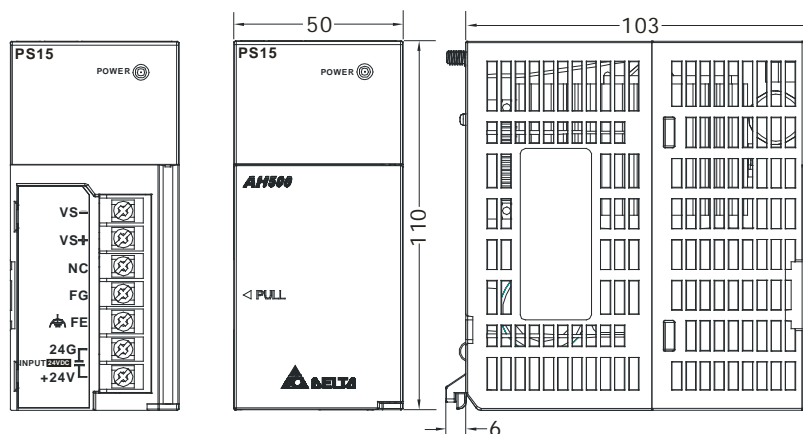
Dimensions are in mm.

● AHPS15-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the power supply module |
| 2 | POWER LED indicator (green) | Indicating the status of the power supply |
| 3 | Arrangement of the terminals | VS-: It is connected to the negative 24 VDC power supply. VS+: It is connected to the positive 24 VDC power supply. NC: No connection FG: Functional ground FE: Line ground 24G/+24V: DC power input |
| 4 | Terminal | Terminal for wiring |
| 5 | Label | Nameplate |

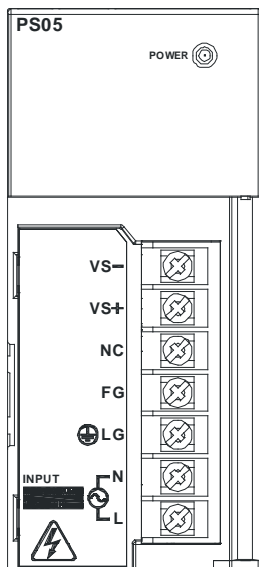
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

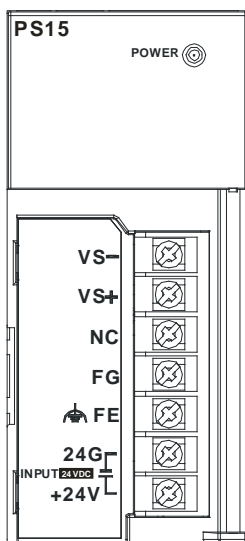
3.4.3 Arrangement of Terminals

● AHPS05-5A



- VS-: It is connected to the negative 24 VDC power supply, and used to detect the external power supply.
- VS+: It is connected to the positive 24 VDC power supply, and used to detect the external power supply.
- NC: No connection
- FG: Functional ground
- LG: Line ground
- L/N: AC power input

● AHPS15-5A



- VS-: It is connected to the negative 24 VDC power supply, and used to detect the external power supply.
- VS+: It is connected to the positive 24 VDC power supply, and used to detect the external power supply.
- NC: No connection
- FG: Functional ground
- FE: Line ground
- 24G/+24V: DC power input

3

3.5 Motion Control Modules

3.5.1 General Specifications

- AH02HC-5A

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels | | 2 channels |
| Input signal | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- CH1: X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, and X0.11- |
| | Pulse format | Pulse/Direction (one phase and one input) Counting up/Counting down (one phase and two inputs) One time the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) Four times the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| Specifications | Maximum frequency of counting | The maximum frequency is 200 kHz. |
| | Range | The number of sampled pulses is in the range of -200000 to 200000. The number of accumulated pulses is in the range of -999999999 to 999999999. The number of input pulses is in the range of -2147483648 to 2147483648. |
| | Type | General count Circular count |
| RESET input | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.0+ and X0.0- CH1: X0.1+ and X0.1- |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |
| Comparison output | Output type | CH0: The high-speed pulse output Y0.8 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH1: The high-speed pulse output Y0.9 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. |
| | Signal level | 24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |

- AH04HC-5A

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Number of channels | | 4 channels |
| Input signal | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- CH1: X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, and X0.11- CH2: X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, and X0.13- CH3: X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, and X0.15- |
| | Pulse format | Pulse/Direction (one phase and one input) Counting up/Counting up (one phase and two inputs) One time the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | Four times the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| Specifications | Maximum frequency of counting | The maximum frequency is 200 kHz. |
| | Range | The number of sampled pulses is in the range of -200000 to 200000. The number of accumulated pulses is in the range of -999999999 to 999999999. The number of input pulses is in the range of -2147483648 to 2147483648. |
| | Type | Linear count Circular count |
| RESET input | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.0+ and X0.0- CH1: X0.1+ and X0.1- CH2: X0.2+ and X0.2- CH3: X0.3+ and X0.3- |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |
| Comparison output | Output type | CH0: The high-speed pulse output Y0.8 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH1: The high-speed pulse output Y0.9 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH2: The high-speed pulse output Y0.10 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH3: The high-speed pulse output Y0.11 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. |
| | Signal level | 24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |

● AH05PM-5A

| Specifications | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Number of actual axes | 2 axes | | |
| Storage | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | | |
| Unit | Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | | |
| Motor control | There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output. 1. Pulse/Direction 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output | | |
| Maximum speed | Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | | |
| Input signal | Detector | X0.0, X0.1, X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, and X0.13 | |

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.8, and Y0.9 |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 |
| M-code | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0, X0.1, X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, and X0.13 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X0.0 is the PG input for axis 1, and X0.1 is the PG input for axis 2. X0.12 is the DOG input for axis 1, and X0.13 is the DOG input for axis 2. X0.8 and X0.9 are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X0.0 is the RESET input for counter 0. X0.8 is the A-phase input for counter 0, and X0.9 is the B-phase input for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs: X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, X0.13 | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8 and Y0.9 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: Y0.8 is the CLEAR output for axis 1, and Y0.9 is the CLEAR output for axis 2. High-speed comparison: The high-speed comparison output terminals provide the PWM function. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, and Y0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential output terminals. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | the A-phase output terminals for axis 2. ◆ Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. | | | |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH10PM-5A

| Specifications | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Number of actual axes | | 6 axes | |
| Storage | | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | |
| Unit | | Motor unit | Compound unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | | Mechanical unit | |
| Motor control | | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | |
| Maximum speed | | There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output. 1. Pulse/Direction 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output | |
| Input signal | | Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | |
| Operating switch | | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) | |
| Detector | | X0.8, X0.9, X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | |
| Output signal | | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.7+, Y0.7-, Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port | |
| Memory Card Slot | | Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. | |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 | |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 | |
| M-code | | 1. OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) 2. M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. | |

3

| Specifications | |
|----------------|---|
| G-code | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the PG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed counter: X0.0+ and X0.0- are the RESET input terminals for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are the RESET input terminals for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are the RESET input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are the RESET input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.8 and X0.9 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 0. ◆ X0.8 is the A-phase input for counter 0, and X0.9 is the B-phase input for counter 0. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, and X0.15 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the DOG input terminals for axis 1~axis 6. ● High-speed counter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. ◆ X0.10 is the A-phase input for counter 1, X0.12 is the A-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4, and X0.14 is the A-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ◆ X0.11 is the B-phase input for counter 1, X0.13 is the B-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4, and X0.15 is the B-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |

3

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 1~axis 4, and provide the PWM function. Y0.8 and Y0.9 are for axis 5. Y0.10 and Y0.11 are for axis 6. Y0.8 is the A-phase output for axis 5, and Y0.10 is the A-phase output for axis 6. Y0.9 is the B-phase output for axis 5, and Y0.11 is the B-phase output for axis 6. High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.7+, and Y0.7- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential output terminals. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for axis 1~axis 4. Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.4+ and Y0.4- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.6+ and Y0.6- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 4. Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.5+ and Y0.5- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.7+ and Y0.7- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 4. Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 5. Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 6. | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must achieve 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH15PM-5A

| AH15PM-5A | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Number of actual axes | 4 axes |
| Storage | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. |
| Unit | Motor unit Compound unit Mechanical unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. |
| Motor control | There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output. 1. Pulse/Direction |

| | | AH15PM-5A |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output |
| Maximum speed | | Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS |
| Input signal | Operating switch | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) |
| | Detector | X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, X0.3-, X0.4, X0.5, X0.6, X0.7, X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0, X1.1, X1.2, X1.3, X1.4, X1.5 |
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.7+, Y0.7-, Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, Y0.11 |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port |
| Memory card slot | | Supports Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 |
| M-code | | 1. OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) 2. M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | 1. Differential input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the PG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed counter: X0.0+ and X0.0- are the RESET input terminals for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are the RESET input terminals for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are the RESET input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are the RESET input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.4, X0.5, X0.6, and X0.7 | 1 Single/A/B-phase input terminals. 2 The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the DOG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 0. ◆ X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase input terminals for counter 0, and X0.9+ and X0.9- are the B-phase input terminals for counter 0. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15 X1.0, and X1.1 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: X0.10 is LSP0, X0.11 is LSN0, X0.12 is LSP1, X0.13 is LSN1, X0.14 is LSP2, X0.15 is LSN2, X1.0 is LSP3, and X1.1 is LSN3. | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, and X0.15, | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. ◆ X0.10 is the A-phase input for counter 1. X0.12 is the A-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.14 is the A-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ◆ X0.11 is the B-phase input for counter 1. X0.13 is the B-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.15 is the B-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs: X0.10~X0.15 | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X1.2, X1.3, X1.4, and X1.5 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collector. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.7+, and Y0.7- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential output terminals. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for axis 1~axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are the A-phase the output terminals for axis 2. Y0.4+ and Y0.4- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.6+ and Y0.6- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.5+ and Y0.5- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.7+ and Y0.7- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 5. Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 6. | | | |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 k Ω (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH20MC-5A

| | | Specifications | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | AH20MC-5A | | | |
| Number of actual axes | | 12 axes | | | |
| Storage | | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | | | |
| Unit | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Motor unit</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Compound unit</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Mechanical unit</td> </tr> </table> | Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit |
| Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit | | | |
| Connection with a CPU module | | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | | | |
| Motor control | | Delta high-speed motion control system DMCNET (Delta Motion Control Network) The response time is one millisecond. | | | |
| Maximum speed | | Single axis: 1M PPS Two-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | | | |
| Input signal | Operating switch | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) | | | |
| | Detector | X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11-, X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, X0.13-, X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, X0.15-, X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, X0.3-, X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, X0.9- | | | |
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, Y0.11 | | | |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port DMCNET port | | | |
| Memory card slot | | Supports Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. | | | |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 | | | |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 | | | |
| M-code | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) ● M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) | | | |

| | Specifications |
|---------------|---|
| | AH20MC-5A |
| | You can use them freely. |
| G-code | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

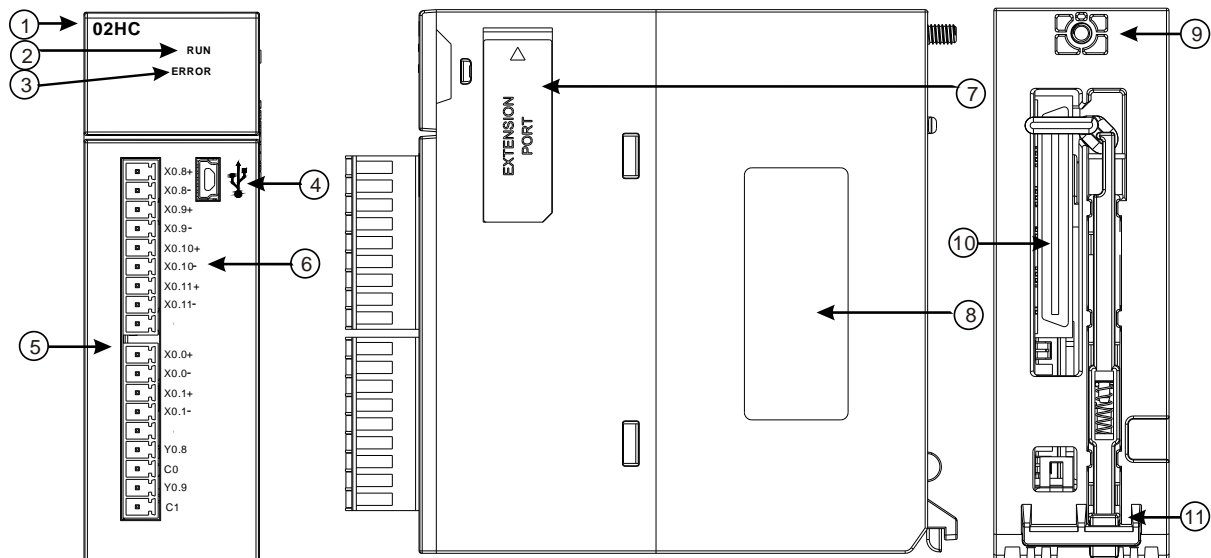
Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 0~counter 5. X0.0+ and X0.0- are for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are for counter 3 and counter 5. High-speed comparison and capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 0. X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase input terminals for counter 0. X0.9+ and X0.9- are the B-phase input terminals for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt input terminals | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11-, X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, X0.13-, X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, and X0.15- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> They are differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: supports DOG signal input for axis 1 to axis 6. The function is applicable for inserting single axis one-speed/two-speed motion. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. AB-phase pulse input: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A-phase: X0.10+ and X0.10- are the input terminals for counter 1. X0.12+ and X0.12- are the input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.14+ and X0.14- are the input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. B-phase: X0.11+ and X0.11- are the input terminals for counter 1. X0.13+ and X0.13- are the input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.15+ and X0.15- are the input | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | | | |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | 1. The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. 2. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |

3.5.2 Profiles and Dimensions

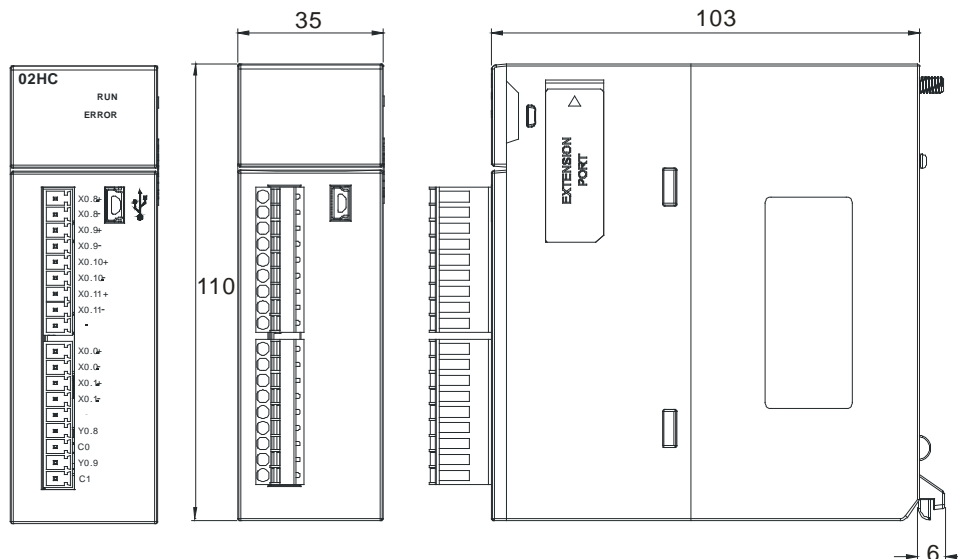
● AH02HC-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |
| 4 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 5 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals |
| 6 | Arrangement of the input/output terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 7 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 8 | Label | Nameplate |
| 9 | Set screw | Fixing the module |

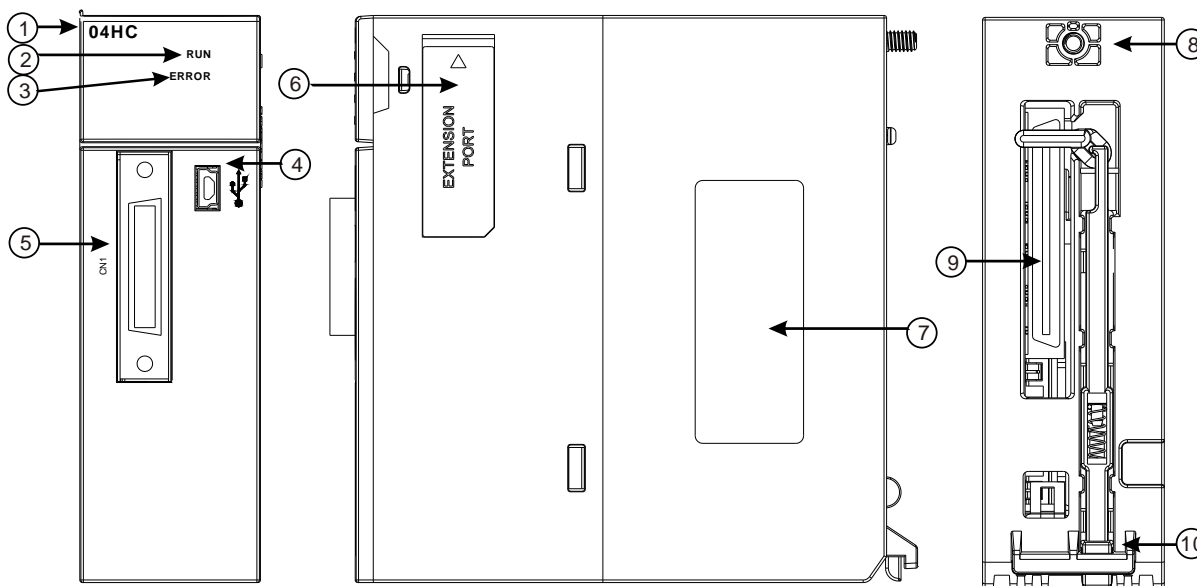
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 10 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 11 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

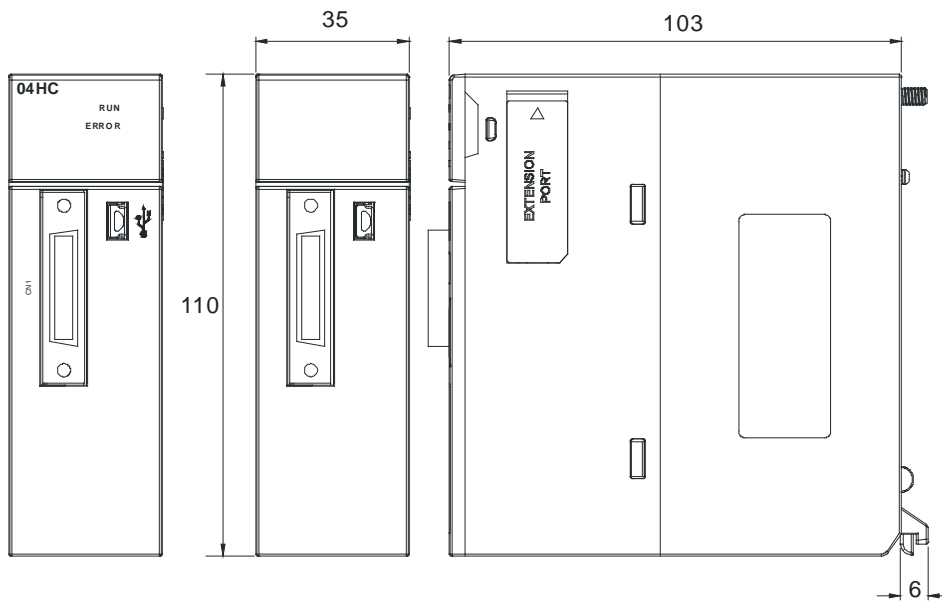
● **AH04HC-5A**



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |

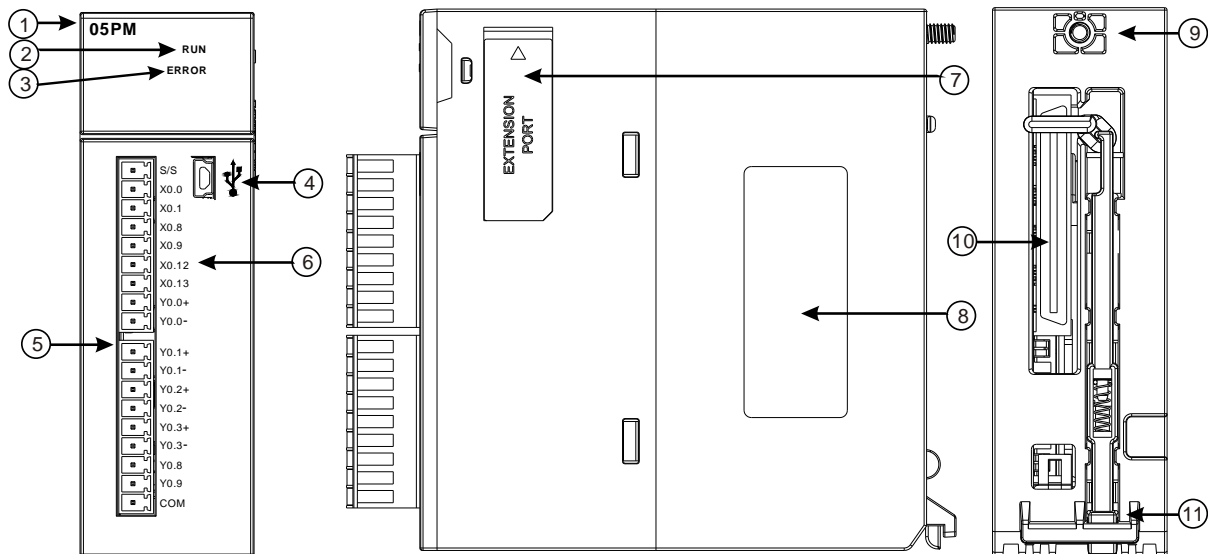
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|--|
| 4 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 5 | Connector | Connecting the module and an I/O extension cable |
| 6 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 7 | Label | Nameplate |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

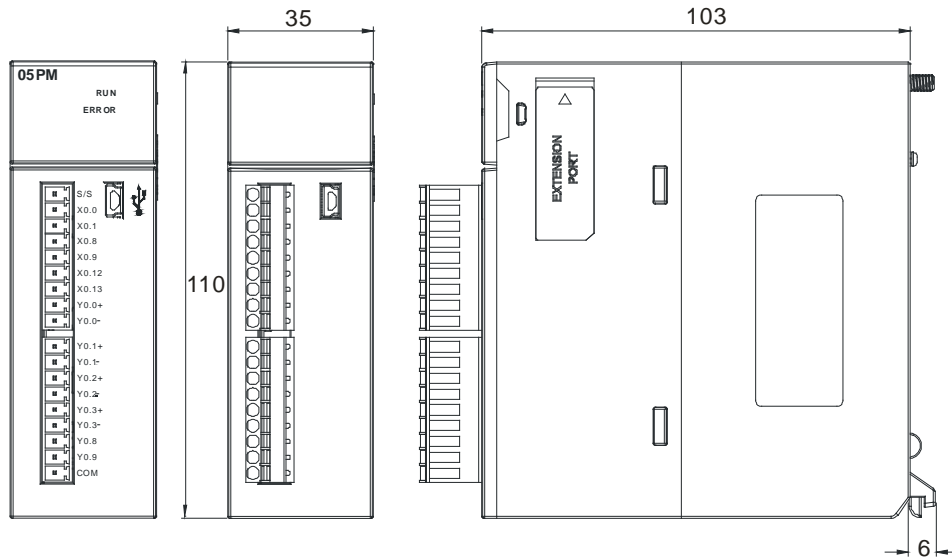
● AH05PM-5A



3

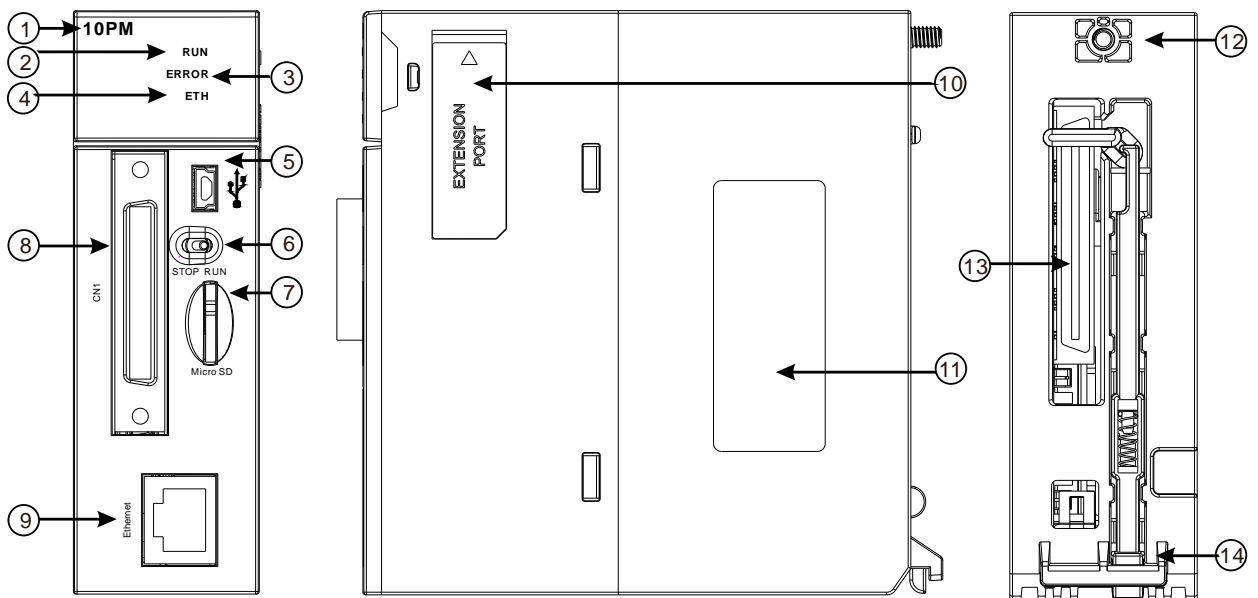
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |
| 4 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 5 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals |
| 6 | Arrangement of the input/output terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 7 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 8 | Label | Nameplate |
| 9 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 10 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 11 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

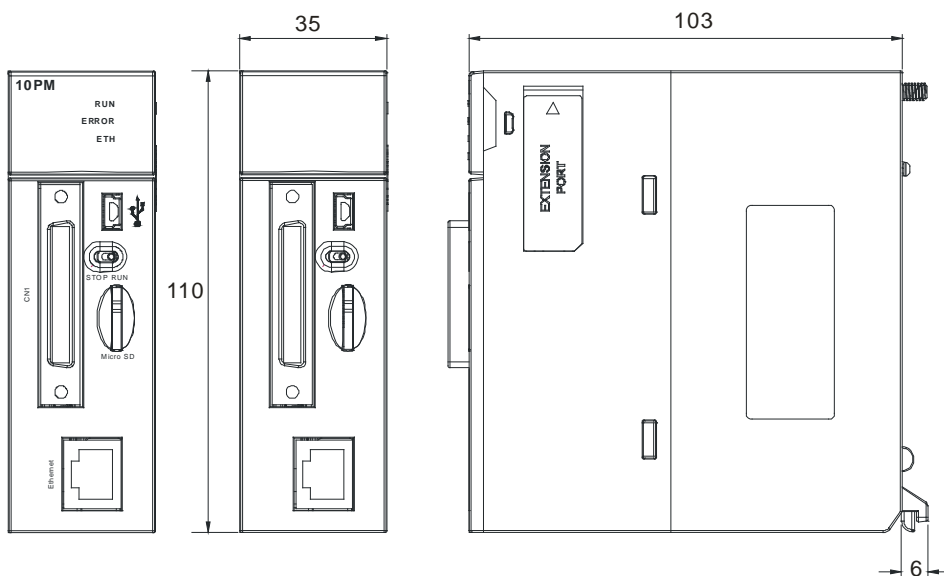
● AH10PM-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |
| 4 | Ethernet connection LED indicator (green) | Status of the Ethernet connection ON: The Ethernet connection is being connected. OFF: The Ethernet connection is disconnected. |
| 5 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 6 | RUN/STOP switch | RUN: The user program is executed. |

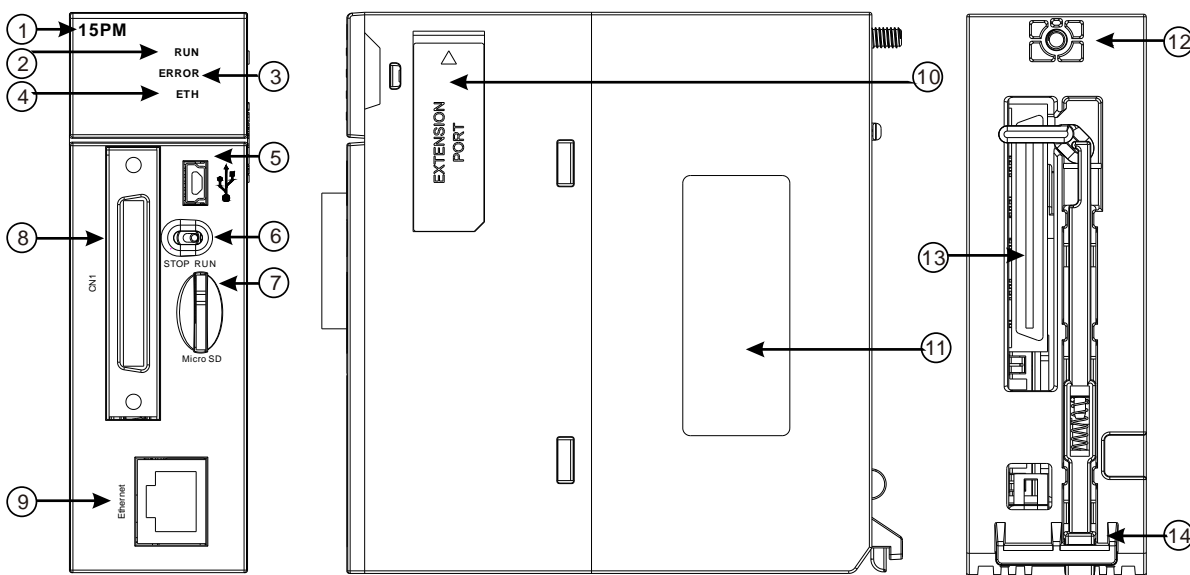
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|--|
| | | STOP: The execution of the user program stops. |
| 7 | SD slot | Providing the SD interface |
| 8 | Connector | Connecting the module and an I/O extension cable |
| 9 | Ethernet port | Providing the Ethernet communication interface |
| 10 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 11 | Label | Nameplate |
| 12 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 13 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 14 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:

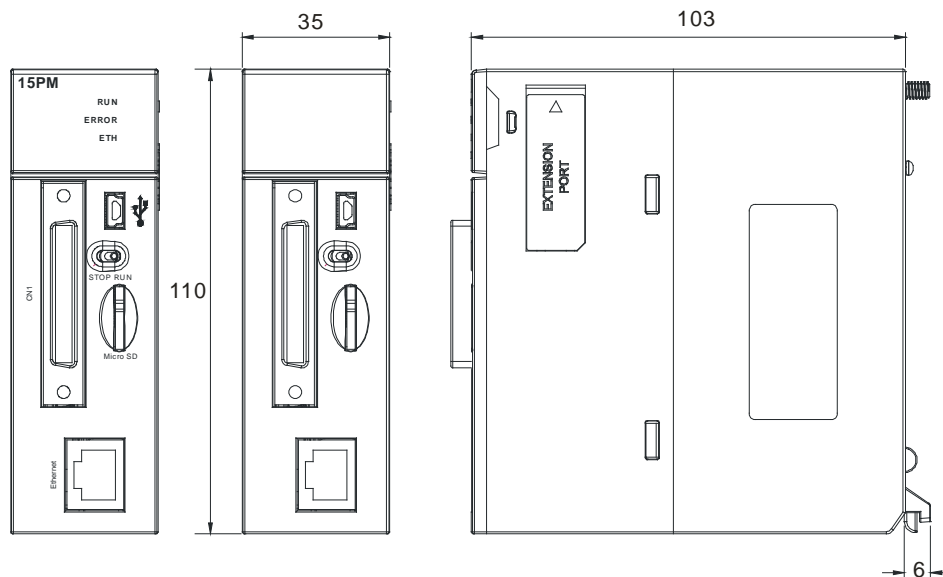


Dimensions are in mm.

● **AH15PM-5A**

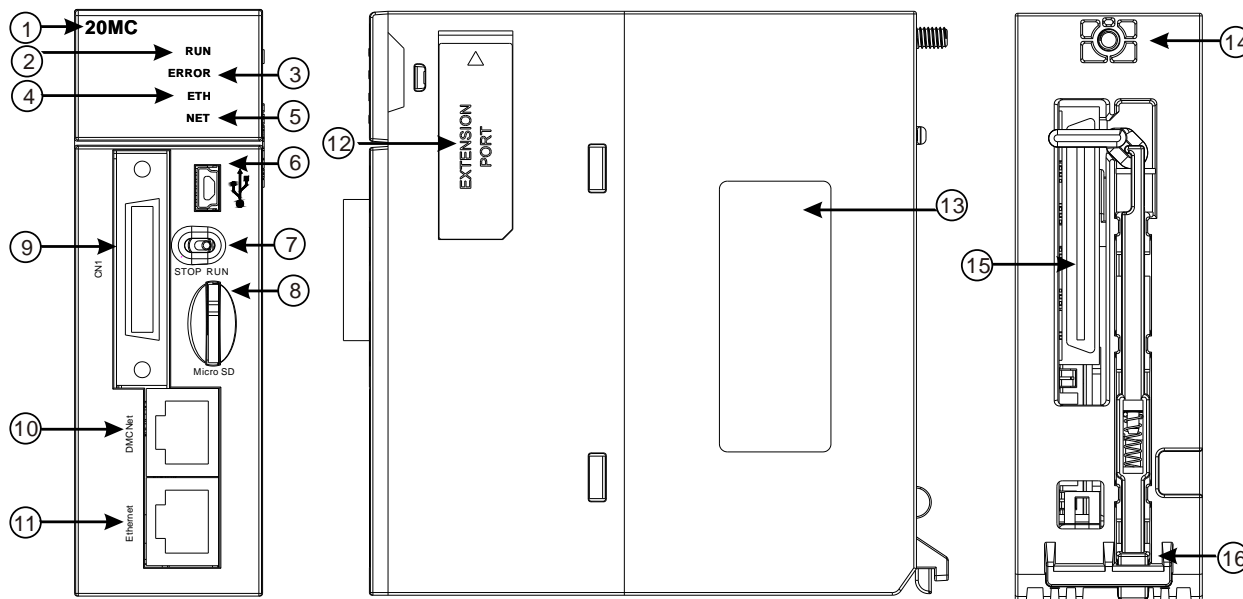


| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |
| 4 | Ethernet connection LED indicator (green) | Status of the Ethernet connection ON: The Ethernet connection is being connected. OFF: The Ethernet connection is disconnected. |
| 5 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 6 | RUN/STOP switch | RUN: The user program is executed. STOP: The execution of the user program stops. |
| 7 | SD slot | Providing the SD interface |
| 8 | Connector | Connecting the module and an I/O extension cable |
| 9 | Ethernet port | Providing the Ethernet communication interface |
| 10 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 11 | Label | Nameplate |
| 12 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 13 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 14 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:

Dimensions are in mm.

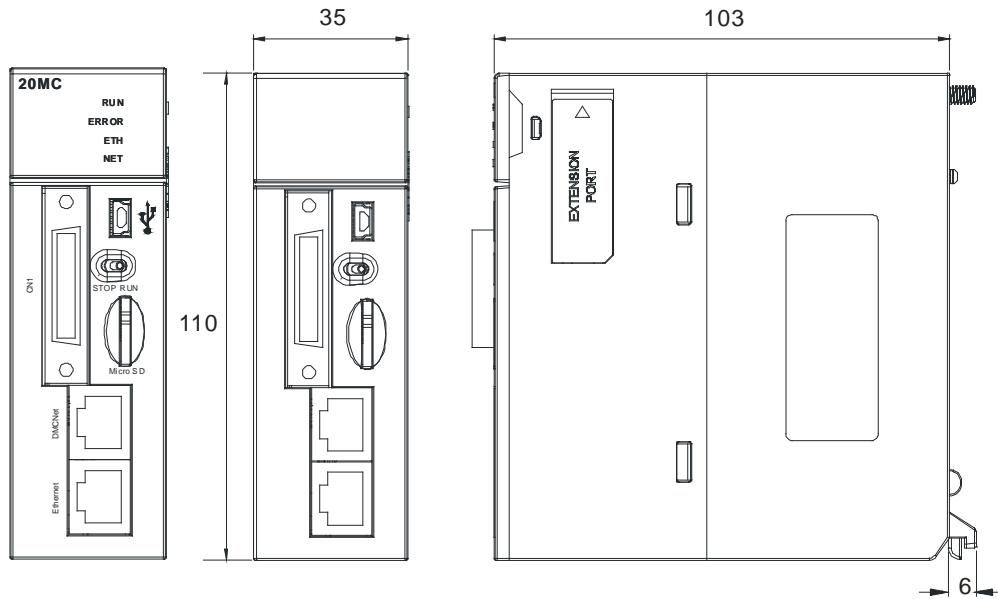
● AH20MC-5A



3

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| 3 | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module Blinking: The module is abnormal. |
| 4 | Ethernet connection LED indicator (green) | Status of the Ethernet connection ON: The Ethernet connection is being connected. OFF: The Ethernet connection is disconnected. |
| 5 | DMCNET connection LED indicator (green) | Status of the DMCNET connection ON: The DMCNET connection is being connected. OFF: The DMCNET connection is disconnected. |
| 6 | USB port | Providing the mini USB communication interface |
| 7 | RUN/STOP switch | RUN: The user program is executed. STOP: The execution of the user program stops. |
| 8 | SD slot | Providing the SD interface |
| 9 | Connector | Connecting the module and an I/O extension cable. |
| 10 | DMCNET port | Providing the DMCNET communication interface |
| 11 | Ethernet port | Providing the Ethernet communication interface |
| 12 | Extension port | For updating the firmware |
| 13 | Label | Nameplate |
| 14 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 15 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 16 | Projection | Fixing the module |

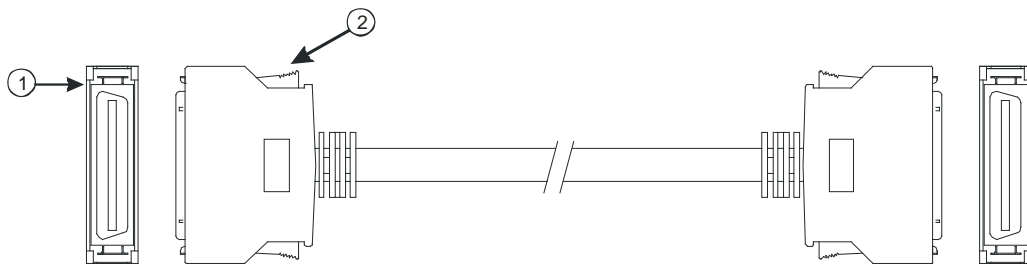
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

● I/O extension cable and external terminal module

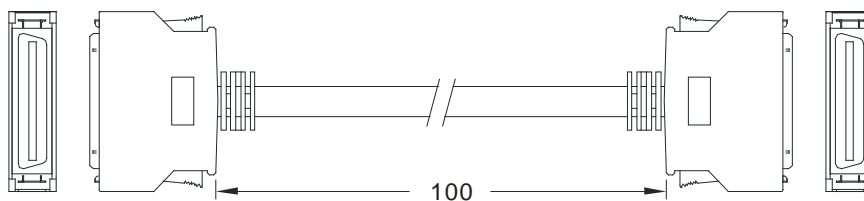
1. I/O extension cable UC-ET010-13B(DVPACAB7D10), UC-ET010-15B(DVPACAB7E10)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|--|
| 1 | Connector | Connecting a motion control module and an external terminal module UC-ET010-13B(DVPACAB7D10): 36-pin I/O extension cable for AH04HC-5A, AH20MC-5A and AHxxEMC-5A. UC-ET010-15B(DVPACAB7E10): 50-pin I/O extension cable for AH10PM-5A and AH15PM-5A. |
| 2 | Clip | Fixing the connector |

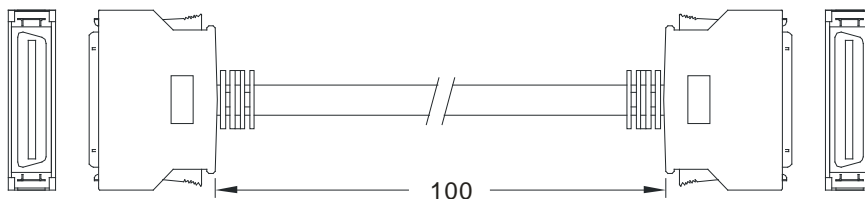
Dimensions:

UC-ET010-13B(DVPACAB7D10): 36-pin I/O extension cable for AH04HC-5A, AH20MC-5A and AHxxEMC-5A



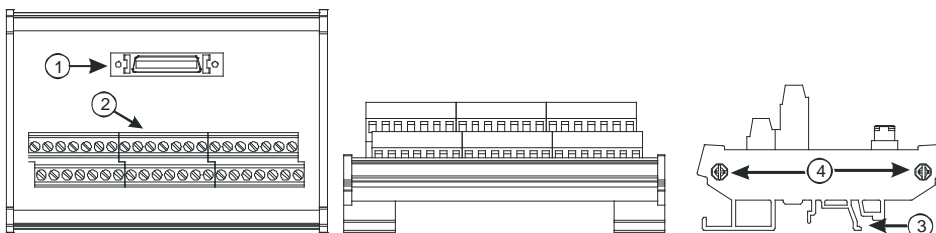
Dimensions are in cm.

UC-ET010-15B(DVPACAB7E10): 50-pin I/O extension cable for AH10PM-5A and AH15PM-5A



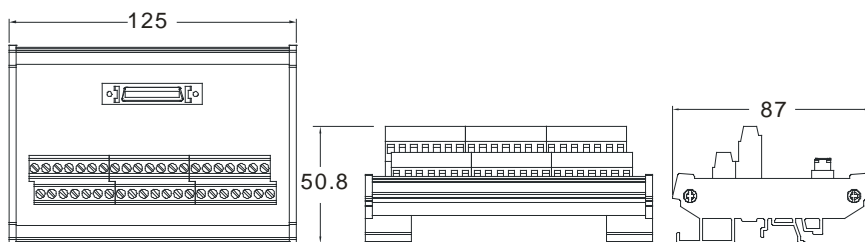
Dimensions are in cm.

2. External terminal module for AH04HC-5A and AH20MC-5A: UB-10-IO16C(DVPAETB-IO16C)



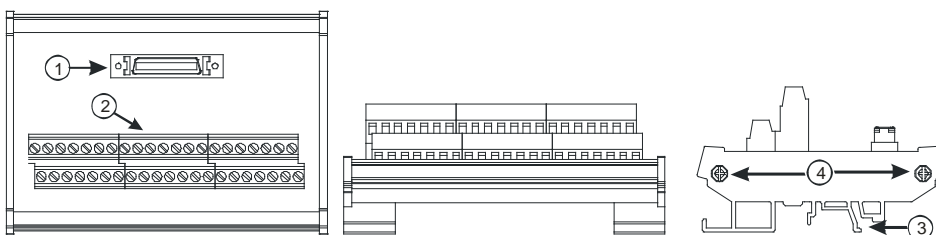
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | Connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a motion control module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



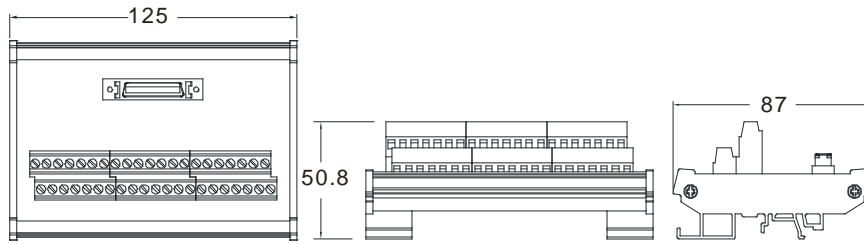
Dimensions are in mm.

3. External terminal module for AHxxEMC-5A: UB-10-IO22C(DVPAETB-IO22C)



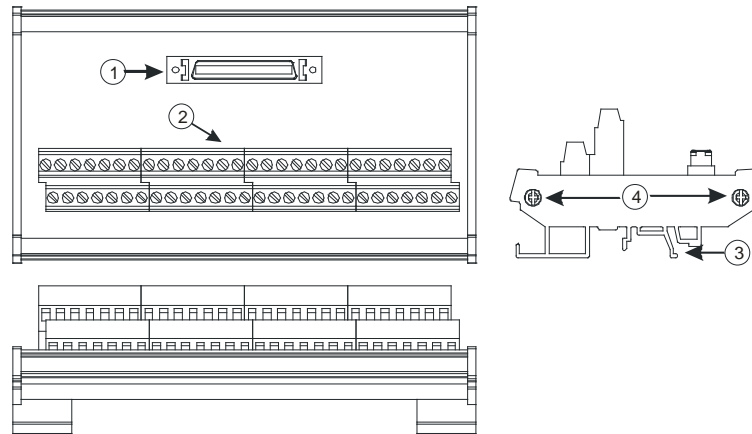
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | Connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a motion control module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



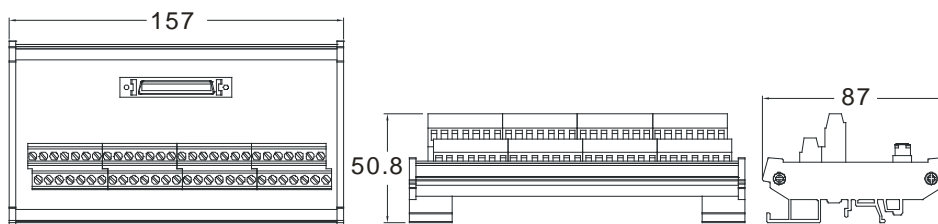
Dimensions are in mm.

4. External terminal module for AH10PM-5A: UB-10-IO24C(DVPAETB-IO24C)



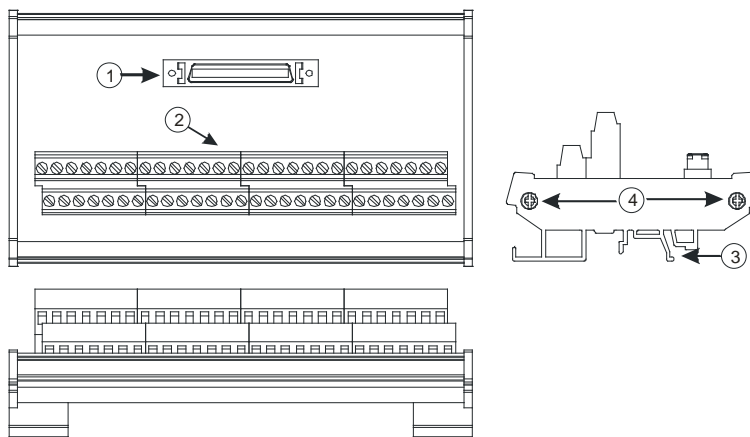
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | Connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a motion control module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



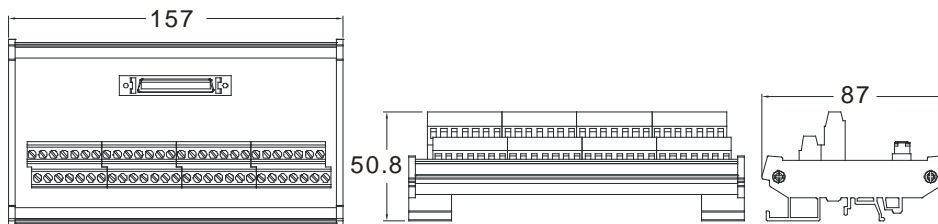
Dimensions are in mm.

5. External terminal module for AH15PM-5A: UB-10-IO34C(DVPAETB-IO34C)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | Connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a motion control module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

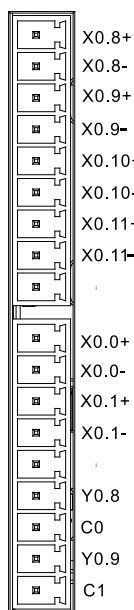
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm

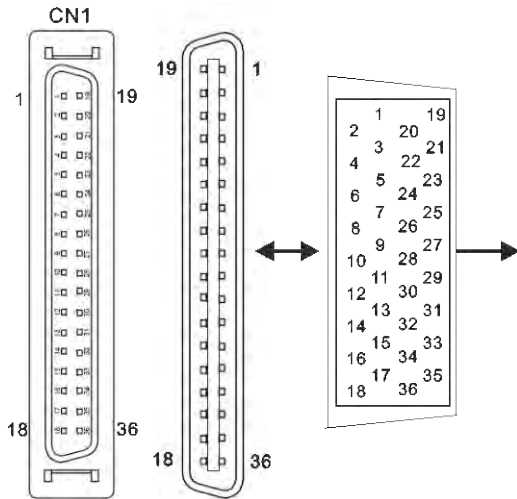
3.5.3 Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals

- AH02HC-5A



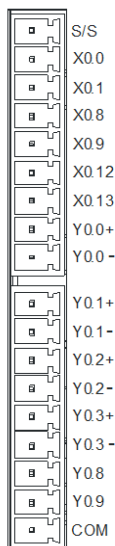
| Terminal | Function | Terminal | Function |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Count | | Count |
| X0.8+ | CntA0+ | X0.0+ | Rst0+ |
| X0.8- | CntA0- | X0.0- | Rst0- |
| X0.9+ | CntB0+ | X0.1+ | Rst1+ |
| X0.9- | CntB0- | X0.1- | Rst1- |
| X0.10+ | CntA1+ | Y0.8 | Out0 |
| X0.10- | CntA1- | C0 | COM0 |
| X0.11+ | CntB1+ | Y0.9 | Out1 |
| X0.11- | CntB1- | C1 | COM1 |

● AH04HC-5A



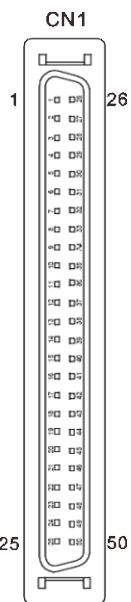
| Pin | Terminal | Function | Pin | Terminal | Function |
|-----|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| | | Count | | | Count |
| 1 | C3 | COM3 | 19 | Y0.11 | Out3 |
| 2 | C2 | COM2 | 20 | Y0.10 | Out2 |
| 3 | C1 | COM1 | 21 | Y0.9 | Out1 |
| 4 | C0 | COM0 | 22 | Y0.8 | Out0 |
| 5 | - | - | 23 | - | - |
| 6 | - | - | 24 | - | - |
| 7 | X0.3- | Rst3- | 25 | X0.3+ | Rst3+ |
| 8 | X0.15- | CntB3- | 26 | X0.15+ | CntB3+ |
| 9 | X0.14- | CntA3- | 27 | X0.14+ | CntA3+ |
| 10 | X0.2- | Rst2- | 28 | X0.2+ | Rst2+ |
| 11 | X0.13- | CntB2- | 29 | X0.13+ | CntB2+ |
| 12 | X0.12- | CntA2- | 30 | X0.12+ | CntA2+ |
| 13 | X0.1- | Rst1- | 31 | X0.1+ | Rst1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | CntB1- | 32 | X0.11+ | CntB1+ |
| 15 | X0.10- | CntA1- | 33 | X0.10+ | CntA1+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | Rst0- | 34 | X0.0+ | Rst0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | CntB0- | 35 | X0.9+ | CntB0+ |
| 18 | X0.8- | CntA0- | 36 | X0.8+ | CntA0+ |

● AH05PM-5A



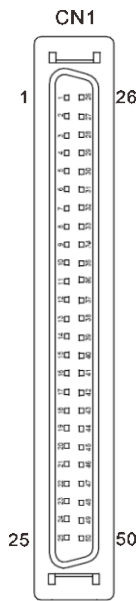
| Terminal | Function | | Terminal | Function | |
|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
| | Pulse | Count | | Pulse | Count |
| S/S | S/S | S/S | Y0.1+ | B0+ | - |
| X0.0 | PG0 | Rst0 | Y0.1- | B0- | - |
| X0.1 | PG1 | - | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| X0.8 | MPGA | CntA0 | Y0.2- | A1- | - |
| X0.9 | MPGB | CntB0 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| X0.12 | DOG0 | - | Y0.3- | B1- | - |
| X0.13 | DOG1 | - | Y0.8 | CLR0 | - |
| Y0.0+ | A0+ | - | Y0.9 | CLR1 | - |
| Y0.0- | A0- | - | COM | - | - |

● AH10PM-5A



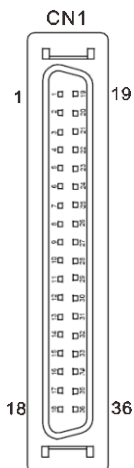
| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | C3 | COM3 | - | 26 | Y0.11 | CLR3/B5 | - |
| 2 | C2 | COM2 | - | 27 | Y0.10 | CLR2/A5 | - |
| 3 | C1 | COM1 | - | 28 | Y0.9 | CLR1/B4 | - |
| 4 | C0 | COM0 | - | 29 | Y0.8 | CLR0/A4 | - |
| 5 | NC | - | - | 30 | NC | - | - |
| 6 | Y0.7- | B3- | - | 31 | Y0.7+ | B3+ | - |
| 7 | Y0.6- | A3- | - | 32 | Y0.6+ | A3+ | - |
| 8 | Y0.5- | B2- | - | 33 | Y0.5+ | B2+ | - |
| 9 | Y0.4- | A2- | - | 34 | Y0.4+ | A2+ | - |
| 10 | Y0.3- | B1- | - | 35 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| 11 | Y0.2- | A1- | - | 36 | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| 12 | Y0.1- | B0-/CLR5- | - | 37 | Y0.1+ | B0+/CLR5+ | - |
| 13 | Y0.0- | A0-/CLR4- | - | 38 | Y0.0+ | A0+/CLR4+ | - |
| 14 | NC | - | - | 39 | NC | - | - |
| 15 | NC | - | - | 40 | S/S | S/S | S/S |
| 16 | X0.15 | DOG3 | CntB3/CntB5 | 41 | X0.14 | DOG2 | CntB3/CntA5 |
| 17 | X0.13 | DOG1 | CntB2/CntB4 | 42 | X0.12 | DOG0 | CntA2/CntA4 |
| 18 | X0.11 | DOG5 | CntB1 | 43 | X0.10 | DOG4 | CntA1 |
| 19 | X0.9 | MPGB | CntB0 | 44 | X0.8 | MPGA | CntA0 |
| 20 | NC | - | - | 45 | NC | - | - |
| 21 | NC | - | - | 46 | NC | - | - |
| 22 | X0.3- | Pg3- | Rst3-/Rst5- | 47 | X0.3+ | Pg3+ | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 23 | X0.2- | Pg2- | Rst2-/Rst4- | 48 | X0.2+ | Pg2+ | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 24 | X0.1- | Pg1- | Rst1- | 49 | X0.1+ | Pg1+ | Rst1+ |
| 25 | X0.0- | Pg0- | Rst0- | 50 | X0.0+ | Pg0+ | Rst0+ |

● AH15PM-5A



| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|----------|--------------|-----|----------|----------|-------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | Y0.11 | CLR3 | - | 26 | Y0.10 | CLR2 | - |
| 2 | Y0.9 | CLR1 | - | 27 | Y0.8 | CLR0 | |
| 3 | COM | COM | - | 28 | Y0.7+ | B3+ | - |
| 4 | Y0.7- | B3- | - | 29 | Y0.6+ | A3+ | - |
| 5 | Y0.6- | A3- | - | 30 | Y0.5+ | B2+ | - |
| 6 | Y0.5- | B2- | - | 31 | Y0.4+ | A2+ | - |
| 7 | Y0.4- | A2- | - | 32 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| 8 | Y0.3- | B1- | - | 33 | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| 9 | Y0.2- | A1- | - | 34 | Y0.1+ | B0+ | - |
| 10 | Y0.1- | B0- | - | 35 | Y0.0+ | A0+ | - |
| 11 | Y0.0- | A0- | - | 36 | S/S | S/S | S/S |
| 12 | X1.5 | CHG3 | - | 37 | X1.4 | CHG2 | - |
| 13 | X1.3 | CHG1 | - | 38 | X1.2 | CHG0 | - |
| 14 | X1.1 | LSN3 | - | 39 | X1.0 | LSP3 | - |
| 15 | X0.15 | LSN2 | CntB3/CntB5 | 40 | X0.14 | LSP2 | CntB3/CntA5 |
| 16 | X0.13 | LSN1 | CntB2/CntB4 | 41 | X0.12 | LSP1 | CntA2/CntA4 |
| 17 | X0.11 | LSN0 | CntB1 | 42 | X0.10 | LSP0 | CntA1 |
| 18 | X0.9- | MPGB- | CntB0- | 43 | X0.9+ | MPGB+ | CntB0+ |
| 19 | X0.8- | MPGA- | CntA0- | 44 | X0.8+ | MPGA+ | CntA0+ |
| 20 | X0.7 | DOG3 | - | 45 | X0.6 | DOG2 | - |
| 21 | X0.5 | DOG1 | - | 46 | X0.4 | DOG0 | - |
| 22 | X0.3- | Pg3- | Rst3-/Rst5- | 47 | X0.3+ | Pg3+ | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 23 | X0.2- | Pg2- | Rst2-/ Rst4- | 48 | X0.2+ | Pg2+ | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 24 | X0.1- | Pg1- | Rst1- | 49 | X0.1+ | Pg1+ | Rst1+ |
| 25 | X0.0- | Pg0- | Rst0- | 50 | X0.0+ | Pg0+ | Rst0+ |

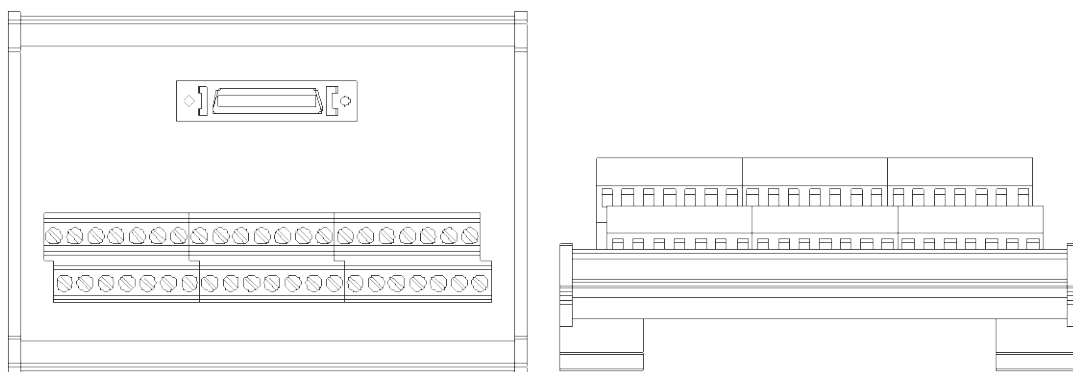
● AH20MC-5A



| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|----------|---------------|-----|----------|----------|---------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | C3 | - | COM3 | 19 | Y0.11 | - | Out3 |
| 2 | C2 | - | COM2 | 20 | Y0.10 | - | Out2 |
| 3 | C1 | - | COM1 | 21 | Y0.9 | - | Out1 |
| 4 | C0 | - | COM0 | 22 | Y0.8 | - | Out0 |
| 5 | NC | - | - | 23 | NC | - | - |
| 6 | NC | - | - | 24 | NC | - | - |
| 7 | X0.3- | - | Rst3-/Rst5- | 25 | X0.3+ | - | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 8 | X0.15- | DOG3- | CntB3-/CntB5+ | 26 | X0.15+ | DOG3+ | CntB3+/CntB5+ |
| 9 | X0.14- | DOG2- | CntA3-/CntA5+ | 27 | X0.14+ | DOG2+ | CntA3+/CntA5+ |
| 10 | X0.2- | - | Rst2-/Rst4- | 28 | X0.2+ | - | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 11 | X0.13- | DOG1- | CntB2-/CntB4- | 29 | X0.13+ | DOG1+ | CntB2+/CntB4+ |
| 12 | X0.12- | DOG0- | CntA2-/CntA4- | 30 | X0.12+ | DOG0+ | CntA2+/CntA4+ |
| 13 | X0.1- | - | Rst1- | 31 | X0.1+ | - | Rst1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | DOG5- | CntB1- | 32 | X0.11+ | DOG5+ | CntB1+ |
| 15 | X0.10- | DOG4- | CntA1- | 33 | X0.10+ | DOG4+ | CntA1+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | - | Rst0- | 34 | X0.0+ | - | Rst0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | MPGB- | CntB0- | 35 | X0.9+ | MPGB+ | CntB0+ |
| 18 | X0.8- | MPGA- | CntA0- | 36 | X0.8+ | MPGA+ | CntA0+ |

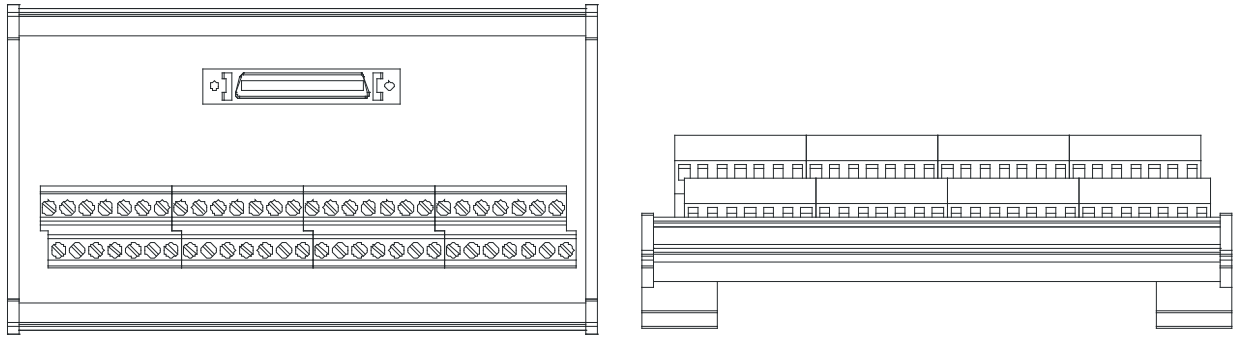
● External terminal module

1. External terminal module for AH04HC-5A: UB-10-IO16C(DVPAETB-IO16C)



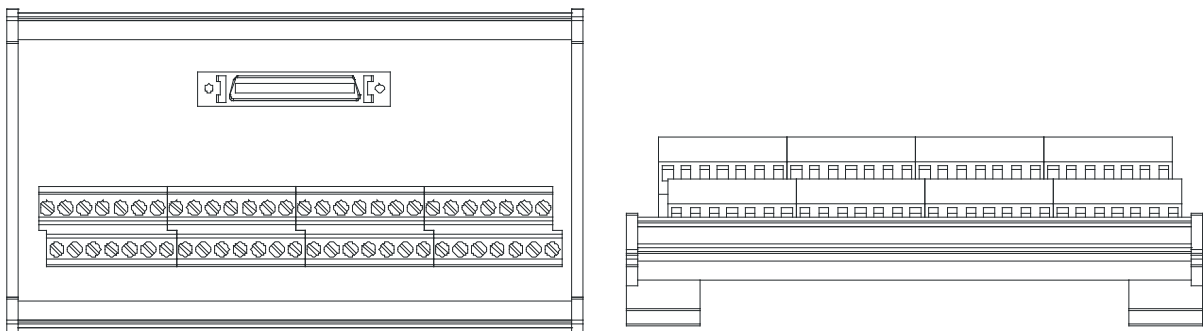
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | N/C | N/C | X0.3- | X0.15- | X0.14- | X0.2- | X0.13- | X0.12- | X0.1- | X0.11- | X0.10- | X0.0- | X0.9- | X0.8- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | N/C | N/C | X0.3+ | X0.15+ | X0.14+ | X0.2+ | X0.13+ | X0.12+ | X0.1+ | X0.11+ | X0.10+ | X0.0+ | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

2. External terminal module for AH10PM-5A: UB-10-IO22C(DVPAETB-IO24C)



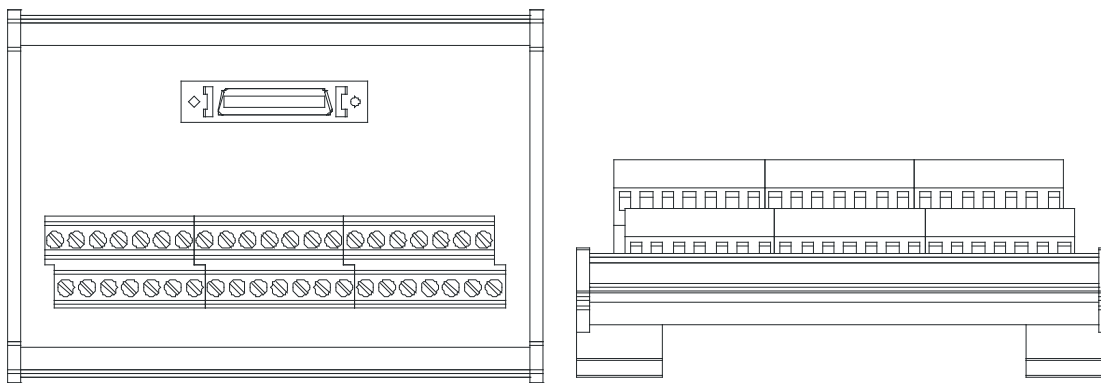
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 1st from the upper left | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | N/C | Y0.7- | Y0.6- | Y0.5- | Y0.4- | Y0.3- | Y0.2- | Y0.1- | Y0.0- | N/C |
| 15th from the upper left | N/C | X0.15 | X0.13 | X0.11 | X0.9 | N/C | N/C | X0.3- | X0.2- | X0.1- | X0.0- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| 1st from the lower left | Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | N/C | Y0.7+ | Y0.6+ | Y0.5+ | Y0.4+ | Y0.3+ | Y0.2+ | Y0.1+ | Y0.0+ | N/C |
| 15th from the lower left | S/S | X0.14 | X0.12 | X0.10 | X0.8 | N/C | N/C | X0.3+ | X0.2+ | X0.1+ | X0.0+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

3. External terminal module for AH15PM-5A: UB-10-IO24C(DVPAETB-IO34C)



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 1st from the upper left | Y0.11 | Y0.9 | COM | Y0.7- | Y0.6- | Y0.5- | Y0.4- | Y0.3- | Y0.2- | Y0.1- | Y0.0- | X1.5 | X1.3 | X1.1 |
| 15th from the upper left | X0.15 | X0.13 | X0.11 | X0.9- | X0.8- | X0.7 | X0.5 | X0.3- | X0.2- | X0.1- | X0.0- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| 1st from the lower left | Y0.10 | Y0.8 | Y0.7+ | Y0.6+ | Y0.5+ | Y0.4+ | Y0.3+ | Y0.2+ | Y0.1+ | Y0.0+ | S/S | X1.4 | X1.2 | X1.0 |
| 15th from the lower left | X0.14 | X0.12 | X0.10 | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | X0.6 | X0.4 | X0.3+ | X0.2+ | X0.1+ | X0.0+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

4. External terminal module for AHxxEMC-5A: UB-10-IO34C(DVPAETB-IO22C)



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| COM | COM | COM | COM | S/S | X1.5 | S/S | X1.4 | S/S | X0.3 | S/S | X0.2 | X0.1- | X0.11- | X0.10- | X0.0- | X0.9- | X0.8- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | X1.3 | X1.2 | X1.1 | X1.0 | X0.15 | X0.14 | X0.13 | X0.12 | X0.1+ | X0.11+ | X0.10+ | X0.0+ | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

3.6 Digital Input/Output Modules

3

3.6.1 General Specifications

- Digital input specifications: 24 VDC

| Specifications | | Model | AH16AM 10N-5A | AH32AM 10N-5A | AH32AM 10N-5B | AH32AM 10N-5C | AH64AM 10N-5C | AH16AP 11R-5A | AH16AP 11T-5A | AH16AP 11P-5A | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Number of inputs | | | 16 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 64 | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| Connector type | | | Removable terminal block | | DB37 connector | MIL connector | | Removable terminal block | | | |
| Input type | | | Digital input | | | | | | | | |
| Input form | | | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) | | | | | | | | |
| Input current | | | 24 VDC 5 mA | | | | 24 VDC 3.2 mA | 24 VDC 5 mA | | | |
| Action level | OFF→ON | | >15 VDC | | | | | | | | |
| | ON→OFF | | <5 VDC | | | | | | | | |
| Response time | OFF→ON | | 10 ms±10% | | | | | | | | |
| | ON→OFF | | 15 ms±10% | | | | | | | | |
| Max. input frequency | | | 50 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| Input impedance | | | 4.7 kΩ | | | | 7.5 kΩ | 4.7 kΩ | | | |
| Input signal | | | Voltage input Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors whose collectors are open collectors. Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose collectors are open collectors. | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical isolation | | | Optocoupler | | | | | | | | |
| Input display | | | When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON. | | | | | | | | |

- Digital input specifications: 120 ~ 240 VAC

| Model | | AH16AM30N-5A |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| Specifications | | |
| Number of inputs | | 16 |
| Connector type | | Removable terminal block |
| Input type | | Digital input |
| Input form | | Alternating current |
| Input current | | 120 VAC and 4.5 mA; 240 VAC and 9 mA |
| Action level | OFF→ON | >79 VAC |
| | ON→OFF | <40 VAC |
| Response time | OFF→ON | 15 ms |
| | ON→OFF | 30 ms |
| Electrical isolation | | Optocoupler |
| Input display | | When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON. |

- Digital output specifications

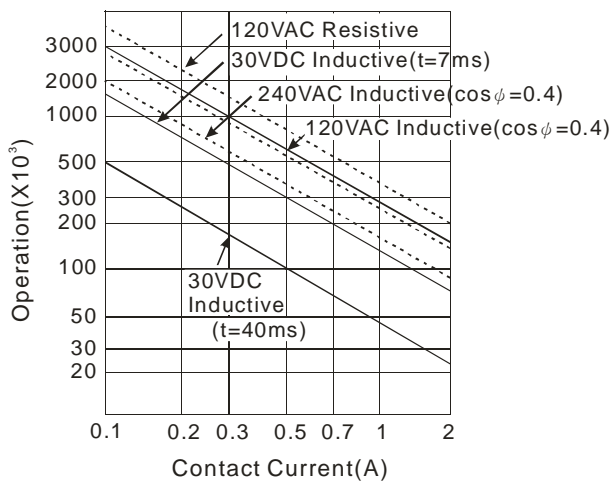
| Model | | AH16AN 01R-5A | AH16AP 11R-5A | AH16AN 01T-5A | AH16AP 11T-5A | AH16AN 01P-5A | AH16AP 11P-5A | AH16AN 01S-5A |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Specifications | | | | | | | | |
| Number of outputs | | 16 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 16 |
| Connector type | | Removable terminal block | | | | | | |
| Output type | | Realy-R | | Transistor-T (sinking) | | Transistor-P (sourcing) | | TRIAC-S |
| Voltage specifications | | 250 VAC, and below 30 VDC | | 12~30 VDC ^{*2} | | 12~30 VDC ^{*2} | | 120/240 VAC |
| Max. load | Resistance | 2 A/output (5 A/COM) | | 0.5 A/output (4 A/COM) | | 0.5 A/output (4 A/COM) | | 0.5 A/output (2 A/COM) |
| | Inductance | Life cycle curve ^{*3} | | 12 W (24 VDC) | | 12 W (24 VDC) | | Not applicable |
| | Bulb | 20 W (24 VDC) 100 W (230 VAC) | | 2 W (24 VDC) | | 2 W (24 VDC) | | 60 WAC |
| Max. output frequency ^{*1} | Resistance | 1 Hz | | 100 Hz | | 100 Hz | | 10 Hz |
| | Inductance | 0.5 Hz | | 0.5 Hz | | 0.5 Hz | | - |
| | Bulb | 1 Hz | | 10 Hz | | 10 Hz | | 10 Hz |
| Max. Response time | OFF→ON | 10 ms | | 0.5 ms | | 0.5 ms | | 1 ms+0.5 AC cycles |
| | ON→OFF | | | | | | | |

| Specifications | | Model | AH32AN 02T-5A | AH32AN 02P-5A | AH32AN 02T-5B | AH32AN 02P-5B | AH32AN 02T-5C | AH32AN 02P-5C | AH64AN 02T-5C | AH64AN 02P-5C |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Number of outputs | | | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 64 | 64 |
| Connector type | | | Removable terminal block | | DB37 connector | | MIL connector | | | |
| Output type | | | Transistor-T (sinking) Transistor-P (sourcing) | | | | | | | |
| Voltage specifications | | | 12~30 VDC ^{*2} | | | | | | | |
| Max. load | Resistance | | 0.1 A/output (1 A/COM) | | | | | | | |
| | Inductance | | Not applicable | | | | | | | |
| | Bulb | | Not applicable | | | | | | | |
| Max. output frequency ^{*1} | Resistance | | 100 Hz | | | | | | | |
| | Inductance | | - | | | | | | | |
| | Bulb | | - | | | | | | | |
| Max. Response time | OFF→ON | | 0.5 ms | | | | | | | |
| | ON→OFF | | | | | | | | | |

*1: The scan cycle affects the frequency.

*2: The terminals UP and ZP needs to be connected to the 24 VDC auxiliary power supply (-15%~+20%), and the rated current consumption is 1 mA/output.

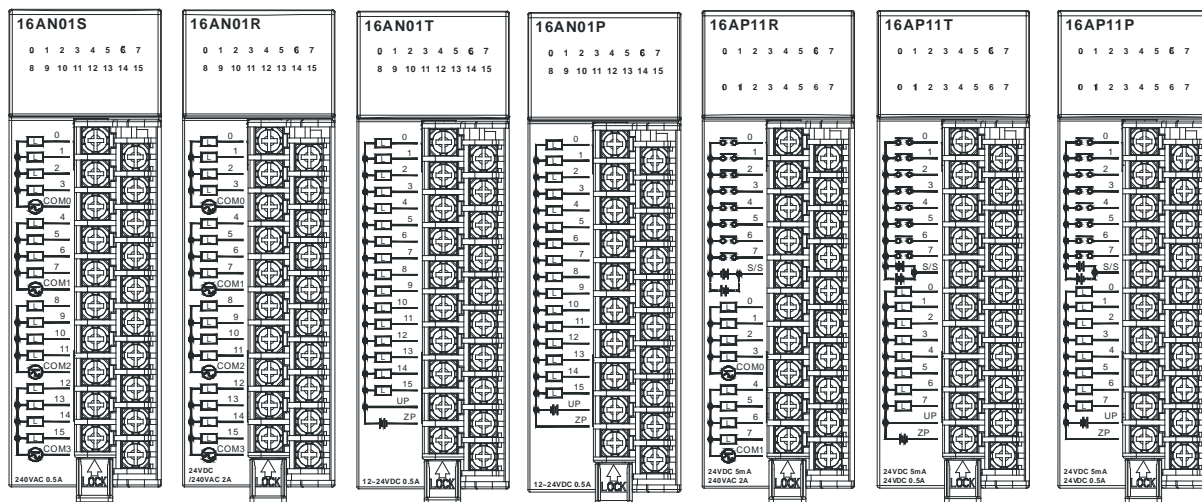
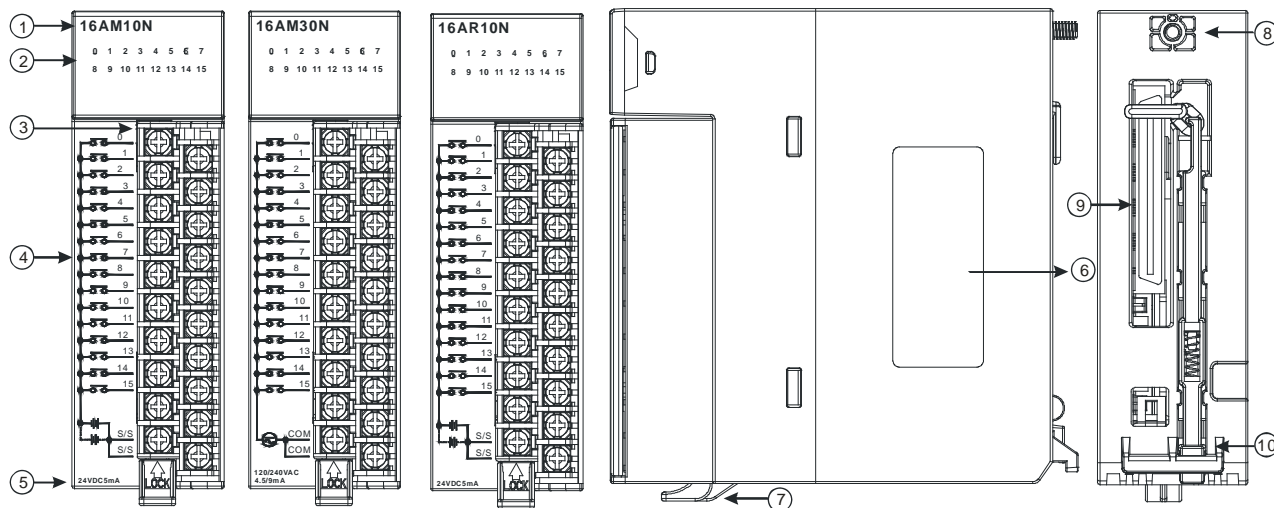
*3: The life cycle curve is as follows.



3.6.2 Profile and Dimensions

- Digital I/O module, 16 DI/DO, JIS removable terminal block

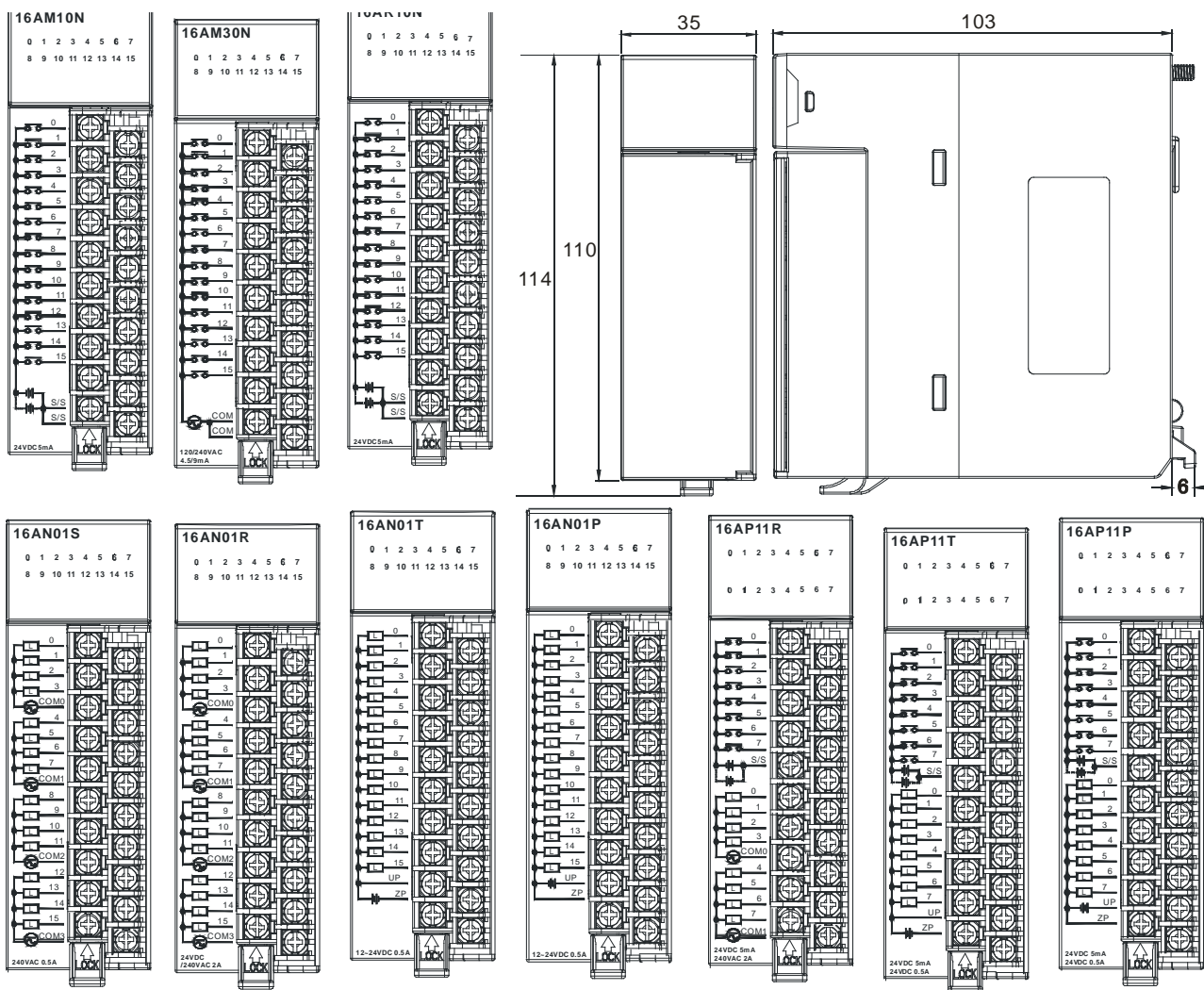
AH16AM10N-5A, AH16AM30N-5A, AH16AR10N-5A(not supported), AH16AN01S-5A, AH16AN01R-5A, AH16AN01T-5A, AH16AN01P-5A, AH16AP11R-5A, AH16AP11T-5A, AH16AP11P-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Input/Output LED indicator | If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | Removable terminal block | The inputs are connected to a switch or a sensor. The outputs are connected to a load which will be driven, e.g. a contact, or a solenoid valve. |
| 4 | Arrangement of the input/output terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 5 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Number of inputs/outputs and specifications |
| 6 | Label | Nameplate |

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 7 | Clip | Fixing the removable terminal block |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

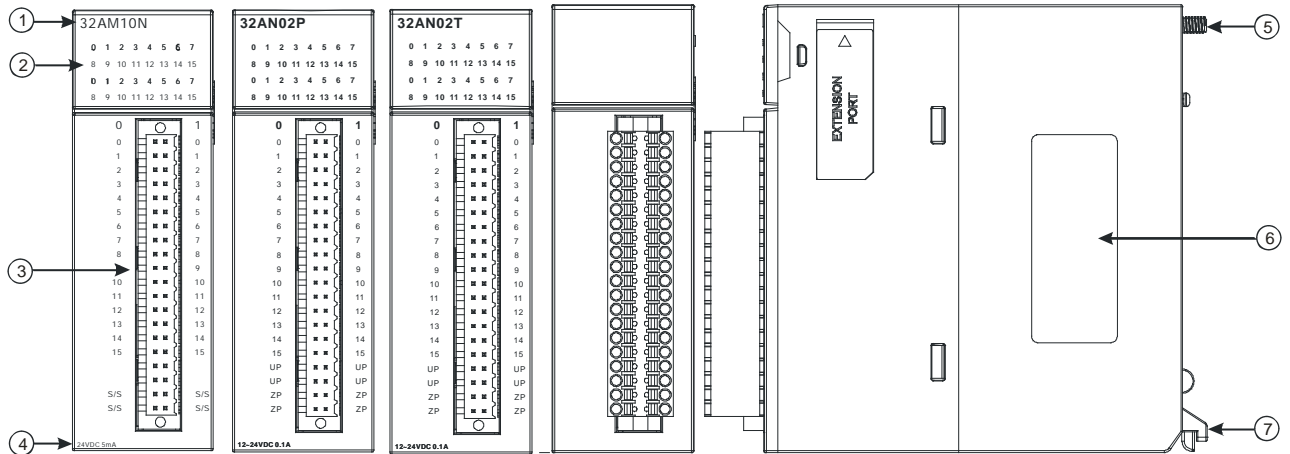
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

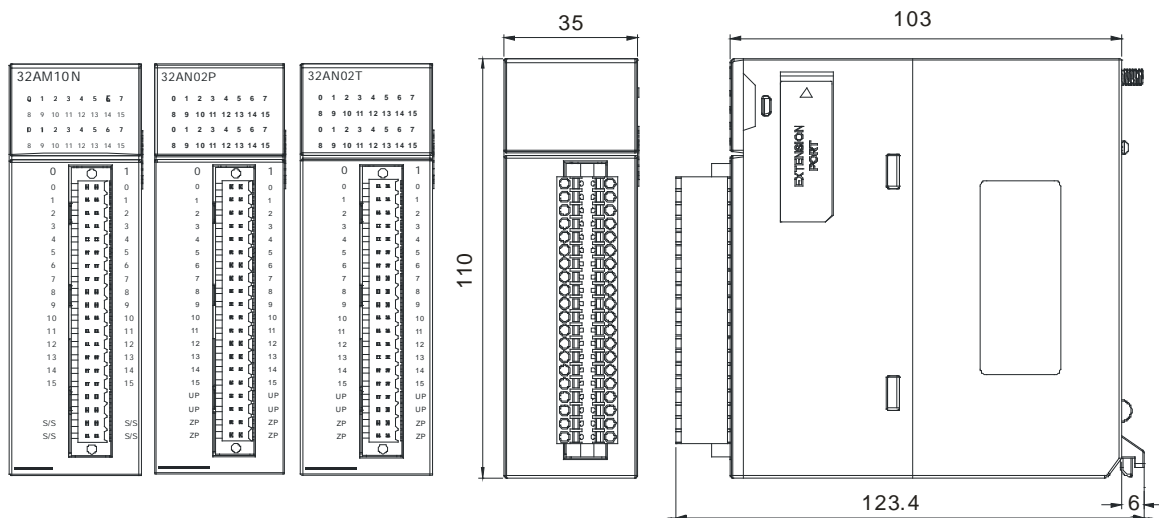
- Digital I/O module, 32 DI/DO, EU removable terminal block

AH32AM10N-5A, AH32AN02P-5A, AH32AN02T-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Input/Output LED indicator | If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | Removable terminal block | The inputs are connected to a switch or a sensor. The outputs are connected to a load which will be driven, e.g. a contact, or a solenoid valve. |
| 4 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Number of inputs/outputs and specifications |
| 5 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 6 | Label | Nameplate |
| 7 | Projection | Fixing the module |

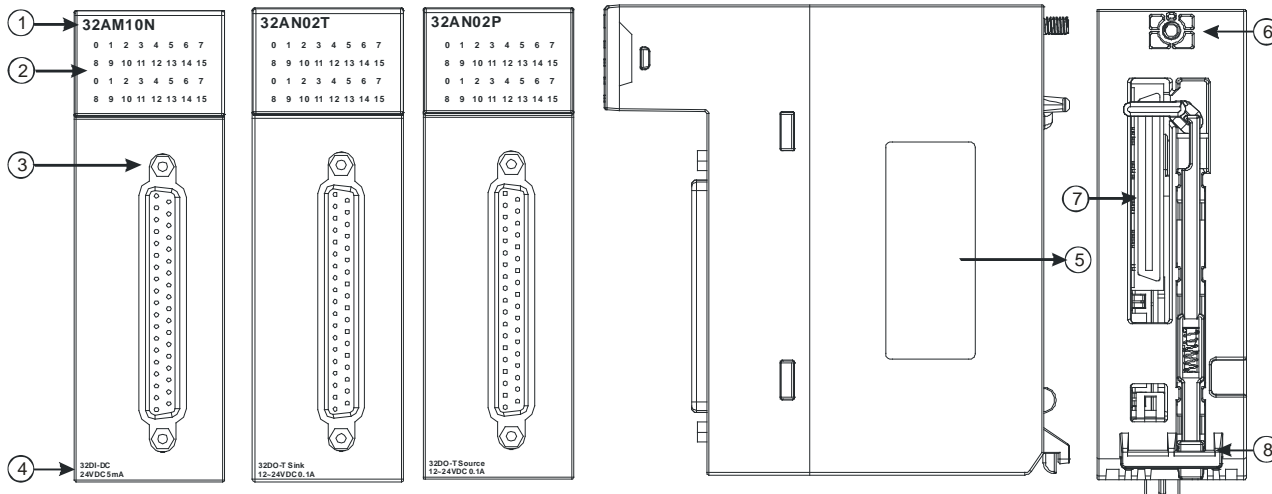
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

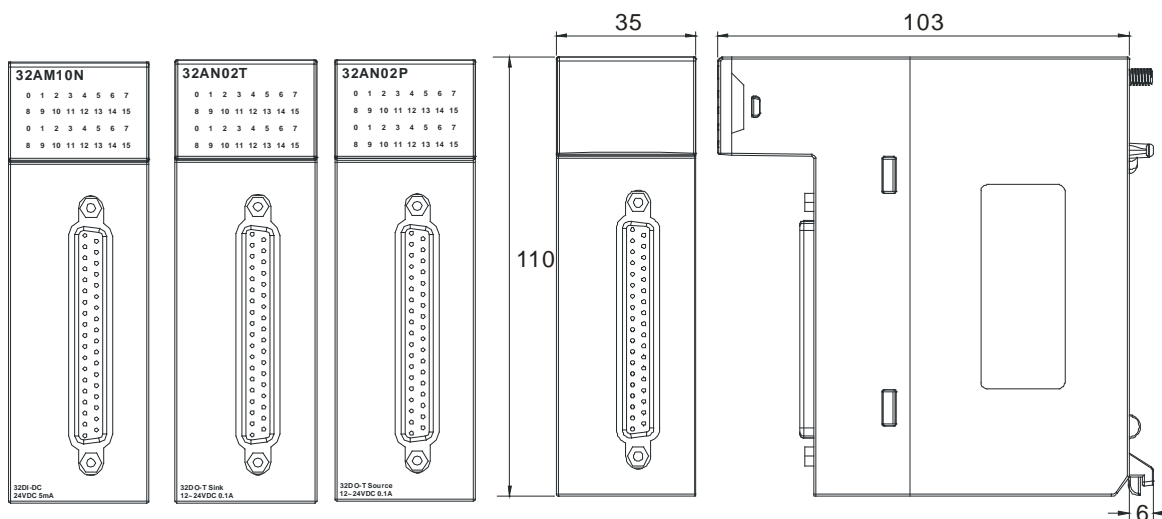
● **Digital I/O module, 32 DI/DO, DB37**

AH32AM10N-5B, AH32AN02T-5B, AH32AN02P-5B



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Input/Output LED indicator | If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | DB37 connector | It is connected to the I/O extension cable UC-ET010-33B (DVPACAB7C10). |
| 4 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Number of inputs/outputs and specifications |
| 5 | Label | Nameplate |
| 6 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 7 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 8 | Projection | Fixing the module |

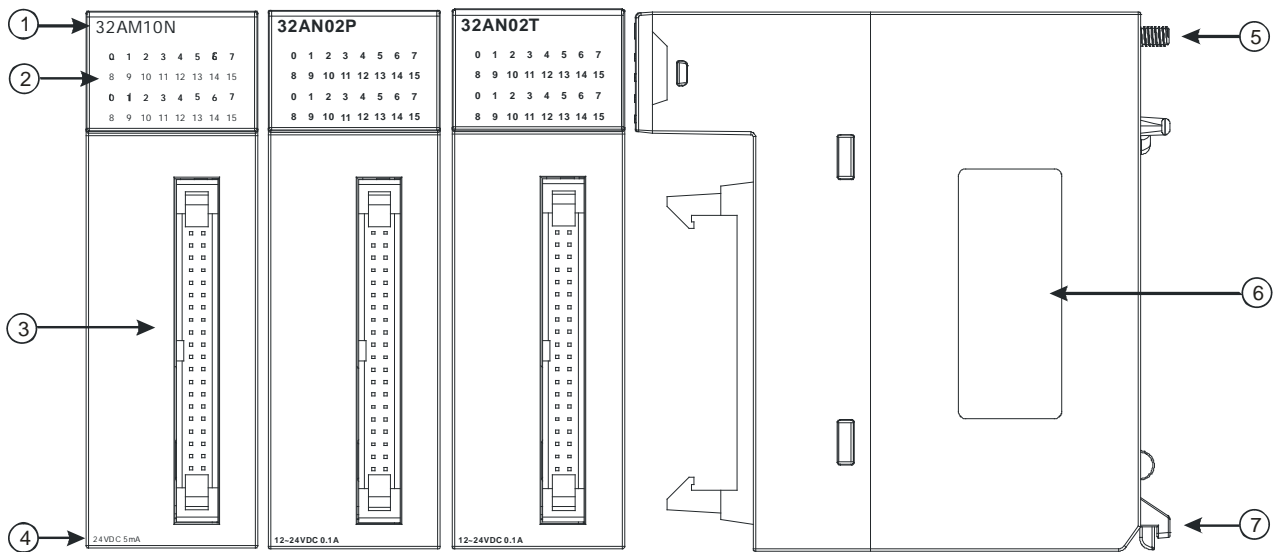
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

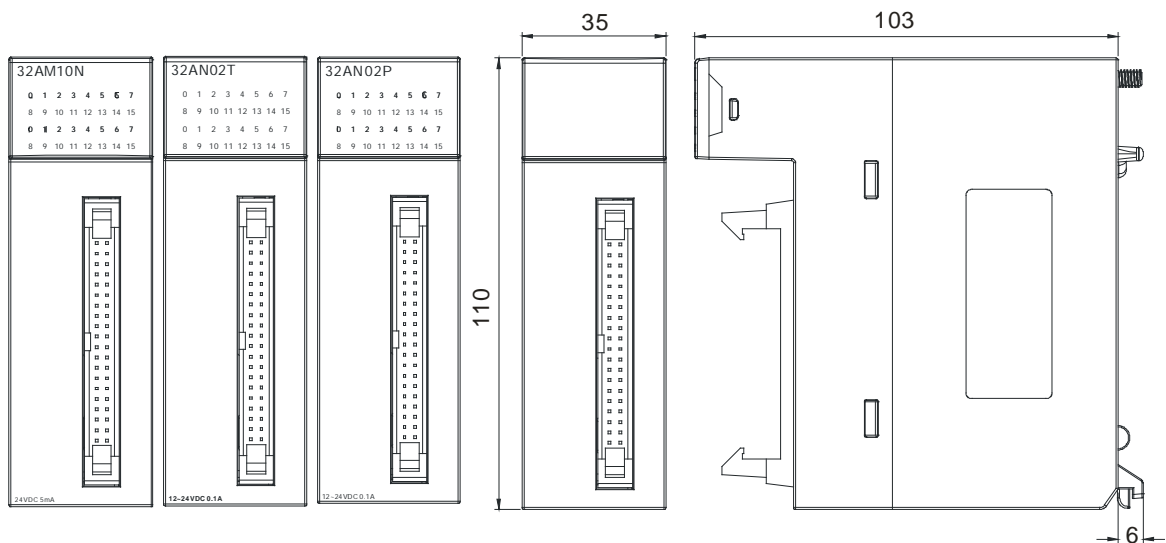
● Digital I/O module, 32 DI/DO, MIL connector

AH32AM10N-5C, AH32AN02T-5C, AH32AN02P-5C



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Input/Output LED indicator | If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | MIL connector | It is connected to the I/O extension cable UC-ET010-24A (DVPACAB7A10) / UC-ET010-24C(DVPACAB7B10). |
| 4 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Number of inputs/outputs and specifications |
| 5 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 6 | Label | Nameplate |
| 7 | Projection | Fixing the module |

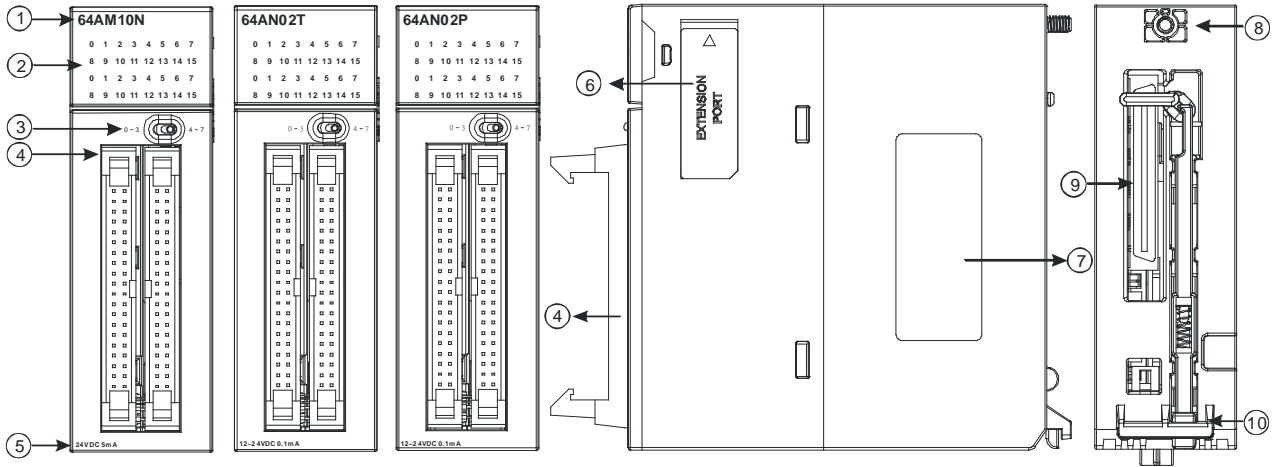
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

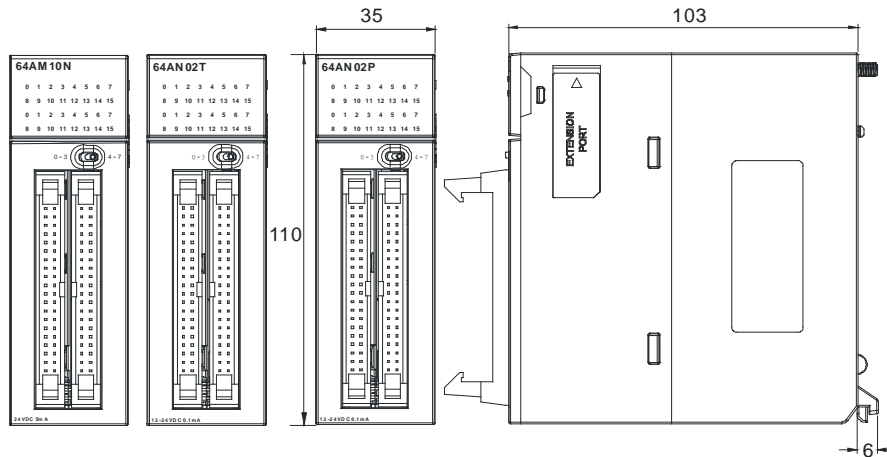
● Digital I/O module, 64 DI/DO, MILconnector

AH64AM10N-5C/AH64AN02T-5C/AH64AN02P-5C



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Input/Output LED indicator | If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | LED indicator switch | Left: High 32 bits Right: Low 32 bits |
| 4 | MIL connector | It is connected to the I/O extension cable UC-ET010-24A(DVPACAB7A10) / UC-ET010-24C(DVPACAB7B10). |
| 5 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Number of inputs/outputs and specifications |
| 6 | Extension port | Updating the firmware |
| 7 | Label | Nameplate |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Connector | It connects the module and a backplane. |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

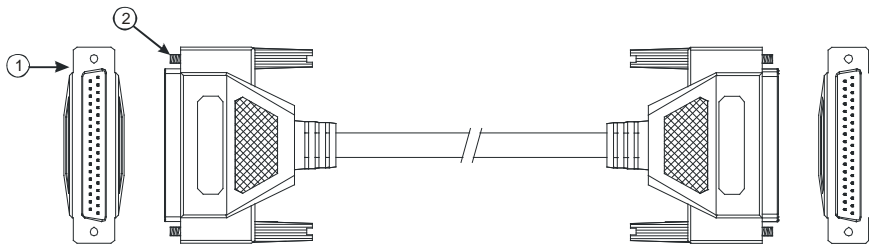
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

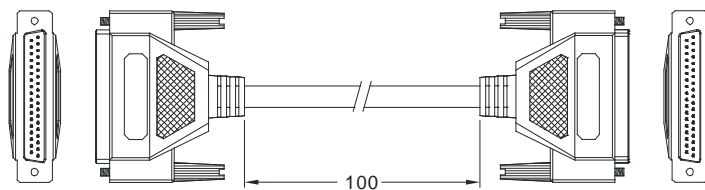
● DB37 connector, I/O extension cable, and external terminal module

- I/O extension cable: UC-ET010-33B (DVPACAB7C10)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting a digital input/output module and an external terminal module. |
| 2 | Set screw | Fixing the connector |

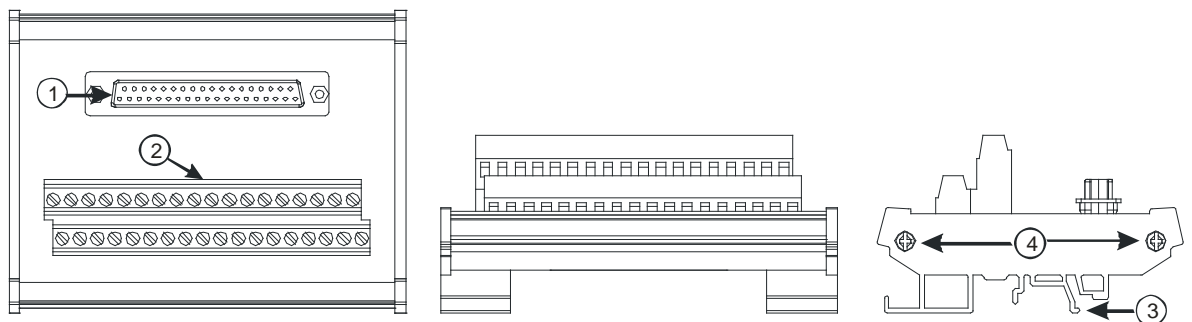
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in cm

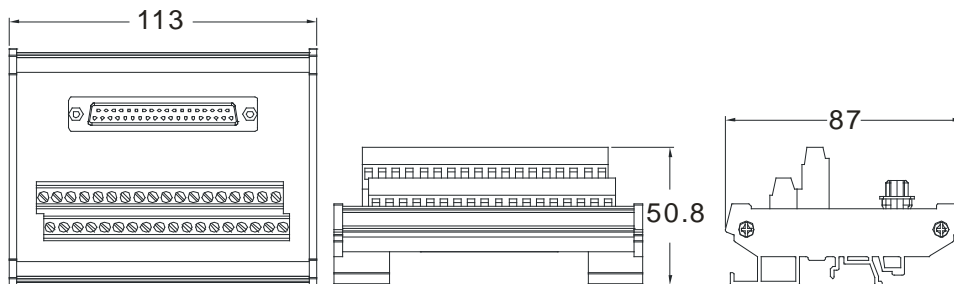
- External terminal module for AH32AM10N-5B:

■ UB-10-ID32B(DVPAETB-ID32B)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

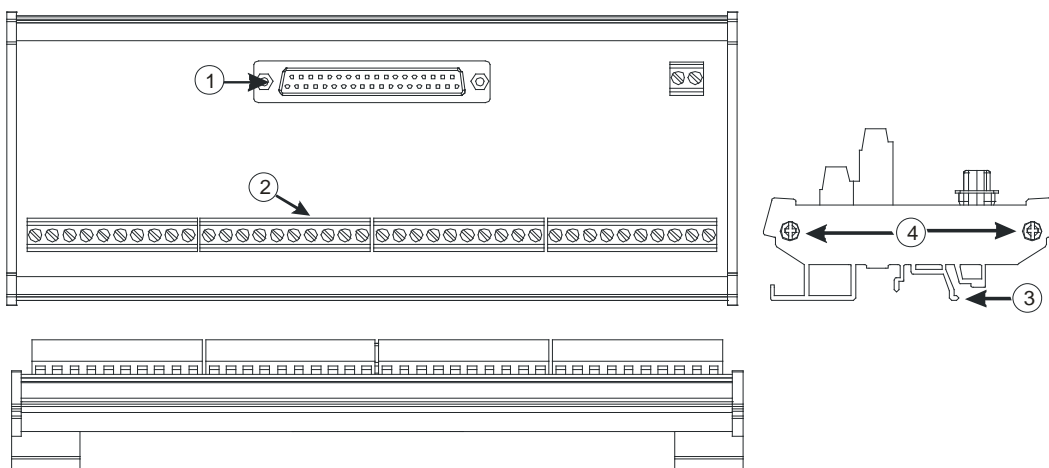
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

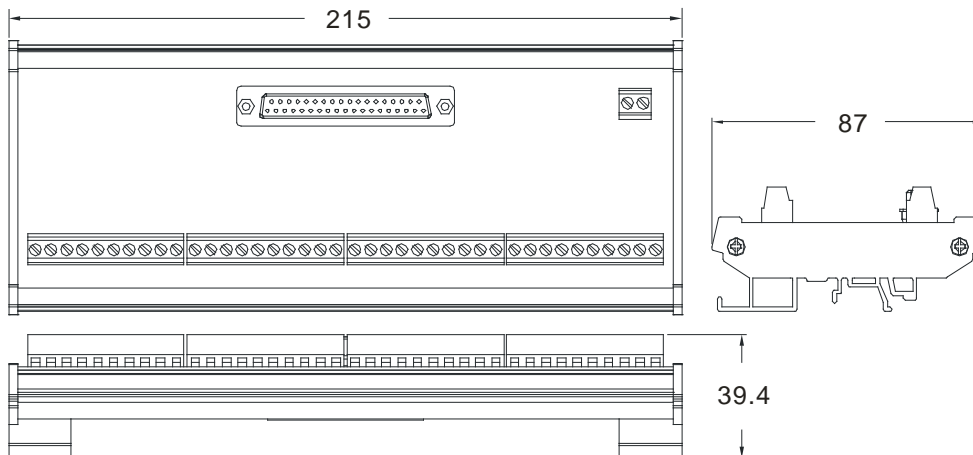
- External terminal modules for AH32AN02T-5B:

■ UB-10-OR32A(DVPAETB-OR32A)



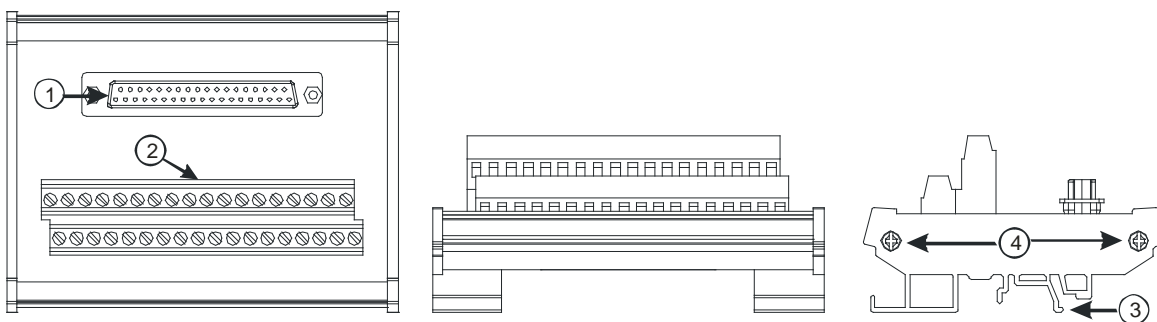
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



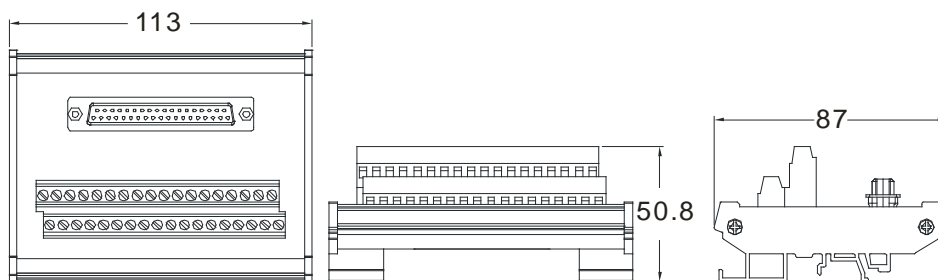
Dimensions are in mm.

■ UB-10-OT32B(DVPAETB-OT32B)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

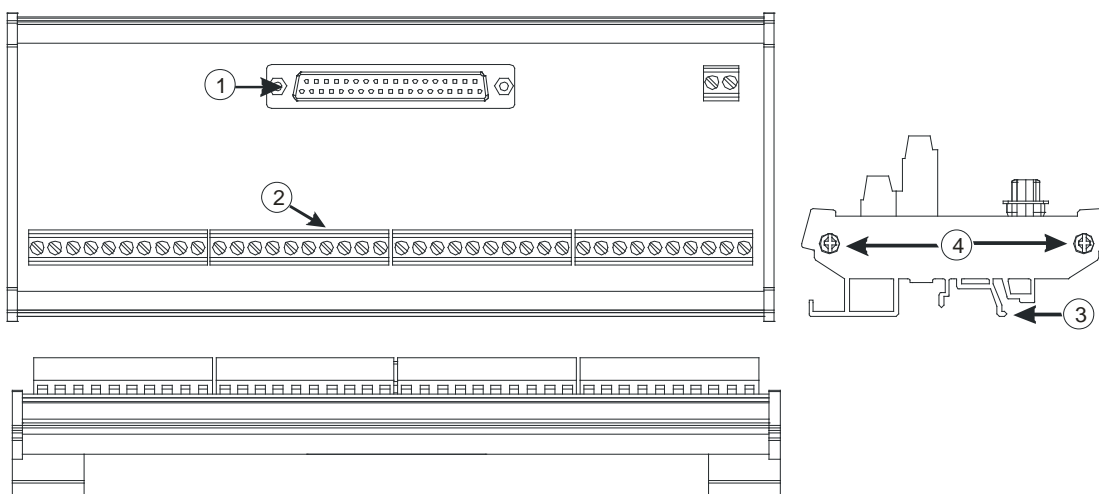
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

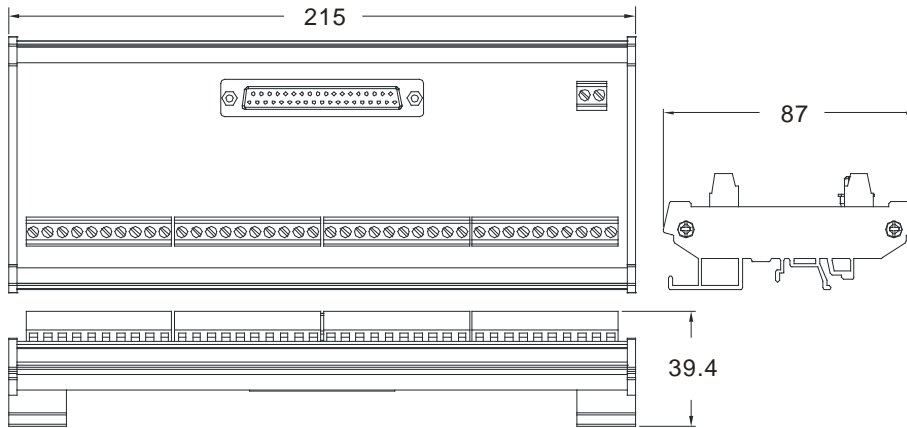
- External terminal modules for AH32AN02P-5B

■ UB-10-OR32B(DVPAETB-OR32B)



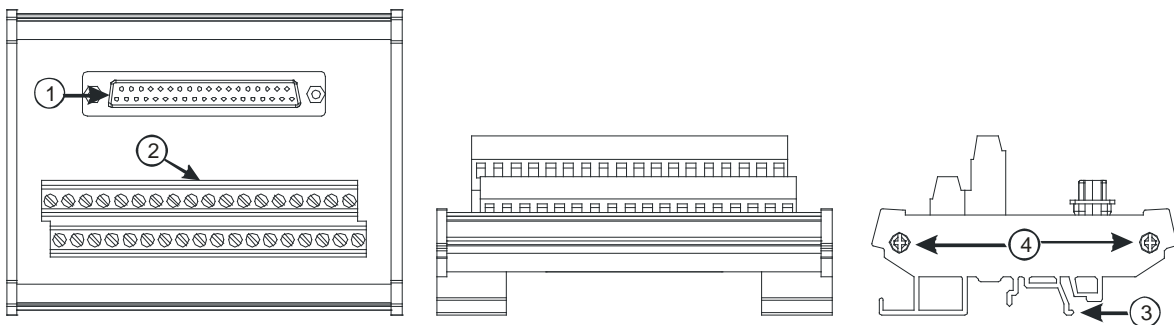
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



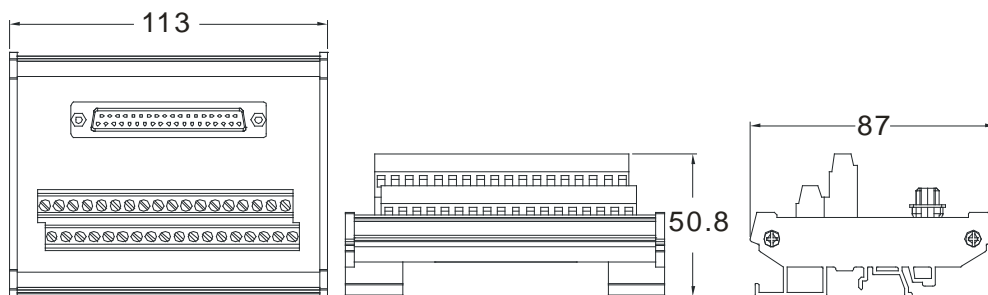
Dimensions are in mm.

■ **UB-10-OT32B(DVPAETB-OT32B)**



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 1 | DB37 connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

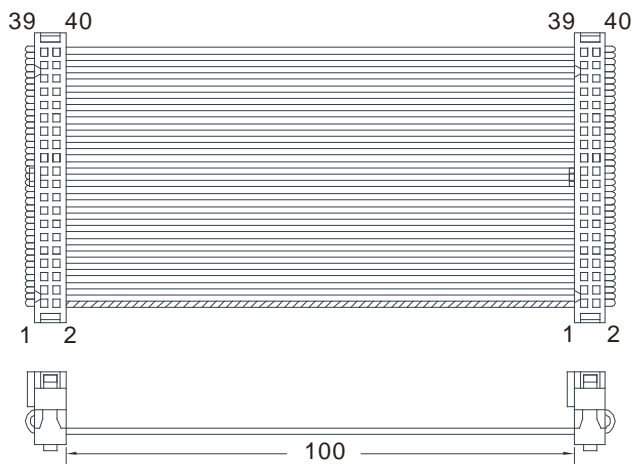
● **MIL connector, I/O extension cable, and external terminal module**

- **I/O extension cable: UC-ET010-24A(DVPACAB7A10)**



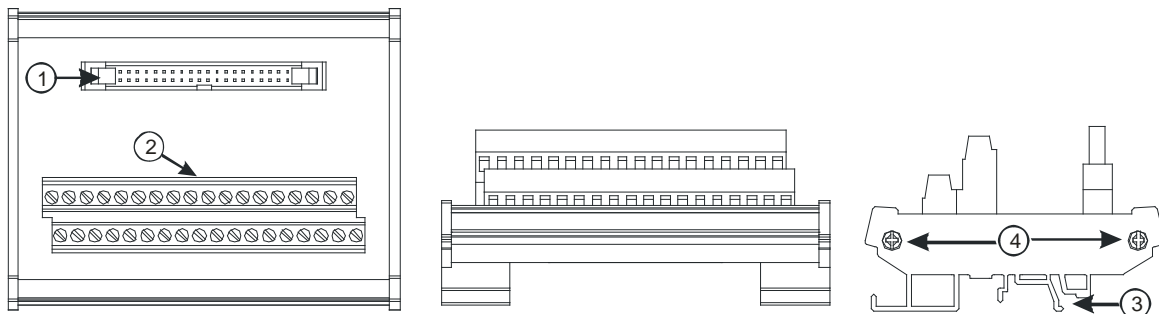
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | 40-pin IDC connector | Connecting a digital input/output module and the external terminal module UB-10-ID32A(DVPAETB-ID32A). |

Dimensions:



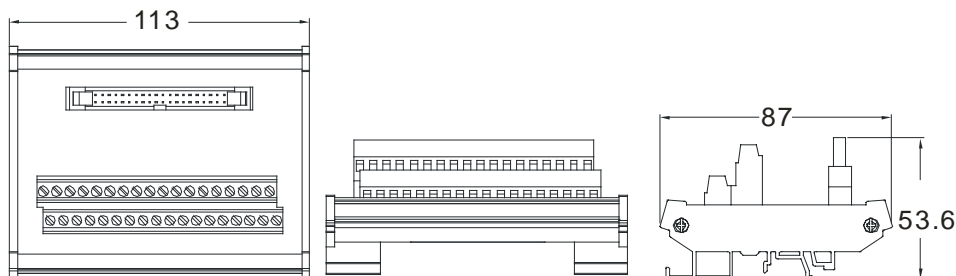
Dimensions are in cm.

- **External terminal module for AH32AM10N-5C/AH64AM10N-5C: UB-10-ID32A(DVPAETB-ID32A)**



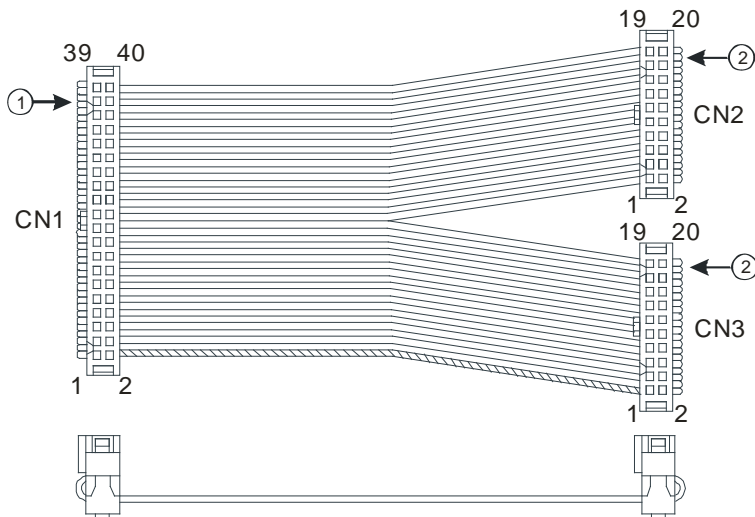
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | 40-pin MIL connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Terminals | Input/Output terminals for wiring |
| 3 | Clip □ | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 4 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

Dimensions:



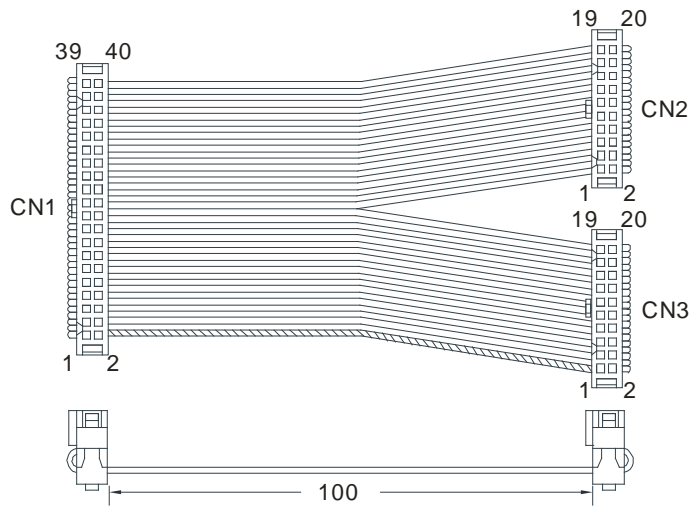
Dimensions are in mm.

I/O extension cable: UC-ET010-24C (DVPACAB7B10)



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | 40-pin IDC connector | Connecting a digital input/output module and an external terminal module |
| 2 | 20-pin IDC connector | Connecting a digital input/output module and the external terminal module DVPAETB-OR16A or DVPAETB-OR16B |

Dimensions:



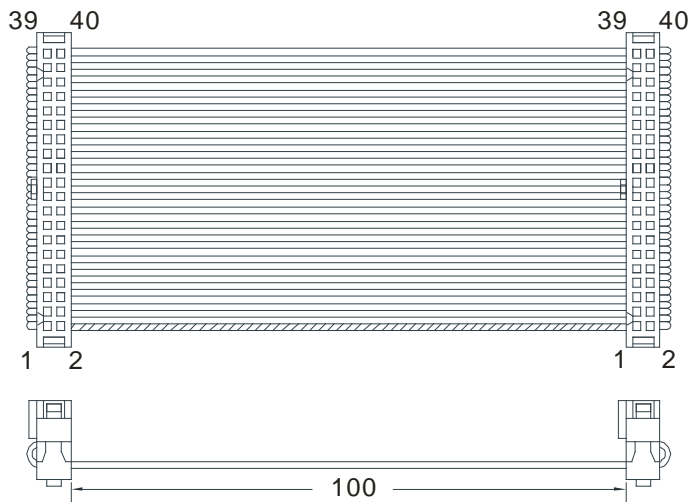
Dimensions are in cm.

- **I/O extension cable: UC-ET010-24A (DVPACAB7A10)**



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | 40-pin IDC connector | Connecting a digital input/output module and the external terminal module UB-10-OT32A(DVPAETB-OT32A) |

Dimensions:



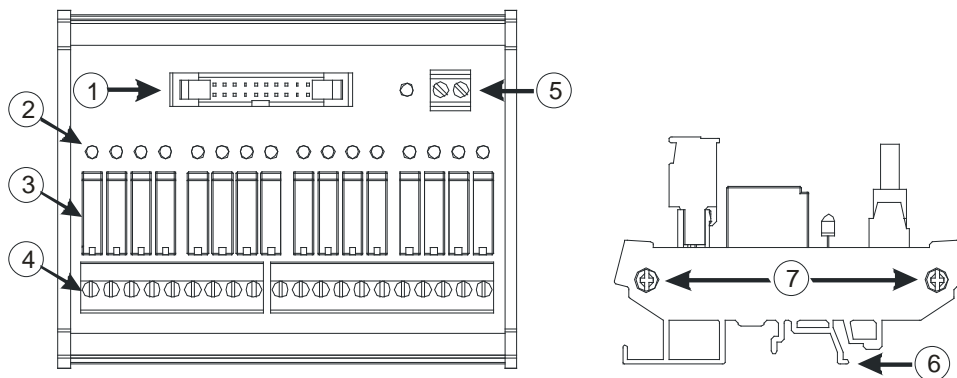
Dimensions are in cm.

3

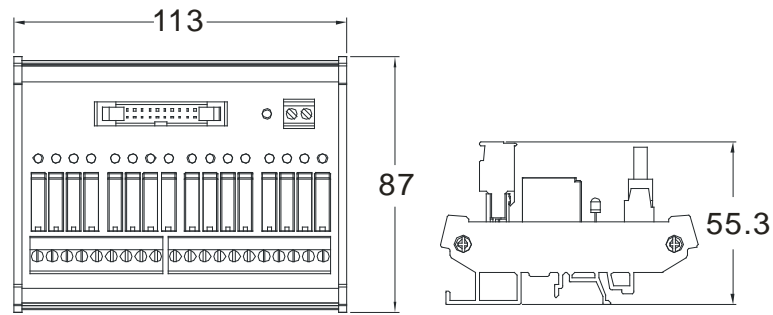
- External terminal modules for AH32AN02T-5C/AH64AN02T-5C

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | 20-pin MIL connector | Connecting the external terminal module and a digital input/output module |
| 2 | Output LED indicator | If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON. |
| 3 | Output relay | Output relay |
| 4 | Output terminal | Output terminal for wiring |
| 5 | Power input terminal | Power input terminal for wiring |
| 6 | Clip □ | Hanging the external terminal module on a DIN rail |
| 7 | Set screw | Fixing the base |

UB-10-OR16A(DVPAETB-OR16A)

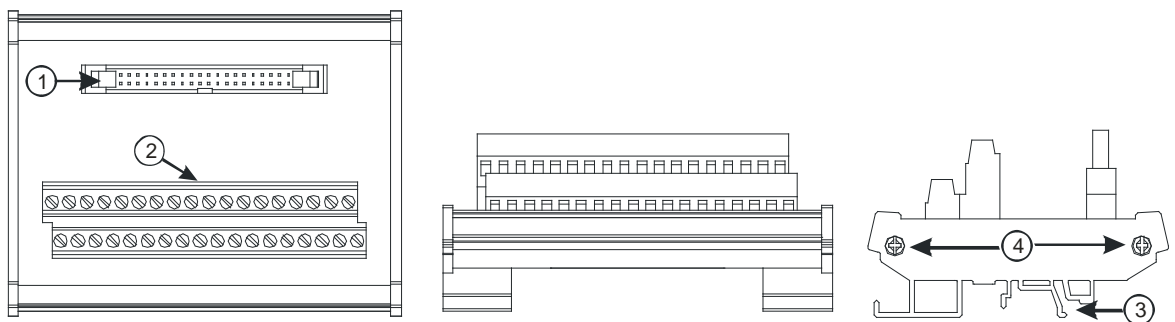


Dimensions:

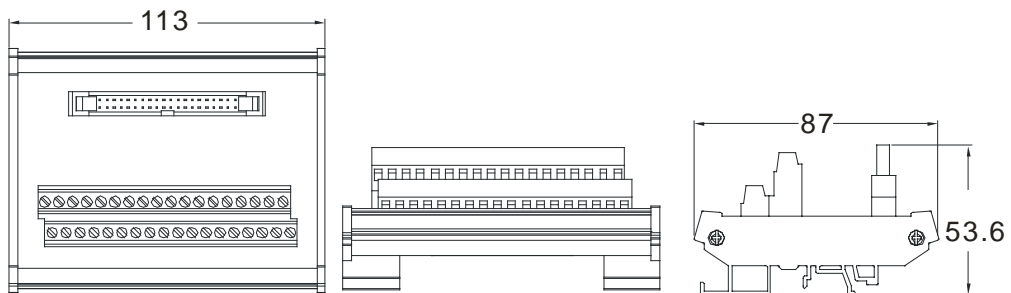


Dimensions are in mm.

UB-10-OT32A(DVPAETB-OT32A)



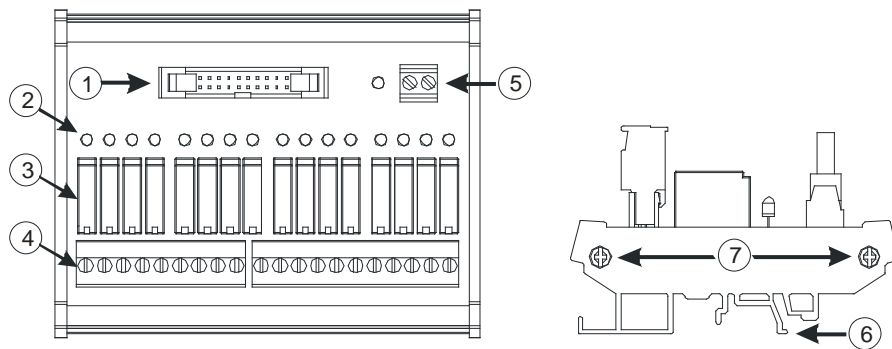
Dimensions:



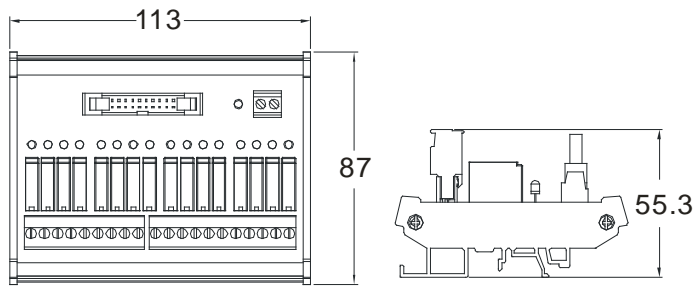
Dimensions are in mm.

External terminal module for AH32AN02P-5C/AH64AN02P-5C

UB-10-OR16B(DVPAETB-OR16B)

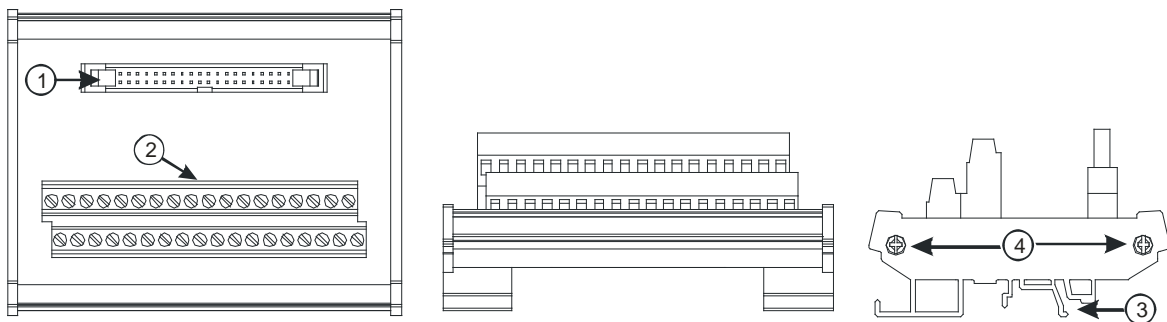


Dimensions:

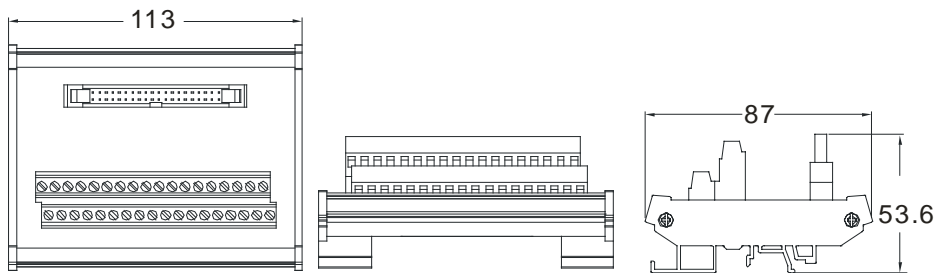


Dimensions are in mm.

UB-10-OT32A(DVPAETB-OT32A)



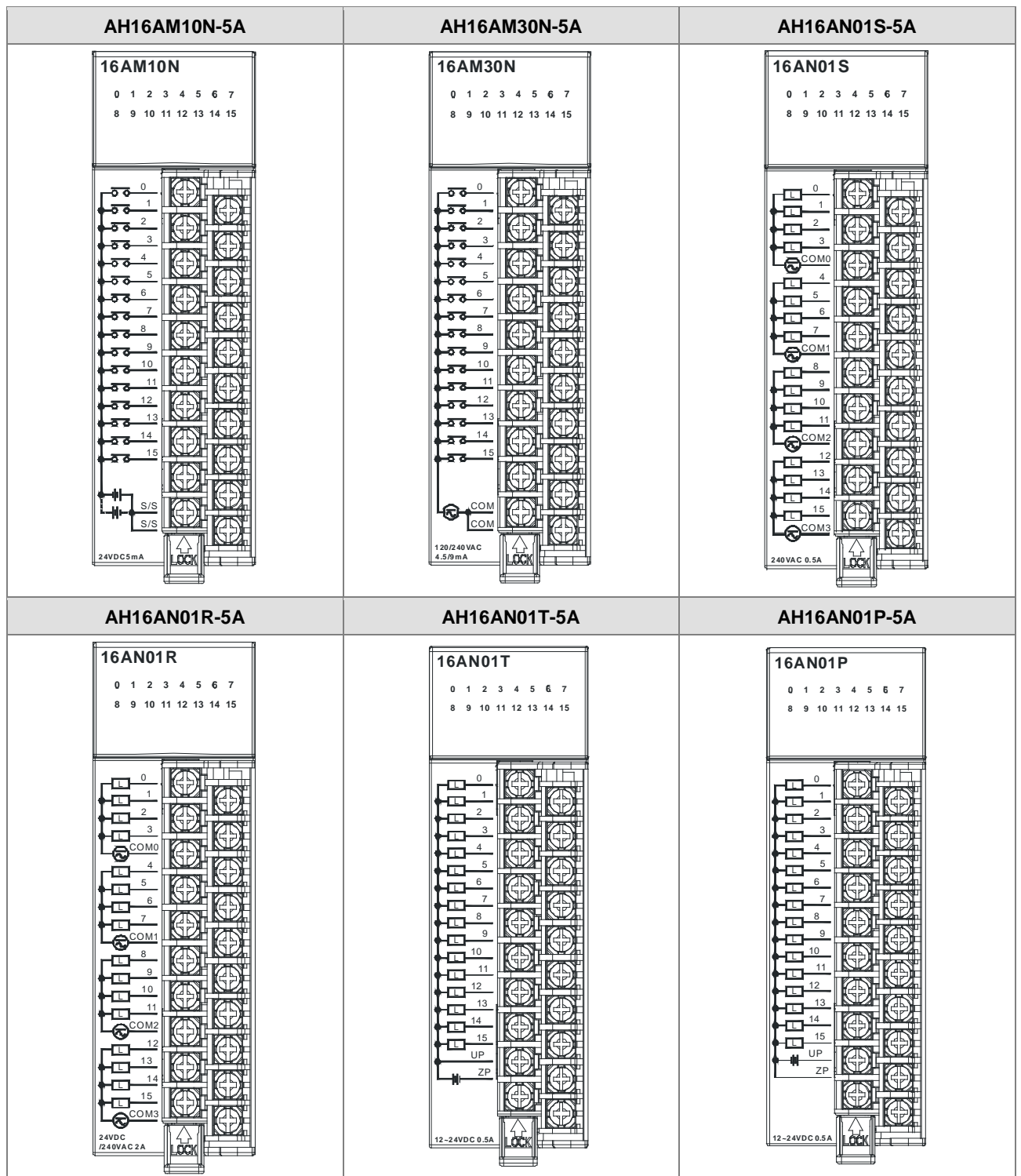
Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

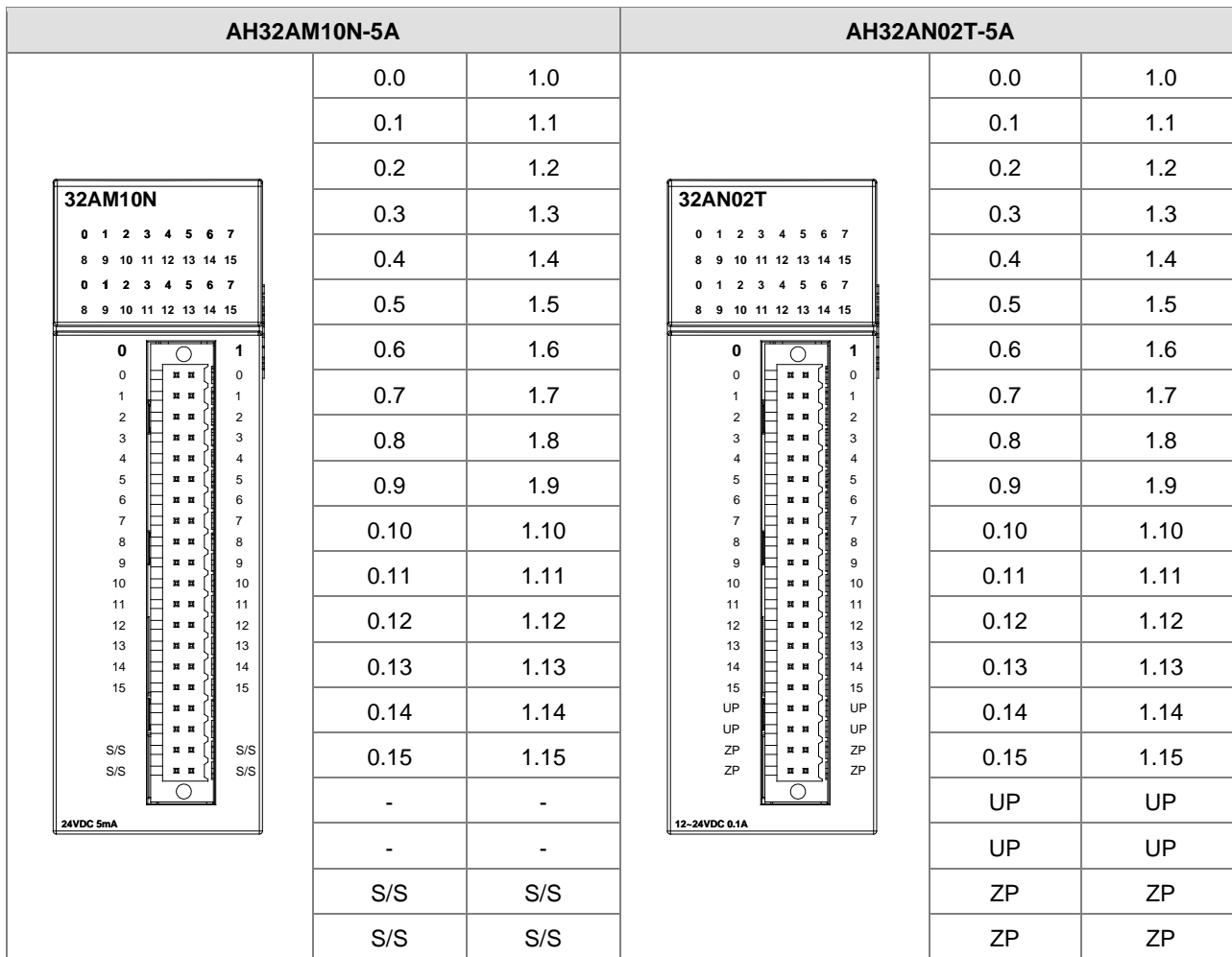
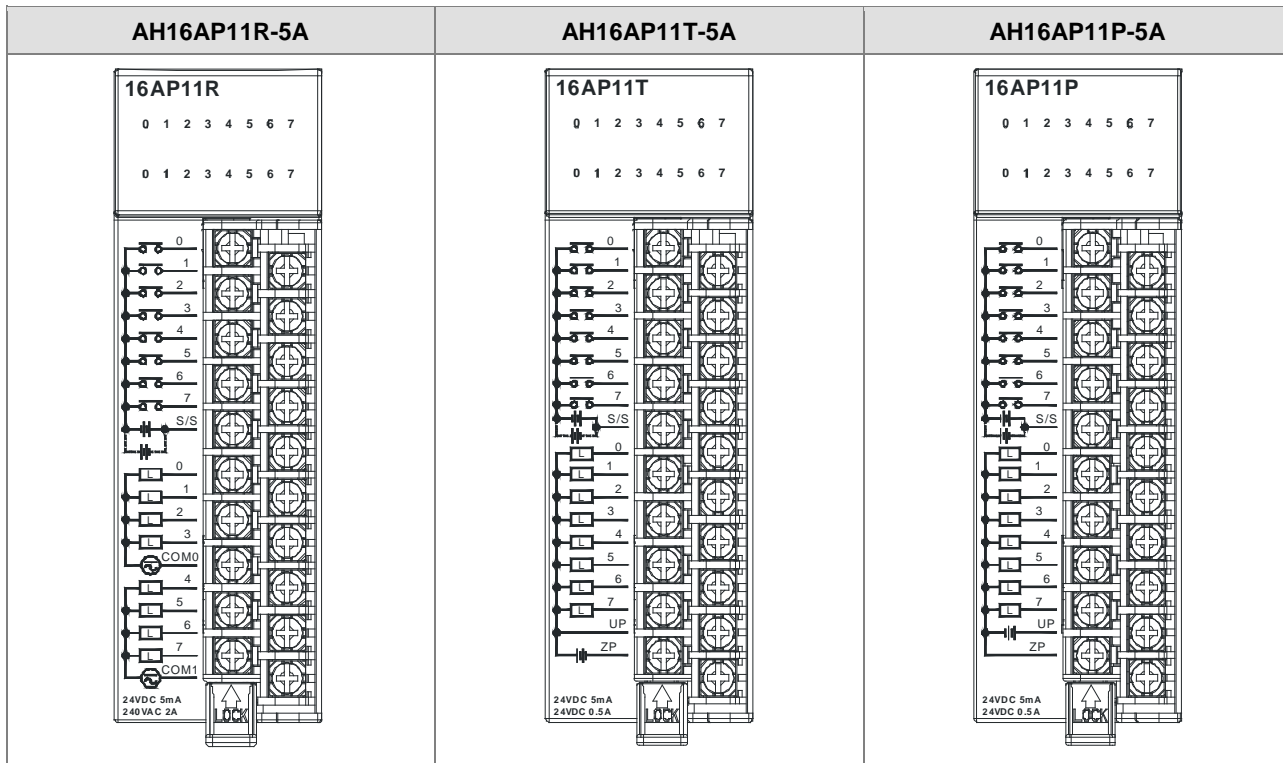
3.6.3 Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals

- Digital input/output modules



3

3



| AH32AN02P-5A | | | AH32AM10N-5B | | |
|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| | 0.1 | 1.1 | | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| | 0.2 | 1.2 | | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| | 0.3 | 1.3 | | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| | 0.4 | 1.4 | | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 | | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| | 0.6 | 1.6 | | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 0.7 | 1.7 | | 0.14 | 0.15 |
| | 0.8 | 1.8 | | S/S | S/S |
| | 0.9 | 1.9 | | NC | 1.0 |
| | 0.10 | 1.10 | | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| | 0.11 | 1.11 | | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | 0.12 | 1.12 | | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| | 0.13 | 1.13 | | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| | 0.14 | 1.14 | | 1.9 | 1.10 |
| | 0.15 | 1.15 | | 1.11 | 1.12 |
| UP | UP | 1.13 | 1.14 | | |
| UP | UP | 1.15 | S/S | | |
| ZP | ZP | S/S | | | |
| ZP | ZP | | | | |

| AH32AN02T-5B | | | AH32AN02P-5B | | |
|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| | 0.0 | 0.1 | | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| | 0.2 | 0.3 | | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| | 0.4 | 0.5 | | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| | 0.6 | 0.7 | | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| | 0.8 | 0.9 | | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| | 0.10 | 0.11 | | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| | 0.12 | 0.13 | | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 0.14 | 0.15 | | 0.14 | 0.15 |
| | ZP | ZP | | ZP | UP |
| | UP | 1.0 | | UP | 1.0 |
| | 1.1 | 1.2 | | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| | 1.3 | 1.4 | | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| | 1.5 | 1.6 | | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| | 1.7 | 1.8 | | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| | 1.9 | 1.10 | | 1.9 | 1.10 |
| | 1.11 | 1.12 | | 1.11 | 1.12 |

3

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|--|------|------|
| | 1.13 | 1.14 | | 1.13 | 1.14 |
| | 1.15 | ZP | | 1.15 | ZP |
| | UP | | | UP | |

| AH32AM10N-5C | | | AH32AN02T-5C | | |
|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| | 0.0 | 0.1 | | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| | 0.2 | 0.3 | | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| | 0.4 | 0.5 | | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| | 0.6 | 0.7 | | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| | 0.8 | 0.9 | | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| | 0.10 | 0.11 | | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| | 0.12 | 0.13 | | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 0.14 | 0.15 | | 0.14 | 0.15 |
| | S/S | S/S | | ZP | ZP |
| | | | | UP | UP |
| | 1.0 | 1.1 | | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| | 1.2 | 1.3 | | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| | 1.4 | 1.5 | | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| | 1.6 | 1.7 | | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| | 1.8 | 1.9 | | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| | 1.10 | 1.11 | | 1.10 | 1.11 |
| | 1.12 | 1.13 | | 1.12 | 1.13 |
| | 1.14 | 1.15 | | 1.14 | 1.15 |
| | S/S | S/S | | ZP | ZP |
| | | | | UP | UP |

3

| AH32AN02P-5C | | | AH64AM10N-5C | | | |
|---|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|
| <p>32AN02P</p> <p>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15</p> <p>12-24VDC 0.1A</p> | 0.0 | 0.1 | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| | 0.2 | 0.3 | S/S | S/S | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.15 | 1.14 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.13 | 1.12 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.11 | 1.10 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| | 0.10 | 0.11 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| | 0.12 | 0.13 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.10 | 2.11 |
| | 0.14 | 0.15 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.12 | 2.13 |
| | ZP | ZP | 1.3 | 1.2 | 2.14 | 2.15 |
| | UP | UP | 1.1 | 1.0 | S/S | S/S |
| | 1.0 | 1.1 | NC | NC | NC | NC |
| | 1.2 | 1.3 | S/S | S/S | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| | 1.4 | 1.5 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 3.2 | 3.3 |
| | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| | 1.8 | 1.9 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 3.6 | 3.7 |
| | 1.10 | 1.11 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 |
| | 1.12 | 1.13 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 3.10 | 3.11 |
| | 1.14 | 1.15 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 3.12 | 3.13 |
| | ZP | ZP | 0.3 | 0.2 | 3.14 | 3.15 |
| | UP | UP | 0.1 | 0.0 | S/S | S/S |

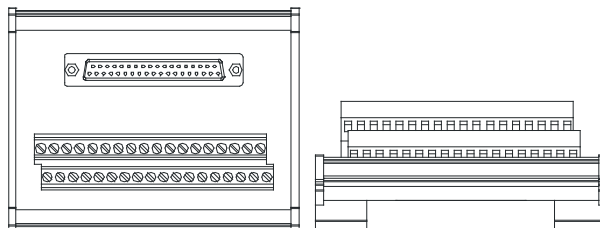
3

| AH64AN02T-5C | | | AH64AN02P-5C | | | |
|--|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|
| <p>64AN02T</p> <p>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15</p> <p>12-24VDC 0.1mA</p> | UP | UP | 2.0 | 2.1 | UP | UP |
| | ZP | ZP | 2.2 | 2.3 | ZP | ZP |
| | 1.15 | 1.14 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.15 | 1.14 |
| | 1.13 | 1.12 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.13 | 1.12 |
| | 1.11 | 1.10 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.11 | 1.10 |
| | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.10 | 2.11 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| | 1.3 | 1.2 | ZP | ZP | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | 1.1 | 1.0 | UP | UP | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| | UP | UP | 3.0 | 3.1 | UP | UP |
| | ZP | ZP | 3.2 | 3.3 | ZP | ZP |
| | 0.15 | 0.14 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 0.15 | 0.14 |
| | 0.13 | 0.12 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 0.13 | 0.12 |
| | 0.11 | 0.10 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 0.11 | 0.10 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|--|-----|-----|------|------|
| | 0.9 | 0.8 | 3.10 | 3.11 | | 0.9 | 0.8 | 3.10 | 3.11 |
| | 0.7 | 0.6 | 3.12 | 3.13 | | 0.7 | 0.6 | 3.12 | 3.13 |
| | 0.5 | 0.4 | 3.14 | 3.15 | | 0.5 | 0.4 | 3.14 | 3.15 |
| | 0.3 | 0.2 | ZP | ZP | | 0.3 | 0.2 | ZP | ZP |
| | 0.1 | 0.0 | UP | UP | | 0.1 | 0.0 | UP | UP |

● **DB37 connector and the external terminal module**

1. External terminal module for AH32AM10N-5B: UB-10-ID32B(DVPAETB-ID32B)



Terminals:

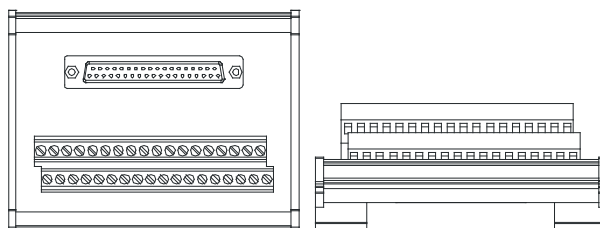
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Upper row | X0 | X2 | X4 | X6 | X10 | X12 | X14 | X16 | X20 | X22 | X24 | X26 | X30 | X32 | X34 | X36 | S/S | S/S |
| Lower row | X1 | X3 | X5 | X7 | X11 | X13 | X15 | X17 | X21 | X23 | X25 | X27 | X31 | X33 | X35 | X37 | S/S | S/S |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Upper row | X0.0 | X0.2 | X0.4 | X0.6 | X0.8 | X0.10 | X0.12 | X0.14 | X1.0 | X1.2 | X1.4 | X1.6 | X1.8 | X1.10 | X1.12 | X1.14 | S/S | S/S |
| Lower row | X0.1 | X0.3 | X0.5 | X0.7 | X0.9 | X0.11 | X0.13 | X0.15 | X1.1 | X1.3 | X1.5 | X1.7 | X1.9 | X1.11 | X1.13 | X1.15 | S/S | S/S |

2. External terminal modules for AH32AN02T-5B

◆ **UB-10-OT32B(DVPAETB-OT32B)**



Terminals:

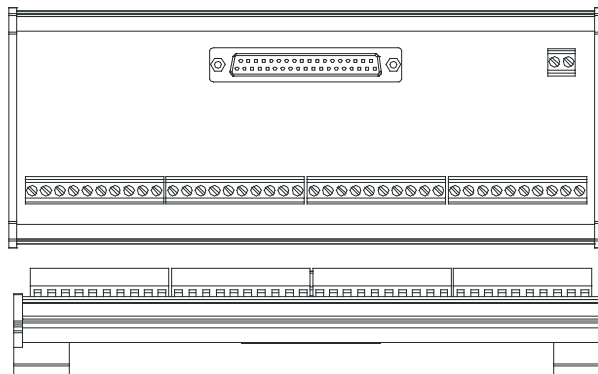
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| Upper row | Y0 | Y2 | Y4 | Y6 | Y10 | Y12 | Y14 | Y16 | Y20 | Y22 | Y24 | Y26 | Y30 | Y32 | Y34 | Y36 | UP | UP |
| Lower row | Y1 | Y3 | Y5 | Y7 | Y11 | Y13 | Y15 | Y17 | Y21 | Y23 | Y25 | Y27 | Y31 | Y33 | Y35 | Y37 | ZP | ZP |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|
| Upper | Y0.0 | Y0.2 | Y0.4 | Y0.6 | Y0.8 | Y0.10 | Y0.12 | Y0.14 | Y1.0 | Y1.2 | Y1.4 | Y1.6 | Y1.8 | Y1.10 | Y1.12 | Y1.14 | UP | UP |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|--|
| row | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lower row | Y0.1 | Y0.3 | Y0.5 | Y0.7 | Y0.9 | Y0.11 | Y0.13 | Y0.15 | Y1.1 | Y1.3 | Y1.5 | Y1.7 | Y1.9 | Y1.11 | Y1.13 | Y1.15 | ZP | ZP | |

◆ UB-10-OR32A(DVPAETB-OR32A)



Terminals:

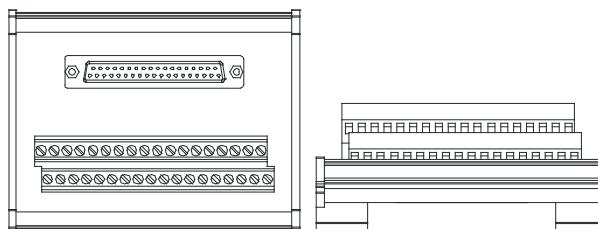
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| 1 st from the left | C0 | Y0 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | C1 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | C2 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | C3 | Y14 | Y15 | Y16 | Y17 |
| 21 st from the left | C4 | Y20 | Y21 | Y22 | Y23 | C5 | Y24 | Y25 | Y26 | Y27 | C6 | Y30 | Y31 | Y32 | Y33 | C7 | Y34 | Y35 | Y36 | Y37 |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| 1 st from the left | C0 | Y0.0 | Y0.1 | Y0.2 | Y0.3 | C1 | Y0.4 | Y0.5 | Y0.6 | Y0.7 | C2 | Y0.8 | Y0.9 | Y0.10 | Y0.11 | C3 | Y0.12 | Y0.13 | Y0.14 | Y0.15 |
| 21 st from the left | C4 | Y1.0 | Y1.1 | Y1.2 | Y1.3 | C5 | Y1.4 | Y1.5 | Y1.6 | Y1.7 | C6 | Y1.8 | Y1.9 | Y1.10 | Y1.11 | C7 | Y1.12 | Y1.13 | Y1.14 | Y1.15 |

3. External terminal modules for AH32AN02P-5B

◆ DVPAETB-OT32B



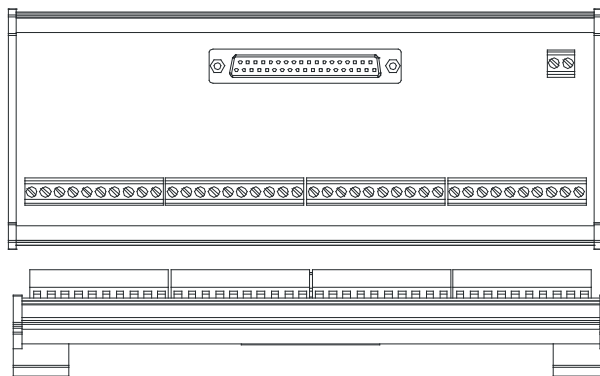
Terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| Upper row | Y0 | Y2 | Y4 | Y6 | Y10 | Y12 | Y14 | Y16 | Y20 | Y22 | Y24 | Y26 | Y30 | Y32 | Y34 | Y36 | UP | UP |
| Lower row | Y1 | Y3 | Y5 | Y7 | Y11 | Y13 | Y15 | Y17 | Y21 | Y23 | Y25 | Y27 | Y31 | Y33 | Y35 | Y37 | ZP | ZP |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|
| Upper row | Y0.0 | Y0.2 | Y0.4 | Y0.6 | Y0.8 | Y0.10 | Y0.12 | Y0.14 | Y1.0 | Y1.2 | Y1.4 | Y1.6 | Y1.8 | Y1.10 | Y1.12 | Y1.14 | UP | UP |
| Lower row | Y0.1 | Y0.3 | Y0.5 | Y0.7 | Y0.9 | Y0.11 | Y0.13 | Y0.15 | Y1.1 | Y1.3 | Y1.5 | Y1.7 | Y1.9 | Y1.11 | Y1.13 | Y1.15 | ZP | ZP |

◆ UB-10-OR32B(DVPAETB-OR32B)



Terminals:

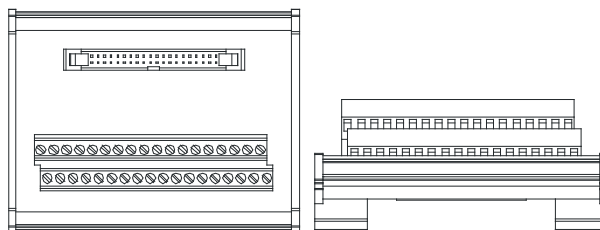
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V | |
| 1st from the left | C0 | Y0 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | C1 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | C2 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | C3 | Y14 | Y15 | Y16 | Y17 |
| 21st from the left | C4 | Y20 | Y21 | Y22 | Y23 | C5 | Y24 | Y25 | Y26 | Y27 | C6 | Y30 | Y31 | Y32 | Y33 | C7 | Y34 | Y35 | Y36 | Y37 |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| 1st from the left | C0 | Y0.0 | Y0.1 | Y0.2 | Y0.3 | C1 | Y0.4 | Y0.5 | Y0.6 | Y0.7 | C2 | Y0.8 | Y0.9 | Y0.10 | Y0.11 | C3 | Y0.12 | Y0.13 | Y0.14 | Y0.15 |
| 21st from the left | C4 | Y1.0 | Y1.1 | Y1.2 | Y1.3 | C5 | Y1.4 | Y1.5 | Y1.6 | Y1.7 | C6 | Y1.8 | Y1.9 | Y1.10 | Y1.11 | C7 | Y1.12 | Y1.13 | Y1.14 | Y1.15 |

● MIL connector and the external terminal module

- External terminal module for AH64AM10N-5C: UB-10-ID32A(DVPAETB-ID32A)



Terminals:

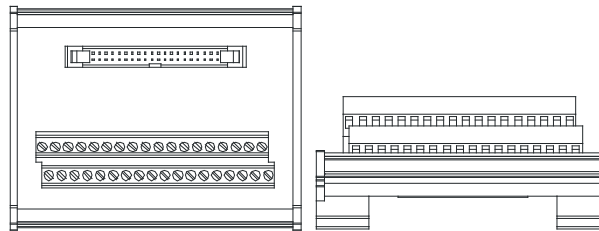
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Upper row | S/S | S/S | X0 | X2 | X4 | X6 | X10 | X12 | X14 | X16 | X20 | X22 | X24 | X26 | X30 | X32 | X34 | X36 |
| Lower row | S/S | S/S | X1 | X3 | X5 | X7 | X11 | X13 | X15 | X17 | X21 | X23 | X25 | X27 | X31 | X33 | X35 | X37 |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Upper row | X0.0 | X0.2 | X0.4 | X0.6 | X0.8 | X0.10 | X0.12 | X0.14 | X1.0 | X1.2 | X1.4 | X1.6 | X1.8 | X1.10 | X1.12 | X1.14 | S/S | S/S |
| Lower row | X0.1 | X0.3 | X0.5 | X0.7 | X0.9 | X0.11 | X0.13 | X0.15 | X1.1 | X1.3 | X1.5 | X1.7 | X1.9 | X1.11 | X1.13 | X1.15 | S/S | S/S |

2. External terminal modules for AH32AN02T-5C/AH64AN02T-5C:

◆ UB-10-OT32A(DVPAETB-OT32A)



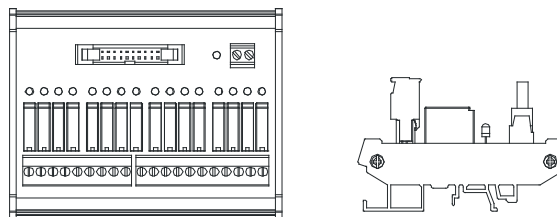
Terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Upper row | Y0 | Y2 | Y4 | Y6 | Y10 | Y12 | Y14 | Y16 | Y20 | Y22 | Y24 | Y26 | Y30 | Y32 | Y34 | Y36 | +24V | +24V |
| Lower row | Y1 | Y3 | Y5 | Y7 | Y11 | Y13 | Y15 | Y17 | Y21 | Y23 | Y25 | Y27 | Y31 | Y33 | Y35 | Y37 | GND | GND |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Upper row | Y0.0 | Y0.2 | Y0.4 | Y0.6 | Y0.8 | Y0.10 | Y0.12 | Y0.14 | Y1.0 | Y1.2 | Y1.4 | Y1.6 | Y1.8 | Y1.10 | Y1.12 | Y1.14 | +24V | +24V |
| Lower row | Y0.1 | Y0.3 | Y0.5 | Y0.7 | Y0.9 | Y0.11 | Y0.13 | Y0.15 | Y1.1 | Y1.3 | Y1.5 | Y1.7 | Y1.9 | Y1.11 | Y1.13 | Y1.15 | GND | GND |

◆ UB-10-OR16A(DVPAETB-OR16A)



Terminals:

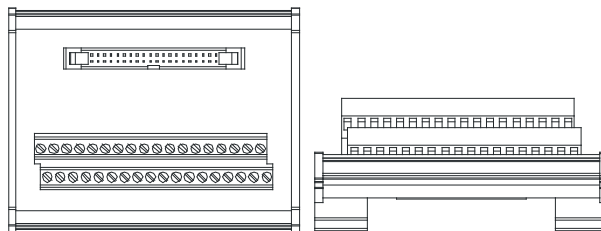
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| C0 | Y0 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | C1 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | C2 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | C3 | Y14 | Y15 | Y16 | Y17 |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| C0 | Y0.0 | Y0.1 | Y0.2 | Y0.3 | C1 | Y0.4 | Y0.5 | Y0.6 | Y0.7 | C2 | Y0.8 | Y0.9 | Y0.10 | Y0.11 | C3 | Y0.12 | Y0.13 | Y0.14 | Y0.15 | |

3. External terminal module for AH32AN02P-5C/AH64AN02P-5C:

◆ UB-10-OT32A(DVPAETB-OT32A)



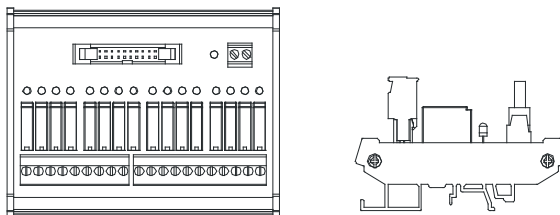
Terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Upper row | Y0 | Y2 | Y4 | Y6 | Y10 | Y12 | Y14 | Y16 | Y20 | Y22 | Y24 | Y26 | Y30 | Y32 | Y34 | Y36 | +24V | +24V |
| Lower row | Y1 | Y3 | Y5 | Y7 | Y11 | Y13 | Y15 | Y17 | Y21 | Y23 | Y25 | Y27 | Y31 | Y33 | Y35 | Y37 | GND | GND |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Upper row | Y0.0 | Y0.2 | Y0.4 | Y0.6 | Y0.8 | Y0.10 | Y0.12 | Y0.14 | Y1.0 | Y1.2 | Y1.4 | Y1.6 | Y1.8 | Y1.10 | Y1.12 | Y1.14 | +24V | +24V |
| Lower row | Y0.1 | Y0.3 | Y0.5 | Y0.7 | Y0.9 | Y0.11 | Y0.13 | Y0.15 | Y1.1 | Y1.3 | Y1.5 | Y1.7 | Y1.9 | Y1.11 | Y1.13 | Y1.15 | GND | GND |

◆ UB-10-OR16B(DVPAETB-OR16B)



Terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| C0 | Y0 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | C1 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | C2 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | C3 | Y14 | Y15 | Y16 | Y17 |

AH series terminals:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|------|------|----|------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GND | +24V |
| C0 | Y0.0 | Y0.1 | Y0.2 | Y0.3 | C1 | Y0.4 | Y0.5 | Y0.6 | Y0.7 | C2 | Y0.8 | Y0.9 | Y0.10 | Y0.11 | C3 | Y0.12 | Y0.13 | Y0.14 | Y0.15 | |

3.7 Analog Input/Output Modules

3.7.1 General Specifications

- AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5A/AH08AD-5B/AH08AD-5C

Electrical specifications

| Module name | AH04AD-5A | AH08AD-5A | AH08AD-5B | AH08AD-5C |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of inputs | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage input/Current input | Voltage input/Current input | Voltage input | Current input |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) | | | |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block | | | |
| Conversion time | 150 μ s/channel | | | |
| Isolation | <p>An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another.</p> <p>Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC</p> <p>Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC</p> <p>Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC</p> <p>Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC</p> | | | |

Functional specifications

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage input | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Rated input range | -10 V~10 V | 0 V~10 V | ± 5 V | 0 V~5 V | 1 V~5 V |
| Hardware input range | -10.1 V~10.1 V | -0.1 V~10.1 V | -5.05 V~5.05 V | -0.05 V~5.05 V | 0.95 V~5.05 V |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of input voltages which are averaged is 100.) | $\pm 0.1\%$ | | | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of input voltages which are averaged is 100.) | $\pm 0.45\%$ | | | | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | $\pm 0.07\%$ | | | | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | $\pm 0.12\%$ | | | | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | | | | |
| Input impedance | >200 k Ω | | | | |
| Absolute input range | ± 15 V | | | | |
| Analog-to-digital conversion | Current input | | | | |
| Rated input range | ± 20 mA | 0 mA~20 mA | 4 mA~20 mA | | |

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage input | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Hardware input range | -20.2 mA~20.2 mA | -0.2 mA~20.2 mA | 3.8 mA~20.2 mA |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of input currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.1% | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of input currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.2% | | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) (Full temperature range) | ±0.05% | | |
| Linearity error | ±0.23% | | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | | |
| Input impedance | 250 Ω | | |
| Absolute input range | ±32 mA | | |

● AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5A/AH08DA-5B/AH08DA-5C

Electrical specifications

| Module name | AH04DA-5A | AH08DA-5A | AH08DA-5B | AH08DA-5C |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Number of outputs | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage output/ Current output | Voltage output/ Current output | Voltage output | Current output |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) | | | |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block | | | |
| Conversion time | 150 μs/channel | | | |
| Isolation | An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC | | | |

Functional specifications

| Digital-to-analog conversion | Voltage output | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Rated output range | ±10 V | 0 V~10 V | ±5 V | 0 V~5 V | 1 V~5 V |
| Hardware output range | -10.1 V~10.1 V | -0.1 V~10.1 V | -5.05 V~5.05 V | -0.05 V~5.05 V | 0.95 V~5.05 V |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of | ±0.02% | | | | |

| Digital-to-analog conversion | Voltage output | |
|--|---|--|
| output voltages which are averaged is 100.) | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of output voltages which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.04% | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.004% | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.004% | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | |
| Permissible load impedance | 1 kΩ~2 MΩ: ±10 V and 0 V~10 V ≥ 500 Ω: 1 V~5 V | |

| Digital-to-analog conversion | Current output | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|
| Rated output range | 0 mA~20 mA | 4 mA~20 mA |
| Hardware output range | -0.2 mA~20.2 mA | 3.8 mA~20.2 mA |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of output currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.06% | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of output currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.07% | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.01% | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.01% | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | |
| Permissible load impedance | ≤ 550 Ω | |

- AH06XA-5A

Electrical specifications

| | |
|-------------|-----------|
| Module name | AH06XA-5A |
|-------------|-----------|

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Module name | AH06XA-5A |
| Number of inputs | 4 |
| Number of outputs | 2 |
| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage input/Current input/Voltage output/Current output |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block |
| Conversion time | 150 us/channel |
| Isolation | An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC |

3

Functional specifications for the analog-to-digital conversion

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Voltage input | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Rated input range | -10 V~10 V | 0 V~10 V | ±5 V | 0 V~5 V | 1 V~5 V |
| Hardware input range | -10.1 V~10.1 V | -0.1 V~10.1 V | -5.05 V~5.05 V | -0.05 V~5.05 V | 0.95 V~5.05 V |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of input voltages which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.1% | | | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of input voltages which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.45% | | | | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.07% | | | | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.12% | | | | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | | | | |
| Input impedance | >200 kΩ | | | | |
| Absolute input range | ±15 V | | | | |
| Analog-to-digital conversion | Current input | | | | |
| Rated input range | ±20 mA | 0 mA~20 mA | 4 mA~20 mA | | |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Hardware input range | -20.2 mA~20.2 mA | -0.2 mA~20.2 mA | 3.8 mA~20.2 mA |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of input currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.1% | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of input currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.2% | | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.05% | | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.23% | | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | | |
| Input impedance | 250 Ω | | |
| Absolute input range | ±32 mA | | |

Functional specifications for the digital-to-analog conversion

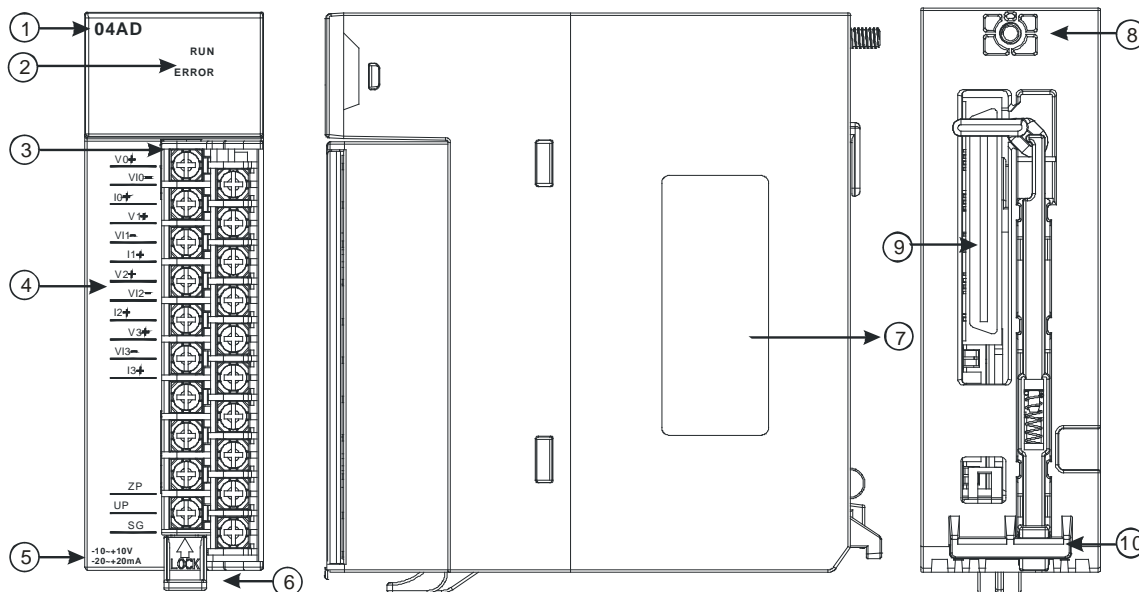
| Digital-to-analog conversion | Voltage output | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | ±10 V | 0 V~10 V | ±5 V | 0 V~5 V | 1 V~5 V |
| Rated output range | ±10 V | 0 V~10 V | ±5 V | 0 V~5 V | 1 V~5 V |
| Hardware output range | -10.1 V~10.1 V | -0.1 V~10.1 V | -5.05 V~5.05 V | -0.05 V~5.05 V | 0.95 V~5.05 V |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of output voltages which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.02% | | | | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of output voltages which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.04% | | | | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.004% | | | | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.004% | | | | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---|----------------|
| Permissible load impedance | 1 kΩ~2 MΩ: ±10 V and 0 V~10 V ≥ 500 Ω: 1 V~5 V | |
| Digital-to-analog conversion | Current output | |
| Rated output range | 0 mA~20 mA | 4 mA~20 mA |
| Hardware output range | -0.2 mA~20.2 mA | 3.8 mA~20.2 mA |
| Operating error (Room temperature) (The number of output currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.06% | |
| Operating error (Full temperature range) (The number of output currents which are averaged is 100.) | ±0.07% | |
| Linearity error (Room temperature) | ±0.01% | |
| Linearity error (Full temperature range) | ±0.01% | |
| Hardware resolution | 16 bits | |
| Permissible load impedance | ≤ 550 Ω | |

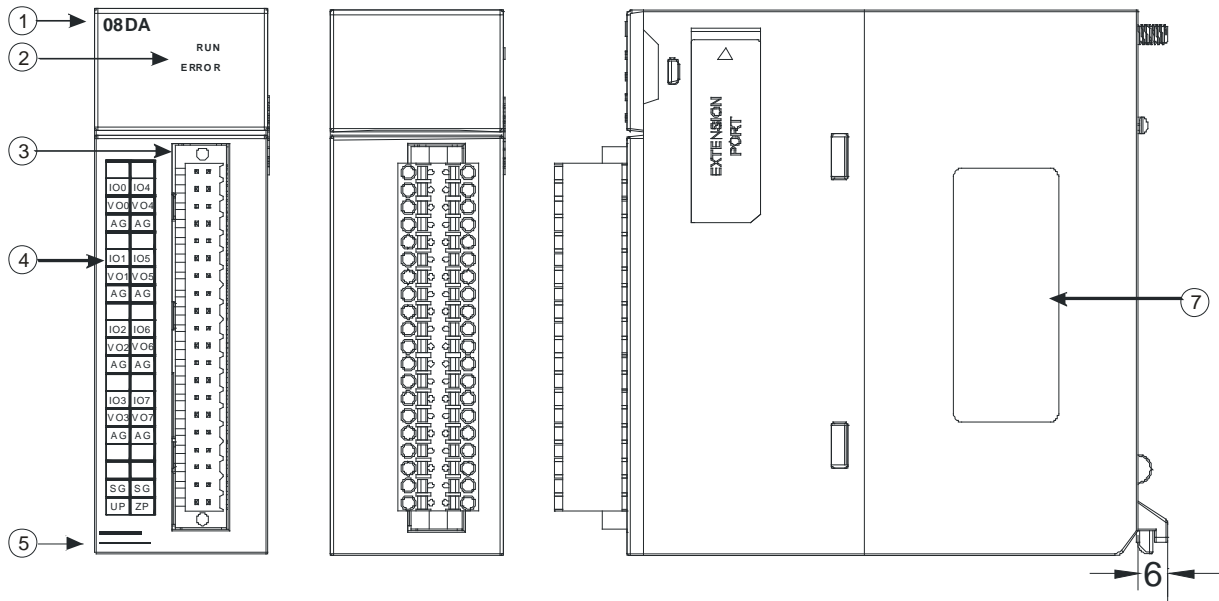
3

3.7.2 Profiles and Dimensions

- AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5B/AH08AD-5C/AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5B/AH08DA-5C/AH06XA-5A



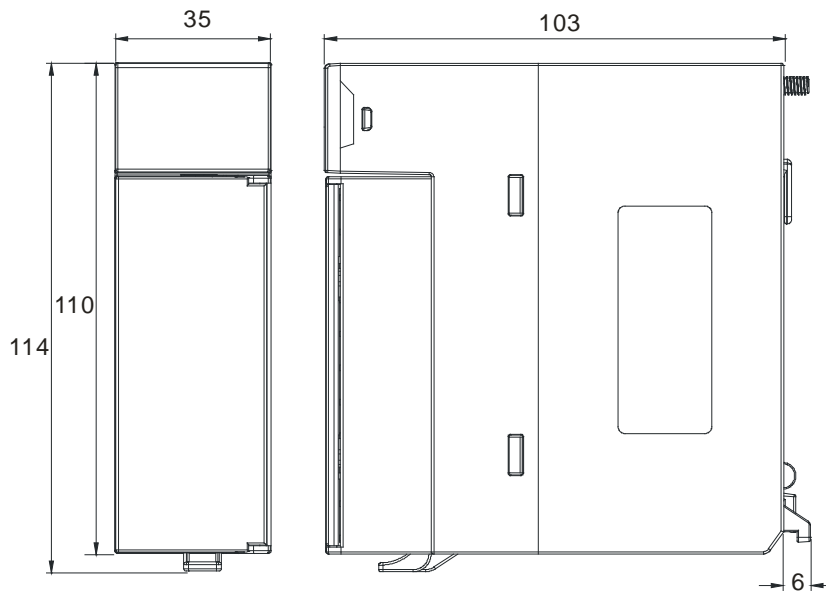
● AH08AD-5/AH08DA-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|---|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| | ERROR LED indicator | Error status of the module ON: A serious error occurs in the module. OFF: The module is normal. Blink: A slight error occurs in the module. |
| 3 | Removable terminal block | The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads which will be driven. |
| 4 | Arrangement of the input/output terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 5 | Description of the inputs/outputs | Simple specifications for the module |
| 6 | Clip | Removing the terminal block |
| 7 | Label | Nameplate |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

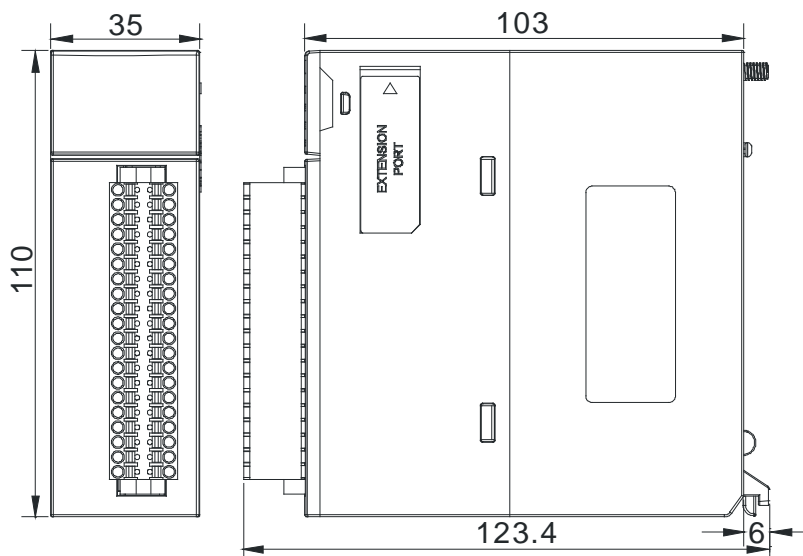
Dimensions:

AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5B/AH08AD-5C/AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5B/AH08DA-5C/AH06XA-5A



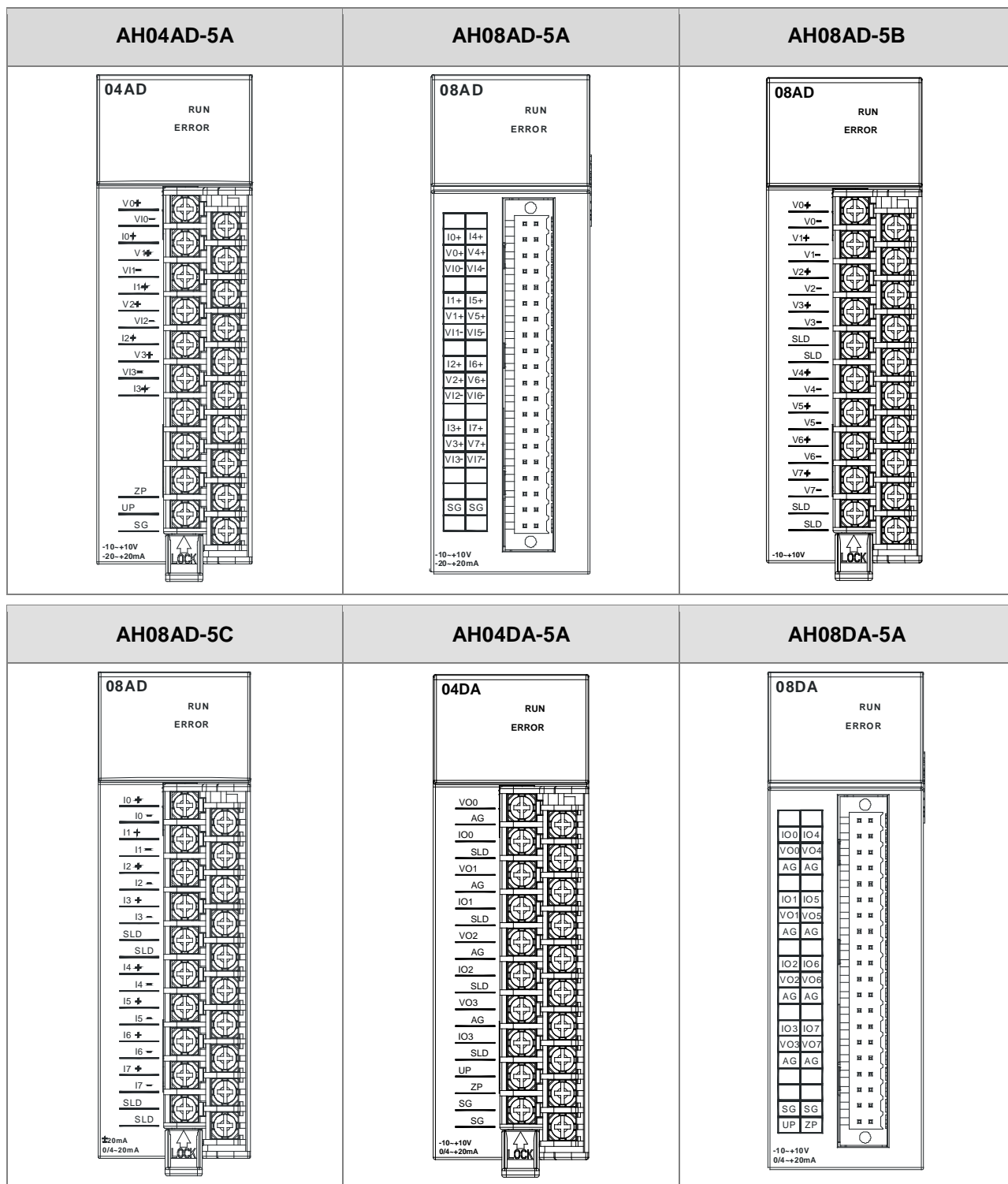
Dimensions are in mm.

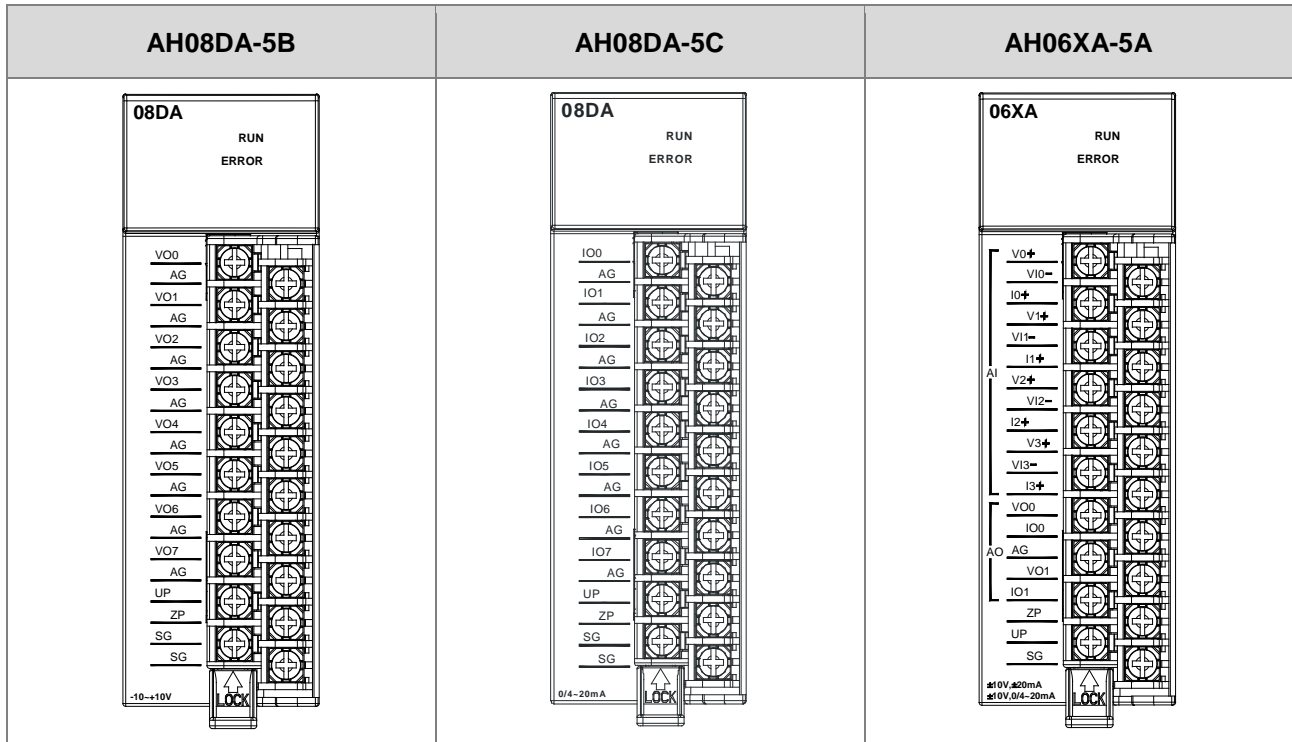
- **AH08AD-5A/AH08DA-5A**



Dimensions are in mm.

3.7.3 Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals





3

3.8 Temperature Measurement Modules

3.8.1 General Specifications

- AH04PT-5A

Electrical specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Number of analog inputs | 4 |
| Applicable sensor | Three-wire configuration: Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000 sensor, and 0~300 Ω input impedance Two-wire/Four-wire configuration: Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000 sensor, and 0~300 Ω input impedance Pt100: DIN 43760-1980 JIS C1604-1989; 100 Ω 3850 PPM/°C Pt1000: DIN EN60751; 1 kΩ 3850 PPM/°C Ni100/Ni1000: DIN 43760 |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block |
| Overall accuracy | 25°C/77°F: The error is ±0.5% of the input within the range -20~60°C/-4~140°F: The error is ±1% of the input within the range |
| Conversion time | Two-wire/Four-wire configuration: 150 ms/channel Three-wire configuration: 300 ms/channel |
| Isolation | An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, and the analog channels are isolated from one another by optocouplers. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC |

Functional specifications

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Centigrade (°C) | Fahrenheit (°F) | Input impedance |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Rated input range | Pt100: -180°C~800°C Ni100: -80°C~170°C Pt1000: -180°C~800°C Ni1000: -80°C~170°C | Pt100: -292°F~1,472°F Ni100: -112°F~338°F Pt1000: -292°F~1,472°F Ni1000: -112°F~338°F | 0~300 Ω |
| Average function | Range: 1~100 | | |
| Self-diagnosis | Disconnection detection | | |

- AH08PTG-5A

Electrical specifications

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Number of analog inputs | 8 |
| Applicable sensor | Three-wire configuration: Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000 sensor, and 0~300 Ω input impedance Two-wire/Four-wire configuration: Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000 sensor, and 0~300 Ω input impedance |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| | impedance Pt100: DIN 43760-1980 JIS C1604-1989; 100 Ω 3850 PPM/°C Pt1000: DIN EN60751; 1 kΩ 3850 PPM/°C Ni100/Ni1000: DIN 43760 |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block |
| Overall accuracy | The error is ±1°C of a Pt100/Pt1000/Ni100/Ni1000 sensor's temperature. The error is ±0.1% of a resistance in the range of 0 Ω to 300 Ω. |
| Conversion time | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick mode: Four-wire/Two-wire configuration: 20 ms/channel Three-wire configuration: 200 ms/channel General mode: A conversion time will be gotten after the conversion time of the two channels in a group is added up. Four-wire/Two-wire configuration: 200 ms/channel Three-wire configuration: 400 ms/channel |
| Isolation | An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit, and the analog channels are isolated from one another by optocouplers. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between two group circuits: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC |

Functional specifications

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Centigrade (°C) | Fahrenheit (°F) | Input impedance |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Rated input range | Pt100: -180°C~800°C Ni100: -80°C~170°C Pt1000: -180°C~800°C Ni1000: -80°C~170°C | Pt100: -292°F~1,472°F Ni100: -112°F~338°F Pt1000: -292°F~1,472°F Ni1000: -112°F~338°F | 0~300 Ω |
| Average function | Range: 1~100 | | |
| Self-diagnosis | Disconnection detection | | |

● AH04TC-5A/AH08TC-5A

Electrical specifications

| Module name | AH04TC-5A | AH08TC-5A |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Number of analog inputs | 4 | 8 |
| Applicable sensor | Type J, type K, type R, type S, type T, type E, and type N thermocouples ±150 mV voltage inputs | |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC (20.4 VDC~28.8 VDC) (-15%~+20%) | |
| Connector type | Removable terminal block | |
| Overall accuracy | 25°C/77°F: The error is ±0.5% of the input within the range -20~60°C/-4~140°F: The error is ±1% of the input within the range | |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Conversion time | 200 ms/channel |
| Isolation | An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, and the analog channels are isolated from one another by optocouplers. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between analog channels: 120 VAC |

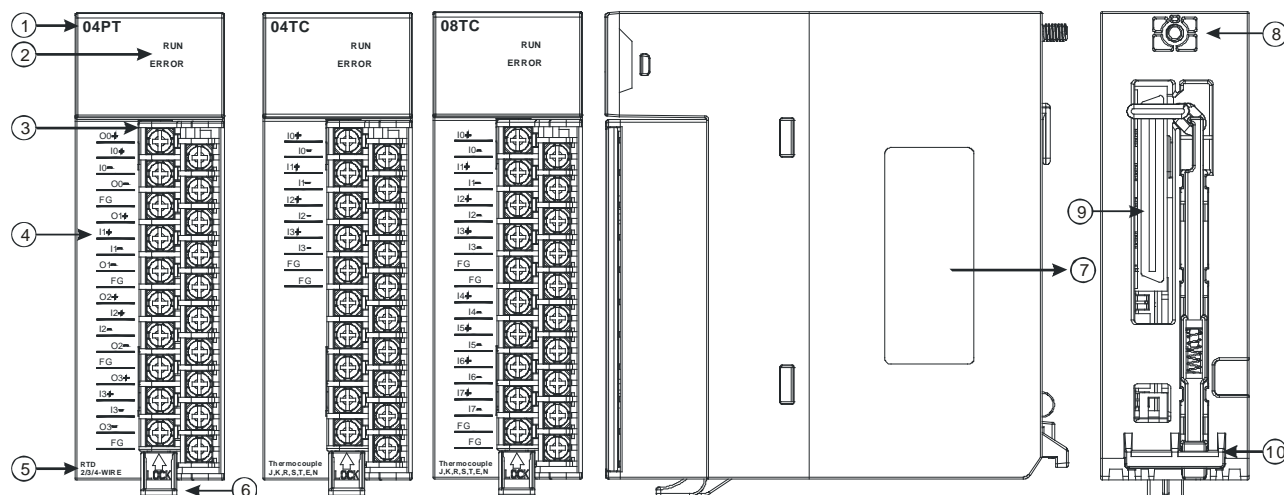
Functional specifications

| Analog-to-digital conversion | Centigrade (°C) | Fahrenheit (°F) | Voltage input |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Rated input range | Type J: -100°C~1,150°C Type K: -100°C~1,350°C Type R: 0°C~1,750°C Type S: 0°C~1,750°C Type T: -150°C~390°C Type E: -150°C~980°C Type N: -150°C~1,280°C | Type J: -148°F~2,102°F Type K: -148°F~2,462°F Type R: 32°F~3,182°F Type S: 32°F~3,182°F Type T: -238°F~734°F Type E: -238°F~1,796°F Type N: -238°F~2,336°F | ±150 mV |
| Average function | Range: 1~100 | | |
| Self-diagnosis | Disconnection detection | | |

3

3.8.2 Profiles and Dimensions

- AH04PT-5A/AH04TC-5A/AH08TC-5A

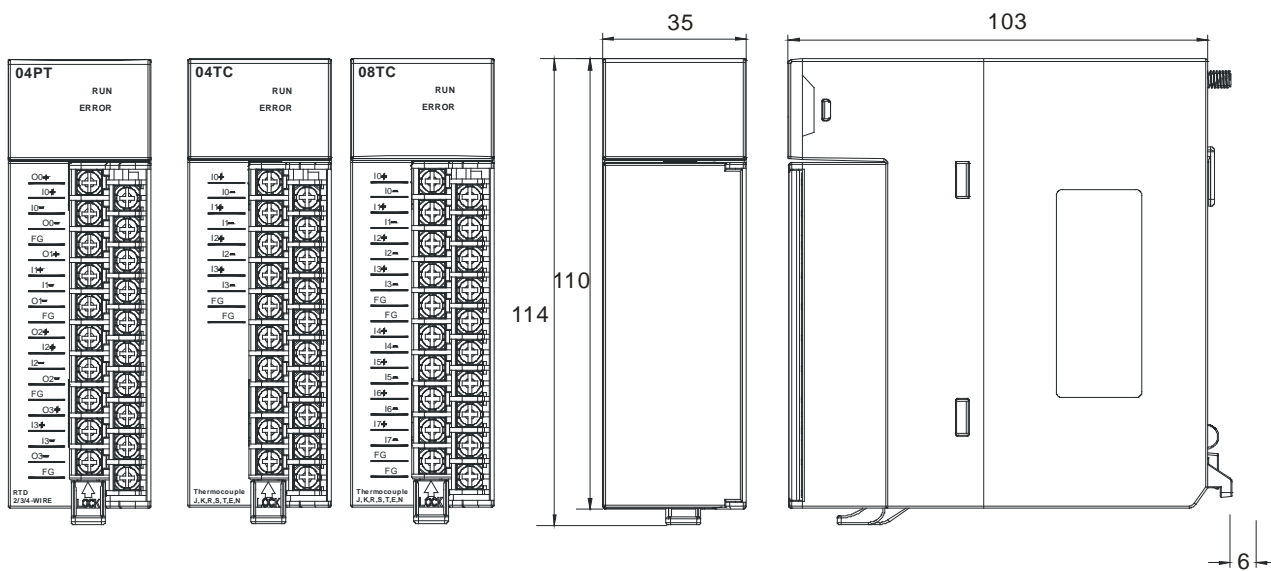


| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |

| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| 2 | ERROR LED indicator | Error status of the module ON: A serious error occurs in the module. OFF: The module is normal. Blink: A slight error occurs in the module. |
| 3 | Removable terminal block | The inputs are connected to a sensor. |
| 4 | Arrangement of the input terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 5 | Description of the inputs | Simple specifications for the module |
| 6 | Clip | Removing the terminal block |
| 7 | Label | Nameplate |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

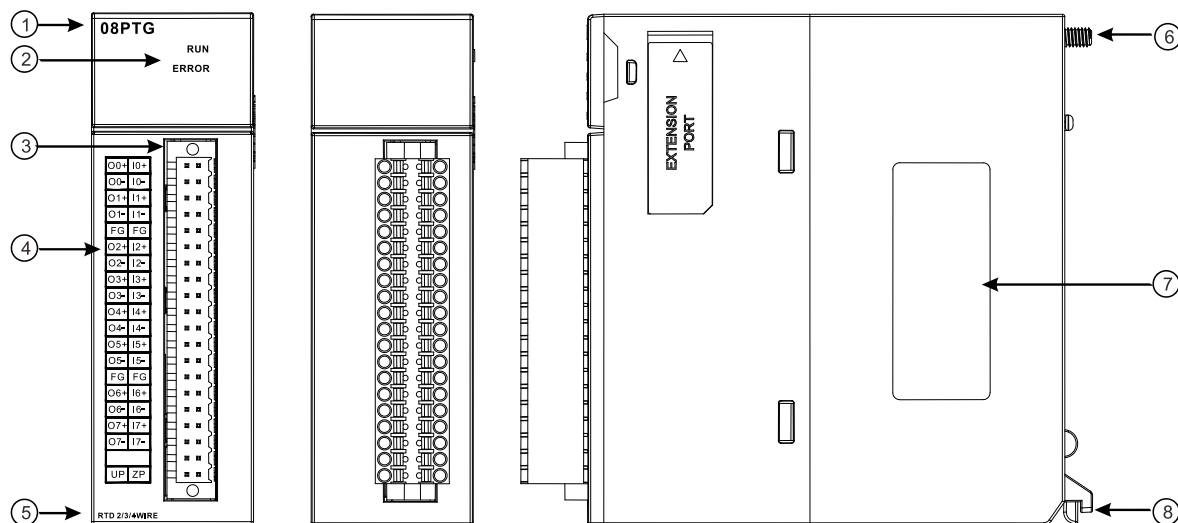
3

Dimensions:



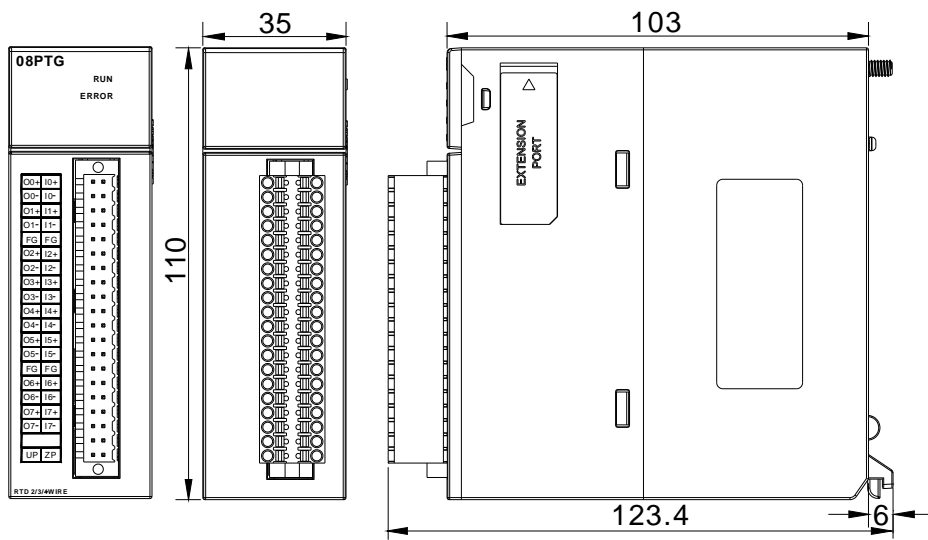
Dimensions are in mm.

● AH08PTG-5A



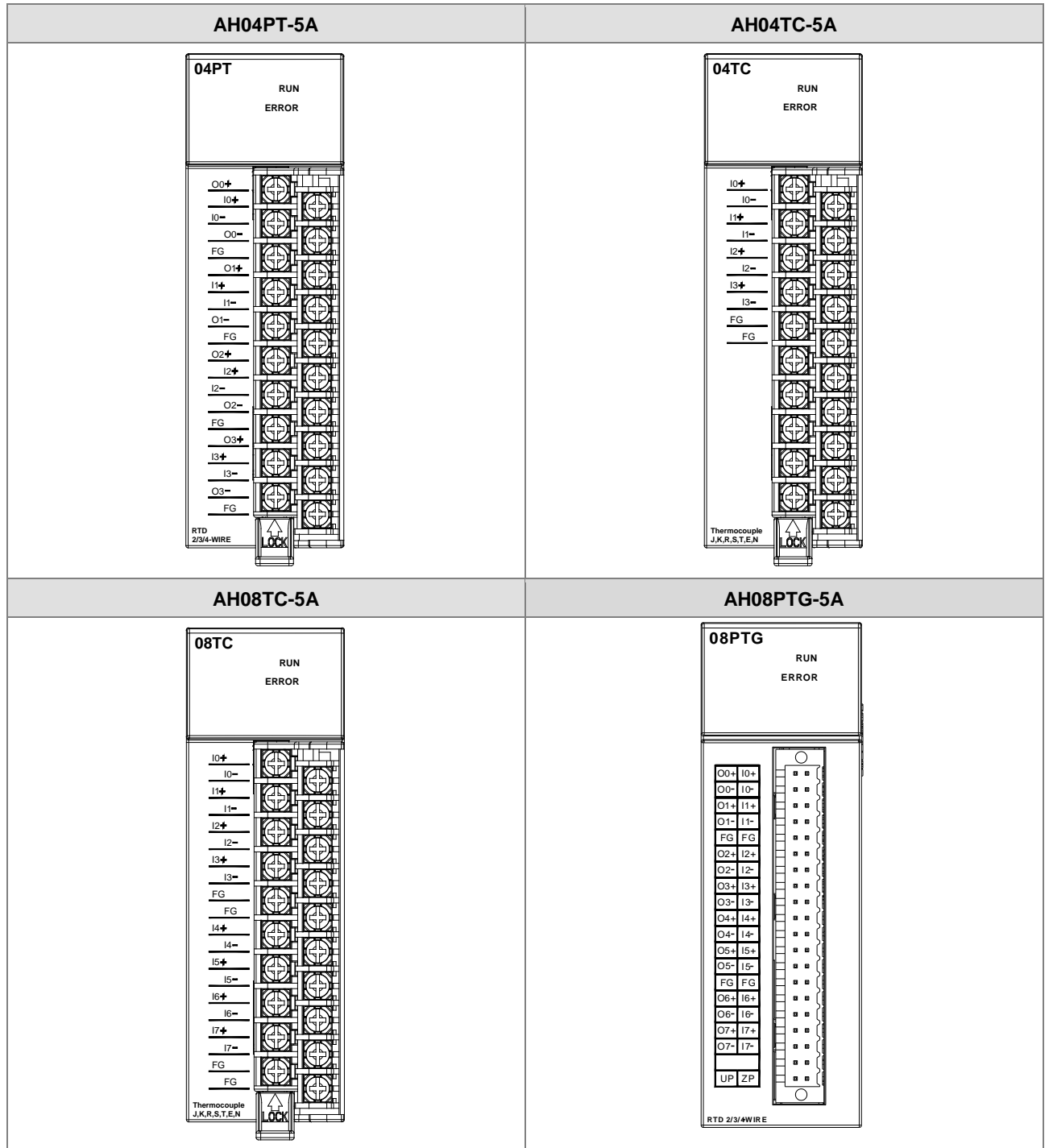
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| | ERROR LED indicator | Error status of the module ON: A serious error occurs in the module. OFF: The module is normal. Blinking: A slight error occurs in the module. |
| 3 | Removable terminal block | The inputs are connected to a sensor. |
| 4 | Arrangement of the input terminals | Arrangement of the terminals |
| 5 | Description of the inputs | Simple specifications for the module |
| 6 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 7 | Label | Nameplate |
| 8 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

3.8.3 Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals



3

3.9 Network Modules

3.9.1 General Specifications

- AH10SCM-5A

RS-485/RS-422 communication interface

| | Specifications |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Connector type | European-style terminal block |
| Transmission speed | 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200, 38,400, 57,600, 76,800, 115,200, 230,400, and 460,800 bps |
| Communication format | Stop bit: 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits Parity bit: none, an odd parity bit, or an even parity bit Data bit: 7 data bits or 8 data bits |
| Communication protocol | MODBUS ASCII/RTU UD Link BACnet MS/TP slave stations |

Electrical specifications

| | Specifications |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Supply voltage | 5 VDC |
| Electric energy consumption | 1.5 W |
| Insulation voltage | 2,500 VDC |
| Weight | Approximately 131 g |

- AH10COPM-5A

CANopen interface

| | Specifications |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Transmission method | CAN |
| Electrical isolation | 500 VDC |
| Connector | Removable connector (5.08 mm) |
| Communication cable | It is suggested that you use the Delta standard cables TAP-CB01 and TAP-CB02. The communication cable used should be away from the power cable used, and the shielded cables used should be connected to the ground. |

CANopen communication

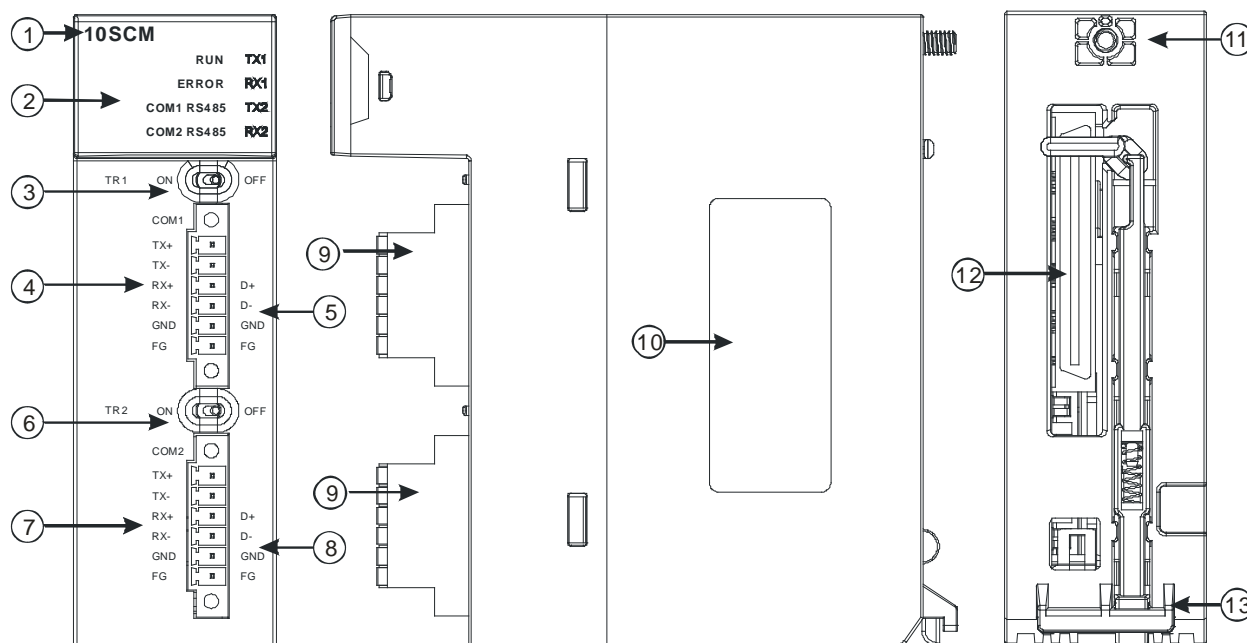
| | Specifications |
|---------------------------|---|
| Message type | PDO, SDO, SYNC, EMCY, NMT |
| Transmission speed | 10 kbps, 20 kbps, 50 kbps, 125 kbps, 250 kbps, 500 kbps, 800 kbps, 1 Mbps |

Electrical specifications

| | Specifications |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Supply voltage | A CPU module supplies 24 VDC (-15%~20%) power through an internal bus. |
| Electric energy consumption | 1.7 W |
| Insulation voltage | 500 V |

3.9.2 Profiles and Dimensions

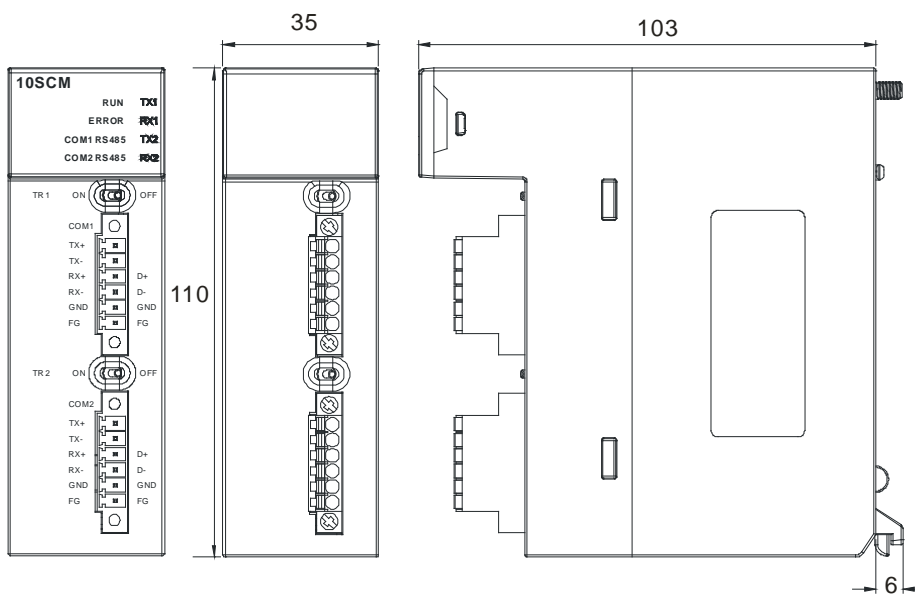
● AH10SCM-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | RUN LED indicator (green) | Operating status of the module ON: The module is running. OFF: The module stops running. |
| | ERROR LED indicator (red) | Error status of the module ON: There is a hardware error. OFF: The module is normal. Blinking: 1. The setting of the module is incorrect, or there is a communication error. 2. Restoring the module to the default factory value |
| | COM1 (RS-485) LED indicator (green) | ON: RS-485 mode OFF: RS-422 mode |
| | COM2 (RS-485) LED indicator (green) | ON: RS-485 mode OFF: RS-422 mode |
| | TX1/TX2 LED indicator (orange) | Blinking: The data is being transmitted through the RS-485/RS422 port. OFF: The data is not being transmitted through the RS-485/RS422 |

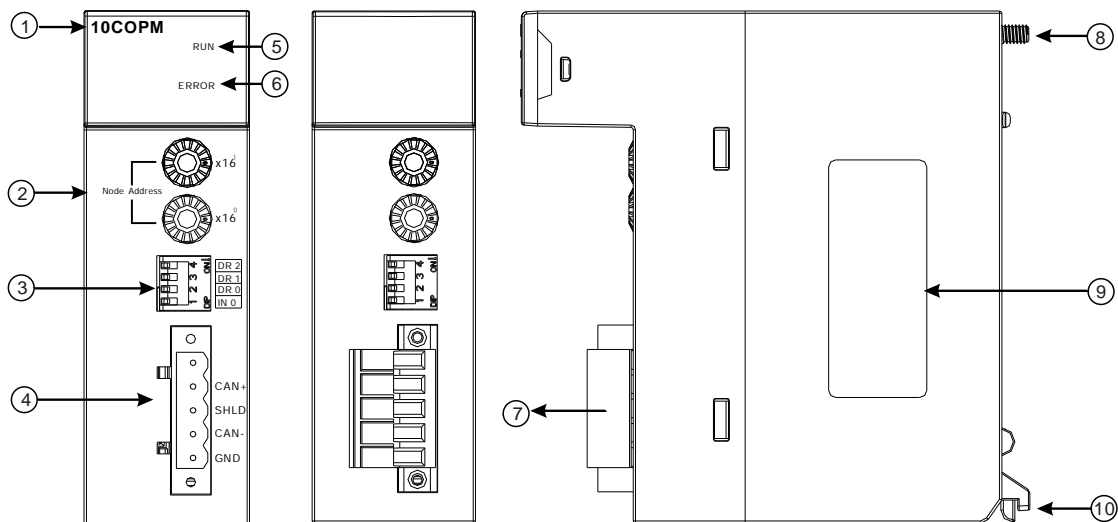
| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | port. |
| | RX1/RX2 LED indicator (orange) | Blinking: The data is being received through the RS-485/RS422 port. OFF: The data is not being received through the RS-485/RS422 port. |
| 3 | Switch of terminal resistor 1 | Switching terminal resistor 1 ON/OFF |
| 4 | Terminals | Terminals for COM1 (RS-422) |
| 5 | Terminals | Terminals for COM1 (RS-485) |
| 6 | Switch of terminal resistor 2 | Switching terminal resistor 2 ON/OFF |
| 7 | Terminals | Terminals for COM2 (RS-422) |
| 8 | Terminals | Terminals for COM2 (RS-485) |
| 9 | European-style terminal block | Terminals for wiring |
| 10 | Label | Nameplate |
| 11 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 12 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 13 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



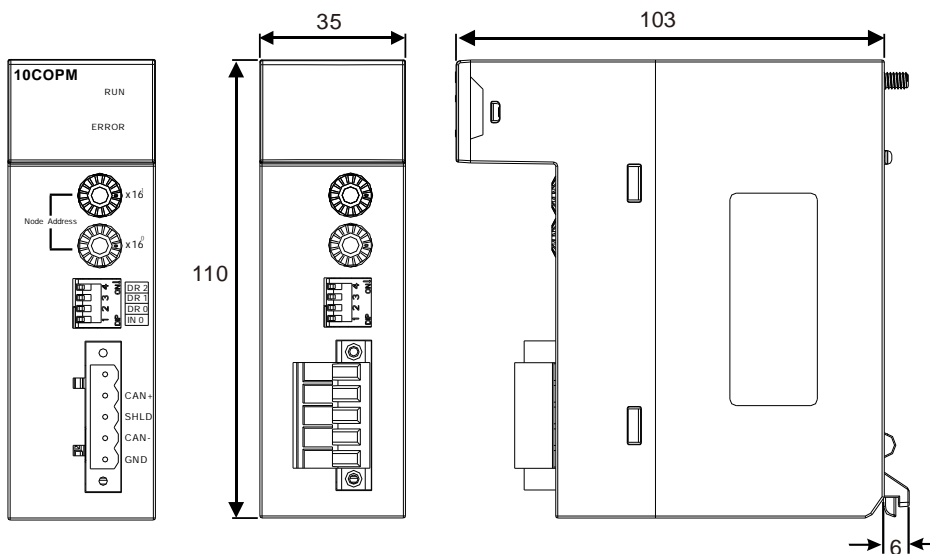
Dimensions are in mm.

● AH10COPM-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Model name | Model name of the module |
| 2 | Address knobs | For setting an address |
| 3 | Function switch | For setting a function |
| 4 | CANOpen connector | For a CANOpen connection |
| 5 | RUN LED indicator | Operating status of the module |
| 6 | ERROR LED indicator | Error status of the module |
| 7 | Removable terminal block | Terminals |
| 8 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 9 | Label | Nameplate |
| 10 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:

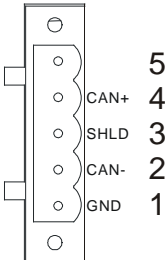


3

■ **CANopen communication connector**

A CANopen connector is connected to a CANopen network. Please wire AH10COPM-5A by using the connector attached to AH10COPM-5A.

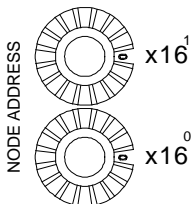
| Pin | Signal | Description |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| 5 | - | Reserved |
| 4 | CAN+ | CAN_H |
| 3 | SHLD | Shielded cable |
| 2 | CAN- | CAN_L |
| 1 | GND | 0 VDC |



■ **Address knobs**

The address knobs on AH10COPM-5A are used to set the node address of AH10COPM-5A on a CANopen network. Setting range: 1~7F (0 and 80~FF can not be used.)

| Setting | Description |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 1~7F | Valid CANopen node address |
| 0, 80~FF | Invalid CANopen node address |



Example: If the station address of AH10COPM-5A is 16#26, you have to turn the knob corresponding to x16¹ to position 2, and turn the knob corresponding to x16⁰ to position 6.

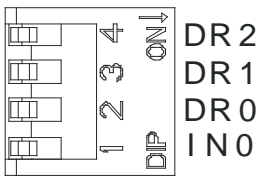
Points for attention:

1. After the station address of AH10COPM-5A is changed, you have to power AH10COPM-5A again, otherwise the change will not take effect.
2. To prevent the address knobs on AH10COPM-5A from being scratched, please carefully use a slotted screwdriver to rotate the address knobs on AH10COPM-5A.

■ **Function switch**

The function switch on AH10COPM-5A is used to set the communication speed at which AH10COPM-5A is connected to a CANopen network. There is a limit on the maximum communication distance to which a communication speed corresponds.

| DR 2 | DR 1 | DR 0 | Communication speed | Maximum communication distance |
|------|------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF | 10 kbps | 5000 m |
| OFF | OFF | ON | 20 kbps | 2500 m |
| OFF | ON | OFF | 50 kbps | 1000 m |
| OFF | ON | ON | 125 kbps | 500 m |
| ON | OFF | OFF | 250 kbps | 250 m |
| ON | OFF | ON | 500 kbps | 100 m |
| ON | ON | OFF | 800 kbps | 50 m |
| ON | ON | ON | 1 Mbps | 25 m |

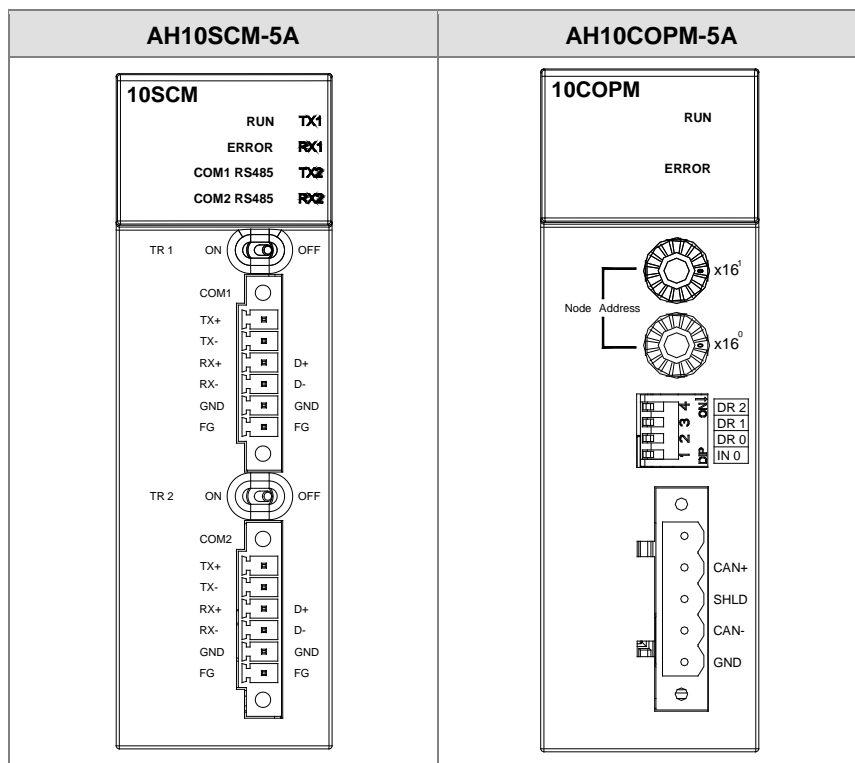


| | | |
|------|----------|--|
| IN 0 | Reserved | |
|------|----------|--|

Points for attention:

1. After you change the communication speed at which AH10COPM-5A is connected to a CANopen network, you have to power AH10COPM-5A again, otherwise the change will not take effect.
2. To prevent the DIP switch on AH10COPM-5A from being scratched, please carefully use a slotted screwdriver to rotate the DIP switch on AH10COPM-5A.

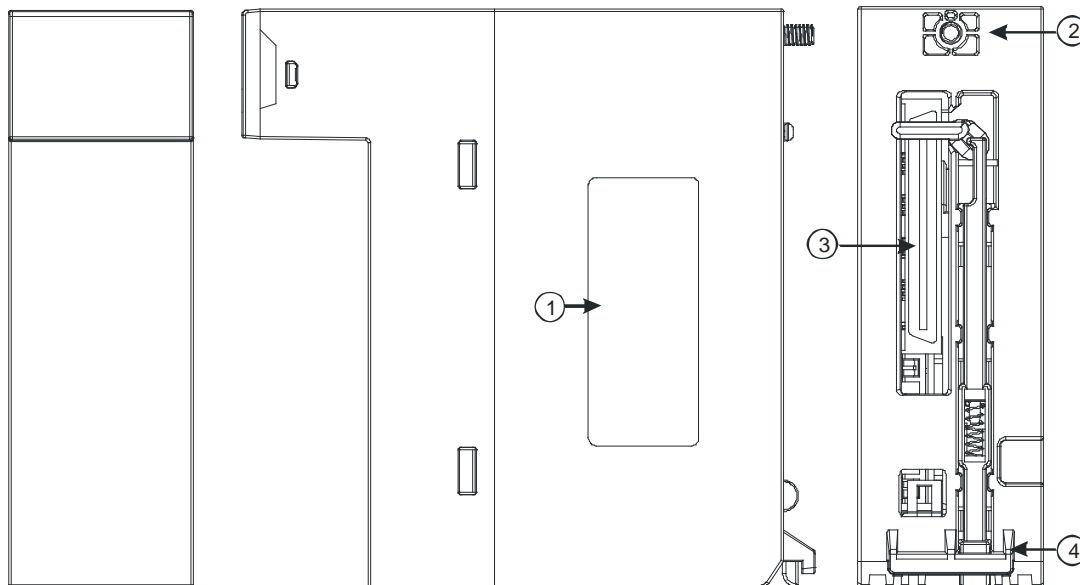
3.9.3 Arrangement of Input/Output Terminals



3.10 Dummy Module

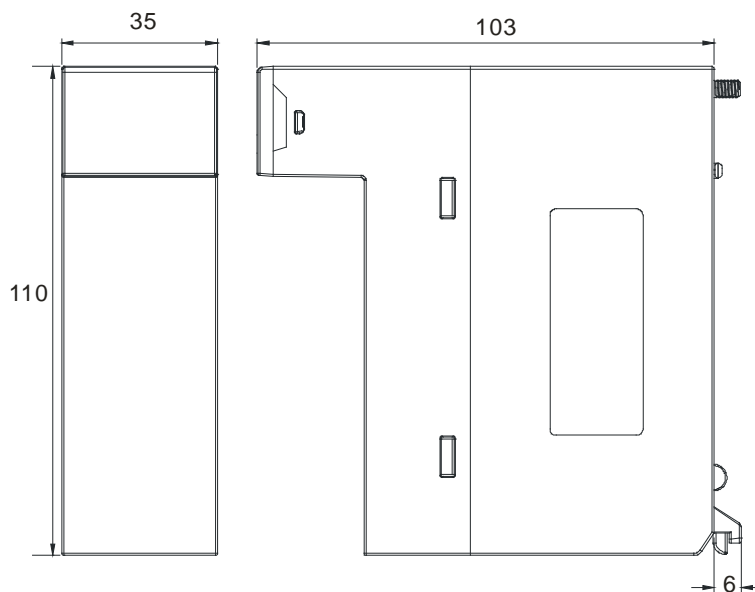
3.10.1 Profiles and Dimensions

- Dummy module AHASP01-5A



| Number | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Label | Nameplate |
| 2 | Set screw | Fixing the module |
| 3 | Connector | Connecting the module and a backplane |
| 4 | Projection | Fixing the module |

Dimensions:



Dimensions are in mm.

Chapter 4 Installation and Wiring

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 4.1 | Quick Review before Installation | 4-3 |
| 4.1.1 | AH Motion Hardware Components | 4-3 |
| 4.2 | Points to Note on Installation | 4-7 |
| 4.3 | Installation | 4-7 |
| 4.3.1 | CPU Rack Installation in a Control Panel | 4-7 |
| 4.3.2 | Mounting a Backplane | 4-7 |
| 4.3.3 | Installing a Module..... | 4-10 |
| 4.3.4 | Installing a Removable Terminal Block..... | 4-11 |
| 4.3.5 | Installing an External Terminal Module | 4-14 |
| 4.3.6 | Connecting Communication Cables..... | 4-14 |
| 4.3.7 | Installing and Removing a Memory Card | 4-15 |
| 4.4 | Points to Note about Wiring | 4-16 |
| 4.5 | Wiring Power Supply Modules | 4-18 |
| 4.5.1 | Precautions | 4-18 |
| 4.5.2 | Ground | 4-19 |
| 4.5.3 | Wiring Power Supply Modules | 4-19 |
| 4.5.4 | Power Consumption | 4-22 |
| 4.6 | Wiring AH Motion CPU Modules | 4-24 |
| 4.6.1 | Specifications of Inputs and Outputs | 4-24 |
| 4.6.2 | Wiring AHxxEMC-5A | 4-27 |
| 4.7 | Wiring Motion Control Modules | 4-31 |
| 4.7.1 | Specifications of Inputs and Outputs | 4-31 |
| 4.7.2 | Wiring AH02HC-5A and AH04HC-5A | 4-41 |
| 4.7.3 | Wiring AH05PM-5A, AH10PM-5A, and AH15PM-5A..... | 4-45 |
| 4.7.4 | Wiring AH20MC-5A..... | 4-59 |
| 4.7.5 | I/O Extension Cables and External Terminal Modules..... | 4-61 |
| 4.8 | Wiring Digital Input/Output Modules | 4-64 |
| 4.8.1 | Wiring AH16AM10N-5A | 4-64 |
| 4.8.2 | Wiring AH16AM30N-5A | 4-65 |
| 4.8.3 | Wiring AH16AN01S-5A | 4-66 |
| 4.8.4 | Wiring AH16AN01R-5A | 4-67 |

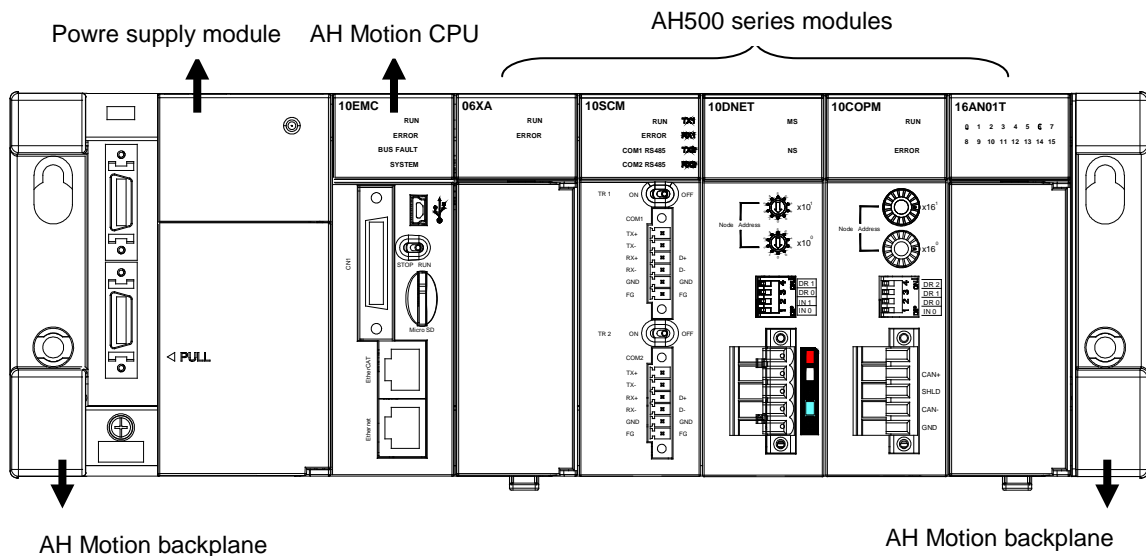
| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 4.8.5 | Wiring AH16AN01T-5A | 4-68 |
| 4.8.6 | Wiring AH16AN01P-5A | 4-69 |
| 4.8.7 | Wiring AH16AP11R-5A..... | 4-70 |
| 4.8.8 | Wiring AH16AP11T-5A..... | 4-71 |
| 4.8.9 | Wiring AH16AP11P-5A..... | 4-72 |
| 4.8.10 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5A..... | 4-73 |
| 4.8.11 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5B..... | 4-74 |
| 4.8.12 | Wiring AH32AM10N-5C..... | 4-75 |
| 4.8.13 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5A | 4-76 |
| 4.8.14 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5B | 4-77 |
| 4.8.15 | Wiring AH32AN02T-5C | 4-78 |
| 4.8.16 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5A | 4-80 |
| 4.8.17 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5B | 4-81 |
| 4.8.18 | Wiring AH32AN02P-5C | 4-82 |
| 4.8.19 | Wiring AH64AM10N-5C..... | 4-84 |
| 4.8.20 | Wiring AH64AN02T-5C | 4-85 |
| 4.8.21 | Wiring AH64AN02P-5C | 4-86 |
| 4.9 | Wiring Digital Input/Output Terminals | 4-87 |
| 4.9.1 | Wiring Digital Input Terminals | 4-87 |
| 4.9.2 | Wiring Digital Output Terminals..... | 4-90 |
| 4.10 | Wiring Analog Input/Output Modules | 4-97 |
| 4.10.1 | Wiring AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5A..... | 4-97 |
| 4.10.2 | Wiring AH08AD-5B..... | 4-98 |
| 4.10.3 | Wiring AH08AD-5C..... | 4-99 |
| 4.10.4 | Wiring AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5A..... | 4-99 |
| 4.10.5 | Wiring AH08DA-5B..... | 4-100 |
| 4.10.6 | Wiring AH08DA-5C..... | 4-101 |
| 4.10.7 | Wiring AH06XA-5A..... | 4-102 |
| 4.11 | Wiring Temperature Measurement Modules | 4-103 |
| 4.11.1 | Wiring AH04PT-5A | 4-103 |
| 4.11.2 | Wiring AH08PTG-5A | 4-104 |
| 4.11.3 | Wiring AH04TC-5A | 4-105 |
| 4.11.4 | Wiring AH08TC-5A | 4-105 |
| 4.12 | Wiring Network Modules | 4-106 |
| 4.12.1 | Wiring AH10SCM-5A | 4-106 |
| 4.12.2 | Wiring AH10COPM-5A..... | 4-106 |

4.1 Quick Review before Installation

Before you start the installation and wiring of AH Motion system, we suggest that you review your actual application and have a clear idea of the required components in your system. This section will give you a clear overview of the components in AH Motion CPU rack configuration. You can also refer to **CH2 System Configuration** for planning the system or **CH3 Product Specifications** for choosing proper products for your system.

4.1.1 AH Motion Hardware Components

A complete AH Motion CPU rack consists of a Motion backplane, a power supply module, a Motion CPU module, and additional AH500 series I/O modules as below.



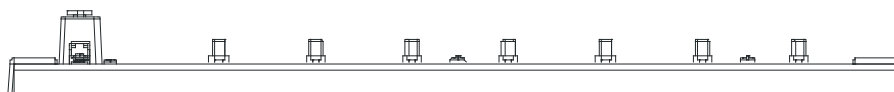
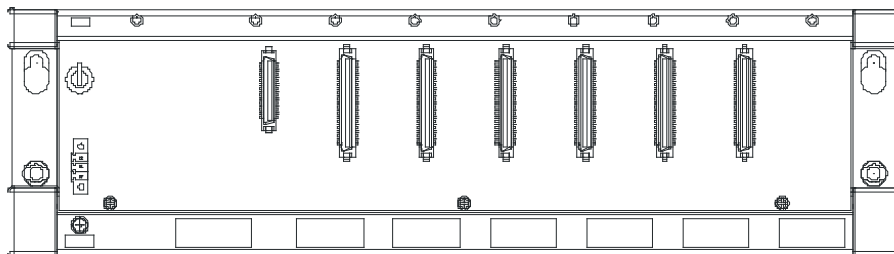
- **Basic Components**

An AH Motion CPU rack consists of the following four basic components.

- **Motion backplane**

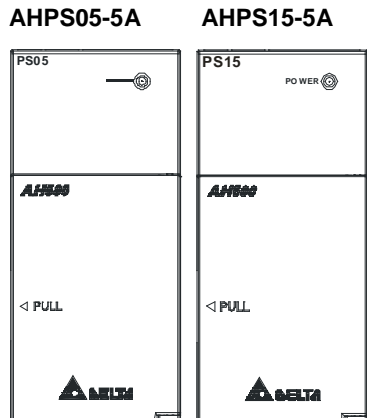
A Motion CPU module and other modules are installed on a Motion backplane which functions as the communication interface between CPU and modules. The Motion backplane also provides an additional COM port (RS-485).

AHBP05M2-5A: supporting up to 5 additional I/O modules



- Power supply modules

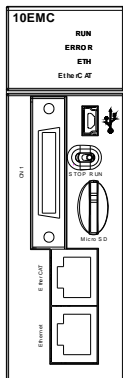
A power supply module functions to convert alternating current to direct current, or directly provides direct current. It provides power for the modules installed on it. A Motion backplane must be assigned a power supply module. A power supply module has to be installed on the left-most side of a backplane.



- Motion CPU module

A Motion CPU module is the core of a complete AH Motion system. It is responsible for controlling and managing the whole system, and is installed in the second slot from the left on the Motion backplane.

AHxxEMC-5A



- Communication cables

Several communication interfaces are built in a Motion CPU module. You can select a suitable communication cable according to the required application.

Refer to the following table for information about the communication interfaces and the main applications.

| Interface | Connector | Application |
|-----------|----------------|--|
| EtherCAT | RJ45 | Industrial network connecting EtherCAT slaves |
| EtherNet | RJ45 | Computer/HMI communication/remote control/data exchange/industrial network |
| RS-232 | Mini USB | Programming |
| RS-485 | Terminal block | Programming |

- **Additional Modules**

In addition to the basic components, you can also expand the function by attaching I/O modules or function modules. The following are the applicable modules for an AH Motion CPU rack. You can select the proper products according to your needs.

- **Motion control modules:**

| | |
|------------------|---|
| AH02HC-5A | Two-channel high-speed counter module (200 kHz) |
| AH04HC-5A | Four-channel high-speed counter module (200 kHz) |
| AH05PM-5A | Two-axis pulse train motion control module (1 MHz) |
| AH10PM-5A | Six-axis pulse train motion control module (Four axes: 1 MHz; Two axes: 200 kHz) |
| AH15PM-5A | Four-axis pulse train motion control module (1 MHz) |
| AH20MC-5A | Twelve-axis DMCNET (Delta Motion Control Network) motion control module (10 Mbps) |

- **Digital input/output modules:**

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| AH16AM10N-5A | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 16 inputs, Terminal block |
| AH32AM10N-5A | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 32 inputs, Terminal block |
| AH32AM10N-5B | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 32 inputs, DB37 connector |
| AH32AM10N-5C | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 32 inputs, MIL connector |
| AH64AM10N-5C | 24 VDC, 3.2 mA, 64 inputs, MIL connector |
| AH16AM30N-5A | 100~240 VAC, 4.5 mA/9 mA (100 V, 50 Hz), 16 inputs, Terminal block |
| AH16AN01R-5A | 240 VAC/24 VDC, 2 A, 16 outputs, Relay, Terminal block |
| AH16AN01T-5A | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A ,16 outputs, Sinking output(NPN), Terminal block |
| AH16AN01P-5A | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A, 16 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), Terminal block |
| AH16AN01S-5A | 110/220 VAC, 0.5 A, 16 outputs, TRIAC, Terminal block |
| AH32AN02T-5A | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sinking output(NPN), Terminal block |
| AH32AN02T-5B | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sinking output(NPN), DB37 connector |
| AH32AN02T-5C | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sinking output(NPN), MIL connector |
| AH32AN02P-5A | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), Terminal block |
| AH32AN02P-5B | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), DB37 connector |
| AH32AN02P-5C | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 32 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), MIL connector |
| AH64AN02T-5C | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 64 outputs, Sinking output(NPN), MIL connector |
| AH64AN02P-5C | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A, 64 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), MIL connector |
| AH16AP11R-5A | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 8 inputs ,240 VAC/24 VDC, 2 A, 8 outputs, Relay ,Terminal block |
| AH16AP11T-5A | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 8 inputs, 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A, 8 output, Sinking output(NPN), Terminal block |
| AH16AP11P-5A | 24 VDC, 5 mA, 8 inputs, 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A, 8 outputs, Sourcing output(PNP), Terminal block |

- **Analog input/output modules:**

| | |
|------------------|---|
| AH04AD-5A | Four-channel analog input module 16-bit resolution |
|------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, 0/4~20 mA, or -20~+20 mA |
| AH08AD-5A | Eight-channel analog input module 16-bit resolution -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, 0/4~20 mA, or -20~+20 mA |
| AH08AD-5B | Eight-channel analog input module 16-bit resolution -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V |
| AH08AD-5C | Eight-channel analog input module 16-bit resolution 0/4~20 mA or -20~+20 mA |
| AH04DA-5A | Four-channel analog output module 16-bit resolution -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, or 0/4~20 mA |
| AH08DA-5A | Eight-channel analog output module 16-bit resolution -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, or 0/4~20 mA |
| AH08DA-5B | Eight-channel analog output module 16-bit resolution -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, or 0/1~5 V |
| AH08DA-5C | Eight-channel analog output module 16-bit resolution 0/4~20 mA |
| AH06XA-5A | Four-channel analog input and two-channel analog output module 16-bit resolution Analog input: -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, 0/4~20 mA, or -20~+20 mA Analog output: -10~+10 V, 0~10 V, -5~+5 V, 0/1~5 V, or 0/4~20 mA |

- **Temperature measurement modules:**

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| AH04PT-5A | Four-channel four-wire/three-wire RTD Sensor type: Pt100, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni1000, or 0~300 Ω input impedance |
| AH08PTG-5A | Eight-channel four-wire/three-wire/two-wire RTD Sensor type: Pt100, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni1000, or 0~300 Ω input impedance |
| AH04TC-5A | Four-channel thermocouple Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, or -150~+150 mV |
| AH08TC-5A | Eight-channel thermocouple Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, or -150~+150 mV |

- **Network modules:**

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| AH10SCM-5A | Serial communication module with two RS-485/RS-422 ports, and supports MODBUS and UD Link protocols. One part of communication is isolated from the other part of the communication, and one part of power is isolated from the other part of the power. |
| AH10COPM-5A | CANopen communication module. It can function as a master or a slave. |

- **Dummy module:**

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| AHASP01-5A | Dummy module used for an empty I/O slot |
|-------------------|---|

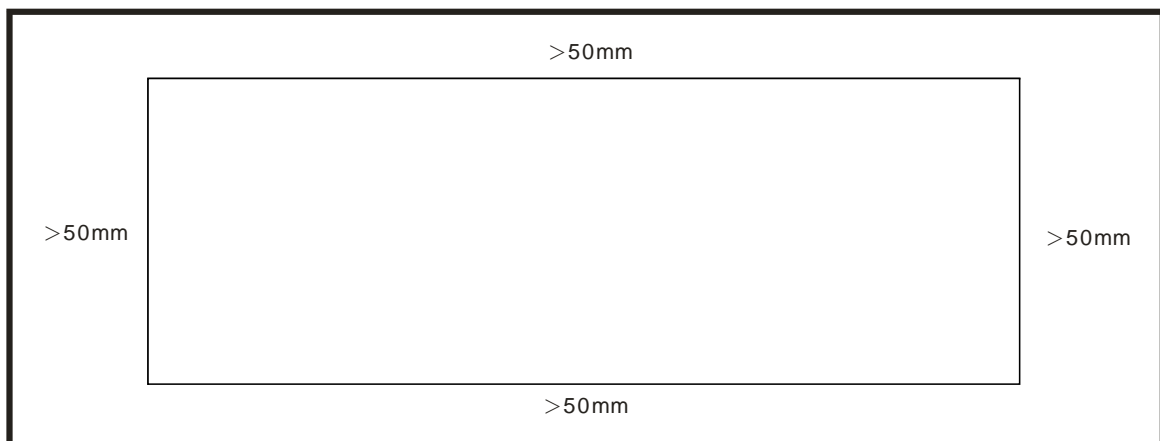
4.2 Points to Note on Installation

- An AH Motion system only supports the horizontal installation, and a power supply module has to be installed on the left-most side of a backplane.
- Product dimensions (modules, backplanes, cables and more) should be confirmed when making an installation layout. To obtain sufficient installation space, you should also save proper wiring space for connectors, cables and other instruments.
- Make sure that the work environment conforms to the specifications for the products. It is necessary to take account of the basic temperature/humidity control and the dust/corrosion prevention.
- The electromagnetic interference will result in the wrong action of the whole system. Therefore, you have to do EMC design carefully. Refer to **Appendices** in this manual for more information related to EMC standards.
- If the specifications for the components such as screws and washers are noted specifically in the manual, use the components conforming to the specifications.
- If a cable is connected to a communication port, make sure that the connector of the cable is joined to the port on the module properly.
- A backplane has to be mounted on a plane stably instead of being just set on the plane. After it is installed, make sure that it is fixed on the plane.

4.3 Installation

4.3.1 CPU Rack Installation in a Control Panel

The motion controller has to be installed in a closed control box. In order to ensure that the PLC disappates heat properly, the space between the motion controller and the control box has to be larger than 50 millimeters.



- Keep the motion controller away from high-voltage equipment, high-voltage wires, and high-voltage motors.
- In order to prevent the temperature of a motion controller from rising, do not install the motion controller vertically on the bottom/top in the control box.
- Install a motion controller horizontally in the control box, as shown above.
- If you intend to increase the number of modules, you have to leave some space for installing the modules in the control box.

4.3.2 Mounting a Backplane

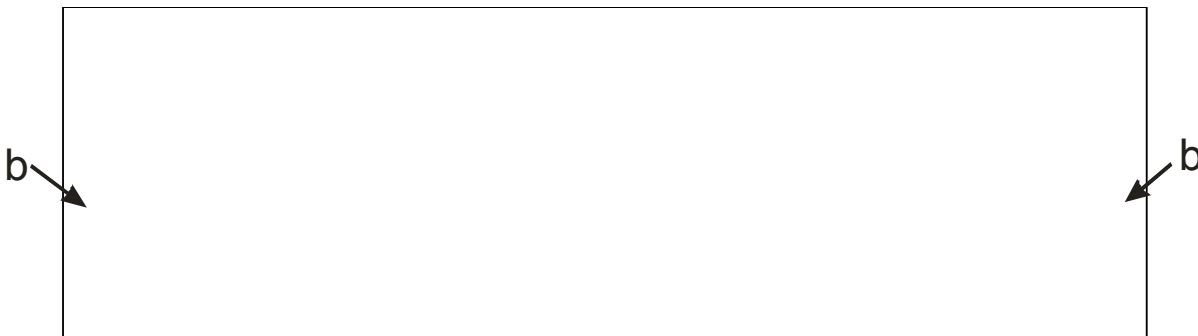
- **Fixing a backplane by screws**

Mount the backplane on a plane by means of M5 screws, as illustrated below. To fix the backplane, you need to evaluate the length of a screw, the size of a thread, and whether to use a nut according to the actual condition of the plane unless there are specific specifications for a screw which are indicated in the pictures below.

1. Tighten the M5 screws in the holes indicated by **a**.

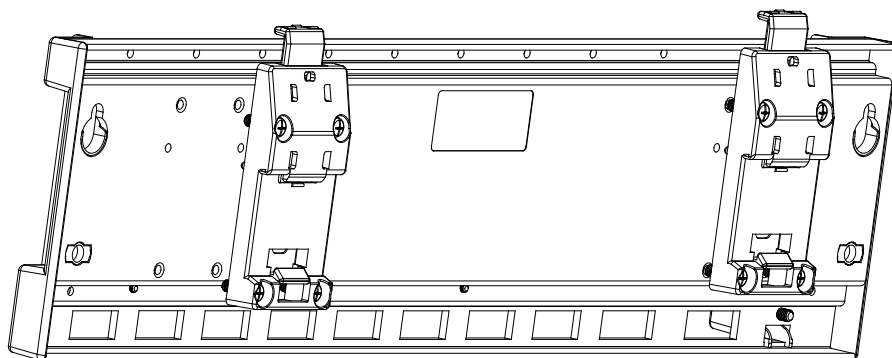


2. Tighten the two screws in the holes indicated by **b**.



● **Installing a DIN rail**

1. The installation is applicable to a 35 millimeter DIN rail.
2. Install the mounting clips on a backplane.

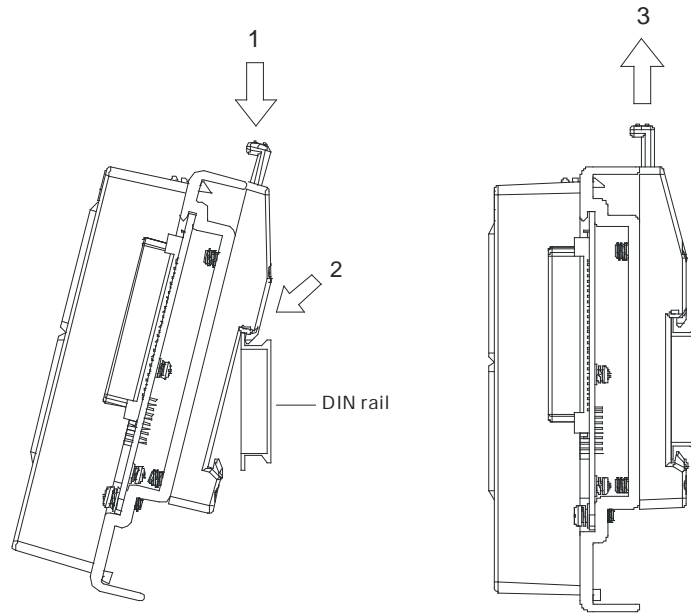


3. Install the backplane on a DIN rail.

Step 1: Press the hook in the direction indicated by the arrow.

Step 2: Mount the DIN rail clips onto a DIN rail.

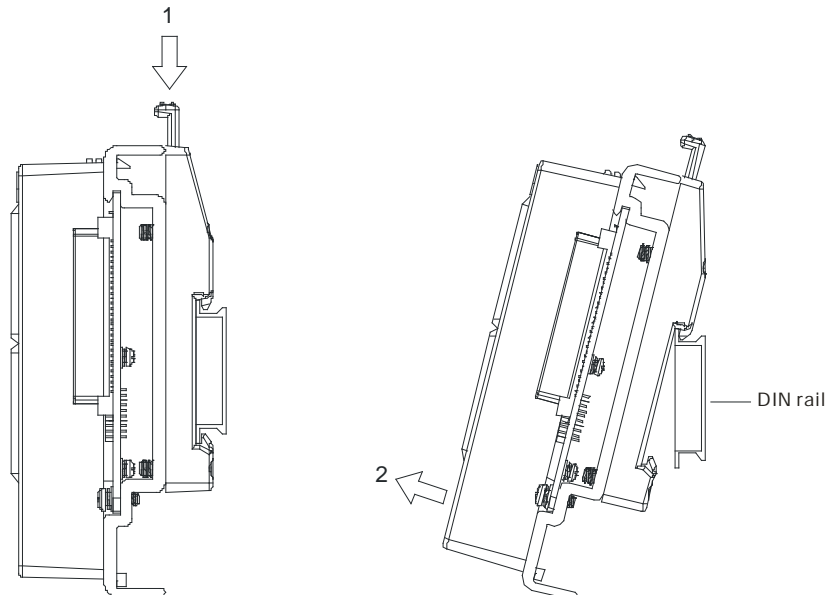
Step 3: Pull the hook to fix the clips and the DIN rail.



● **Removing a DIN rail**

Step 1: Press the hook in the direction indicated by the arrow.

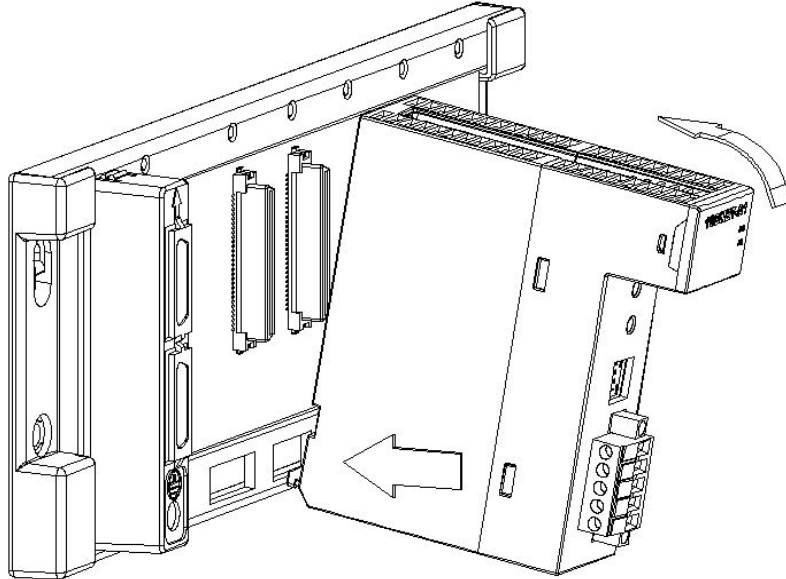
Step 2: Remove the backplane.



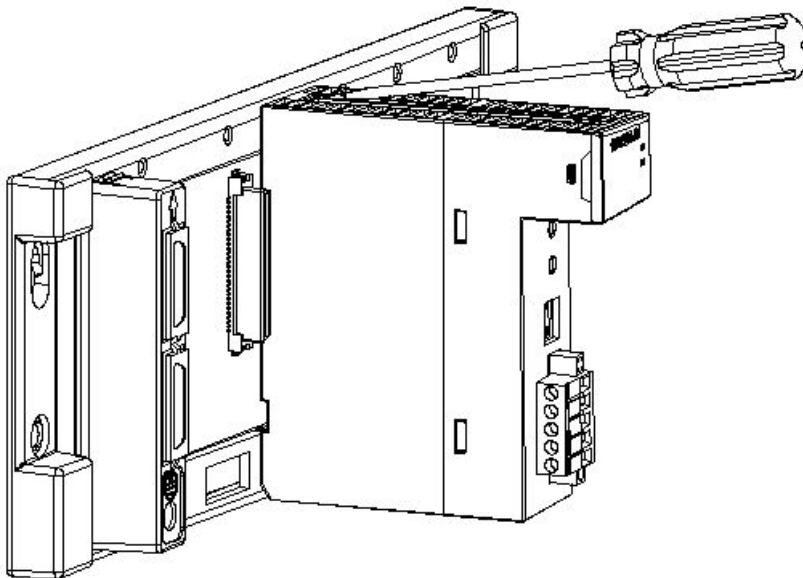
4.3.3 Installing a Module

Insert a module into a slot, make sure that the module is installed on the backplane properly, and tighten the the screw, as illustrated below.

1. Insert the hook under the module into the hole in the backplane.
2. Push the module in the direction indicated by the arrow until it clicks.



3. Tighten the screw on the module.



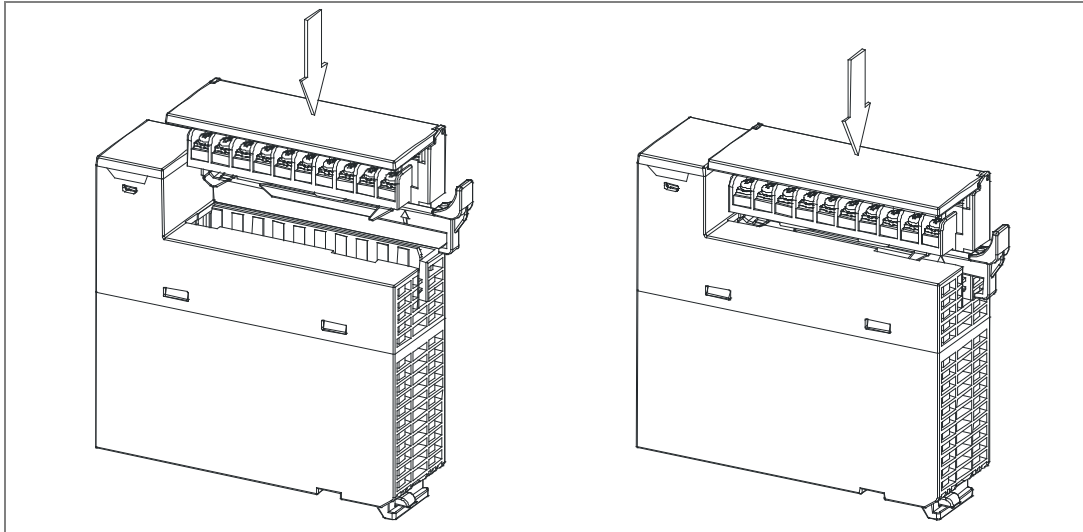
4

4.3.4 Installing a Removable Terminal Block

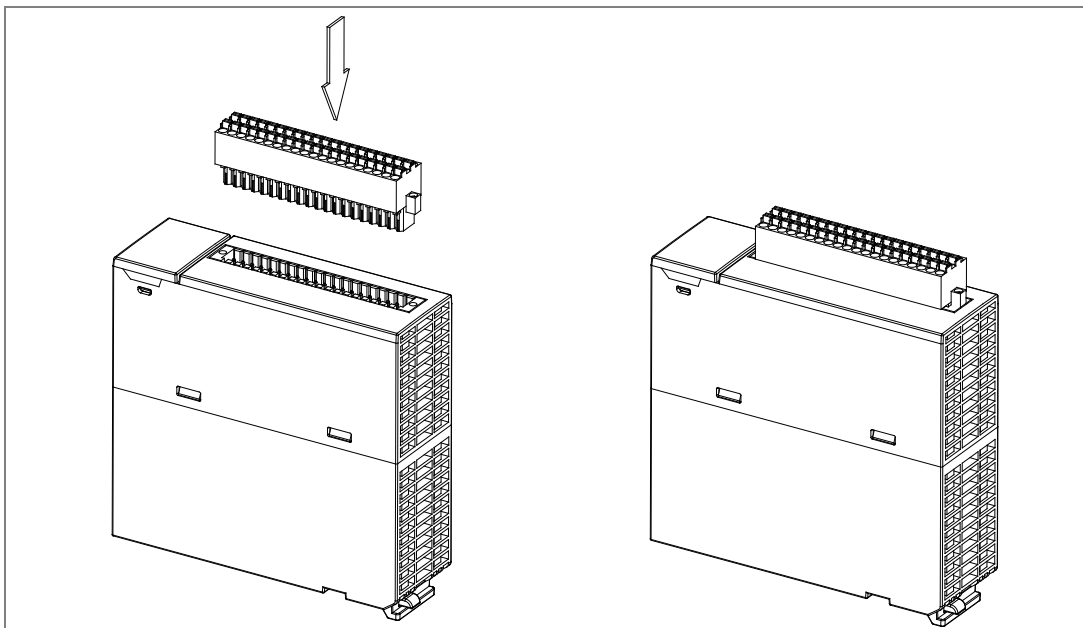
- Installation

1. Align a terminal block with the printed circuit board, and press it into the module.

Type 1



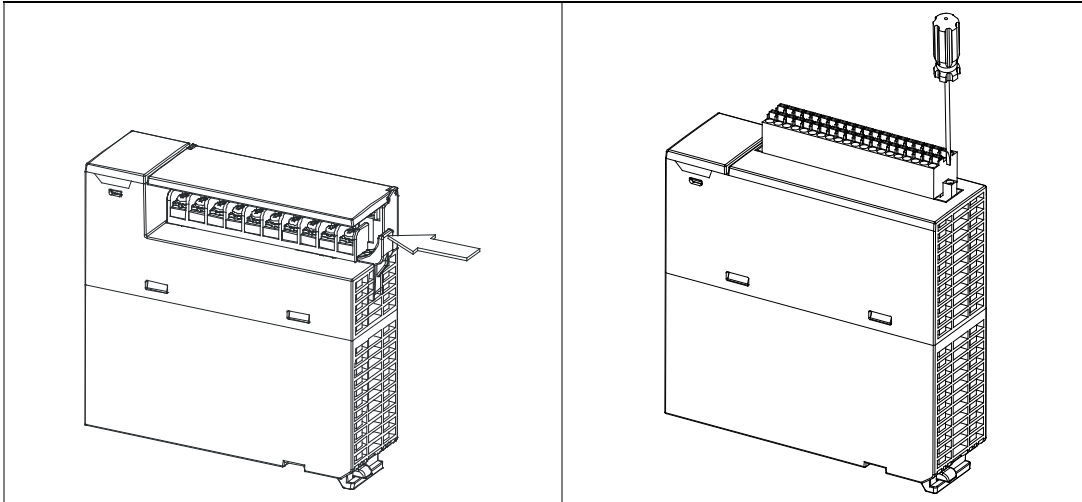
Type 2



2. Press the clip in the direction indicated by the arrow. For high-definition terminals (Type 2), a flat head screw driver is required to fasten the screws on both ends.

Type 1

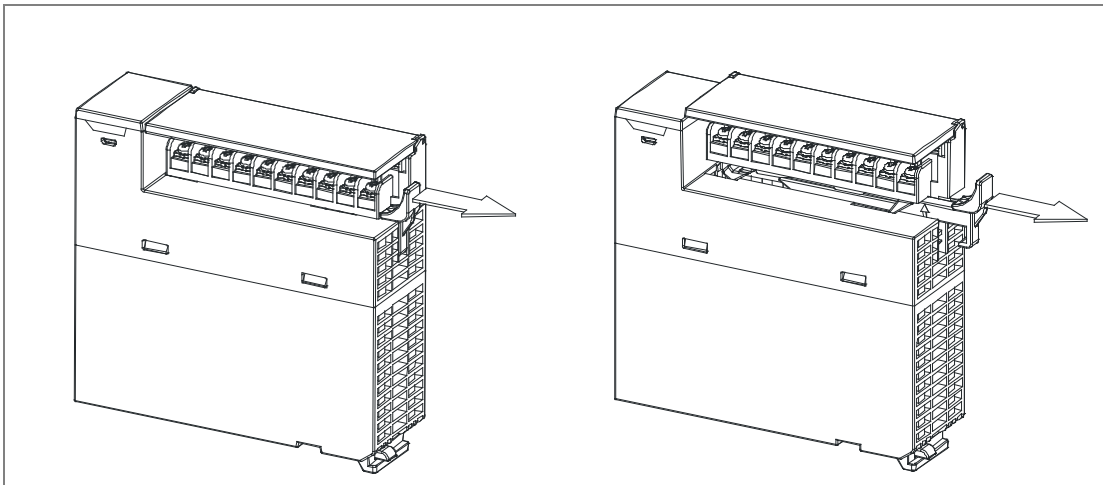
Type 2



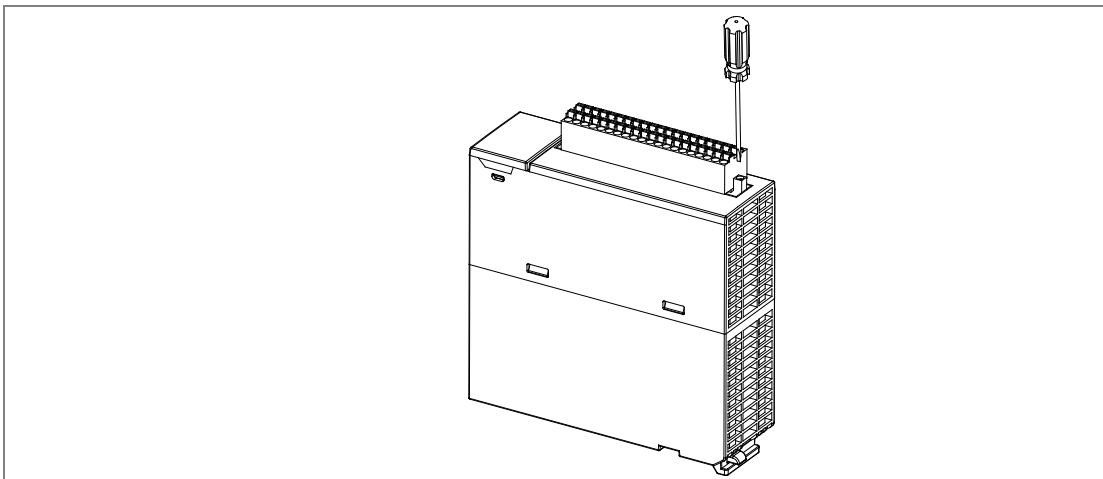
● **Removal**

1. Pull the clip in the direction indicated by the arrow. For high-definition terminals (Type 2), a flat head screw driver is required to loose the screws on both ends.

Type 1

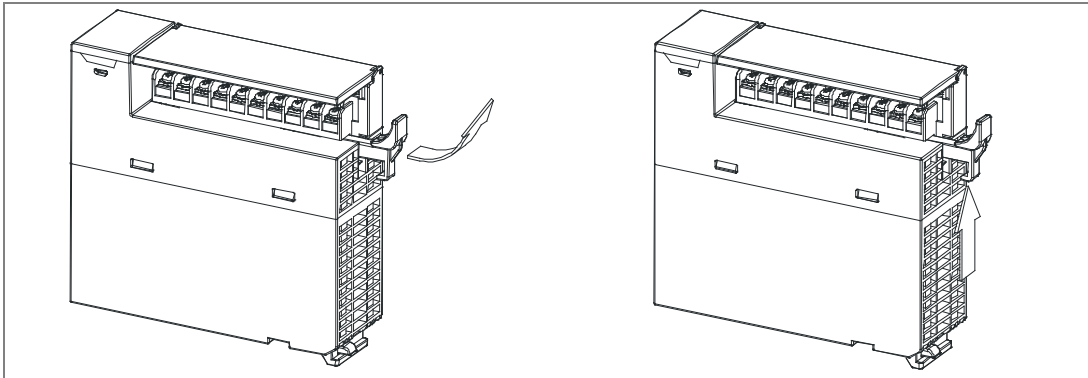


Type 2

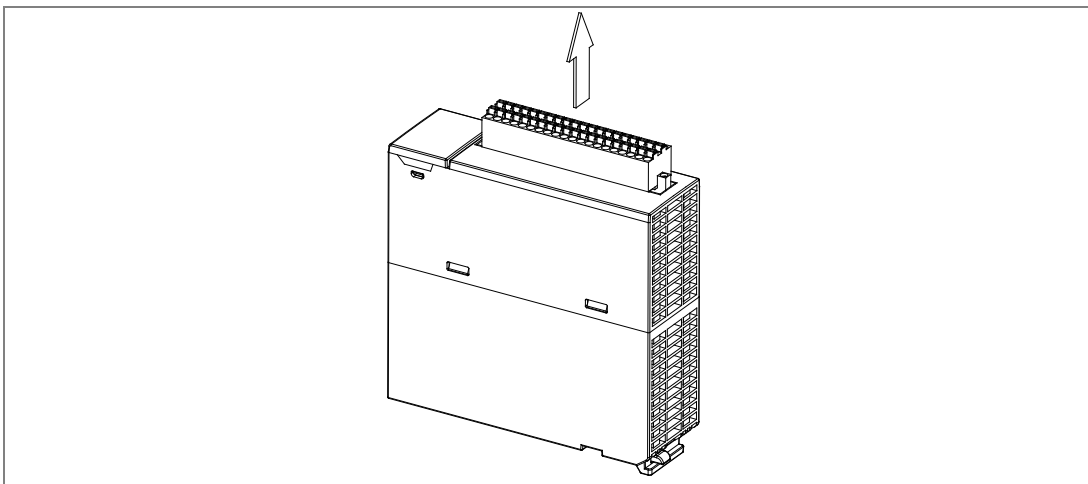


2. Pull up the clip. High-definition terminals(Type 2) can be pull out directly.

Type 1

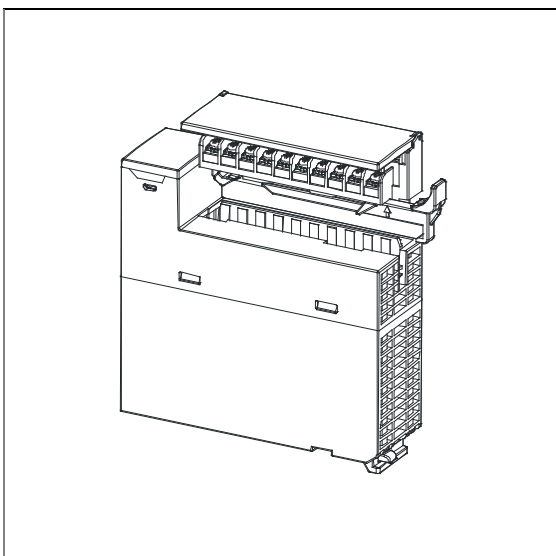


Type 2

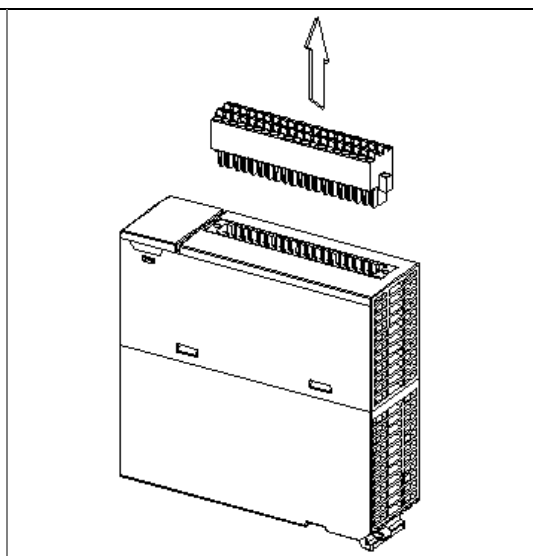


3. The terminal block is removed.

Type 1



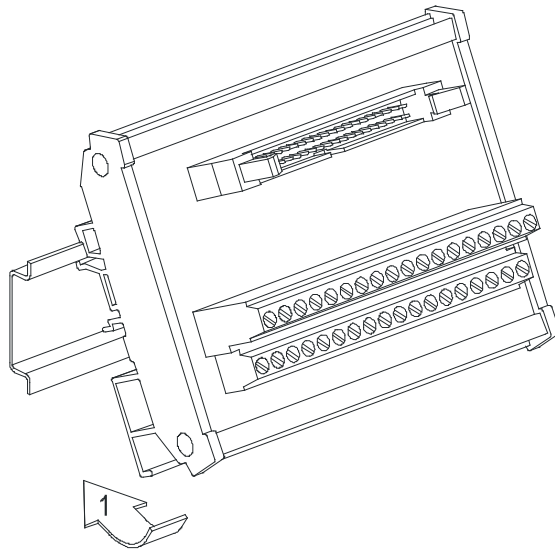
Type 2



4.3.5 Installing an External Terminal Module

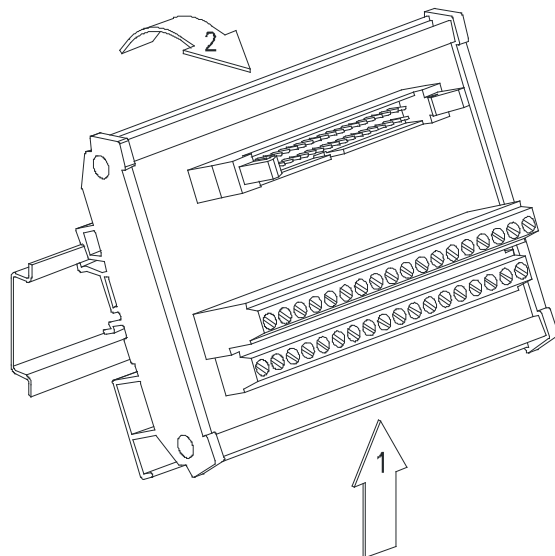
- **Installation**

1. One side of an external terminal module has to be fixed first.
2. Press the terminal module in the direction indicated by arrow 1, and make sure that the groove is combined with the DIN rail.



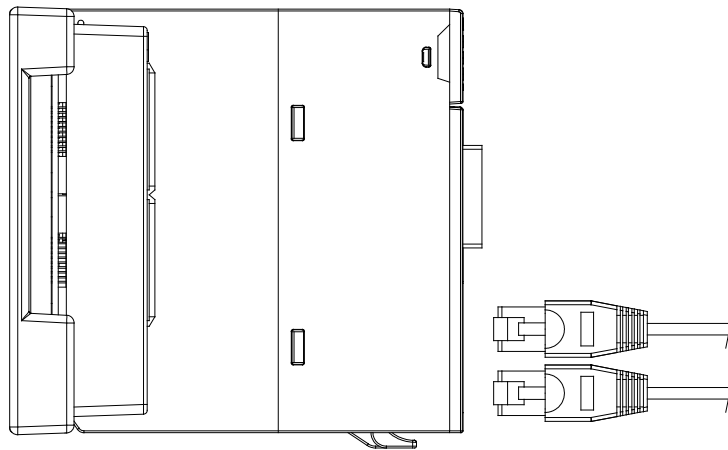
- **Removal**

1. Push the terminal module in the direction indicated by arrow 1.
2. Pull the terminal module in the direction indicated by arrow 2.



4.3.6 Connecting Communication Cables

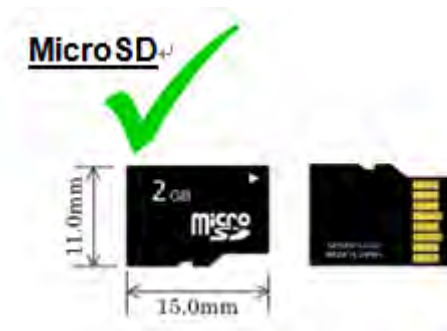
Plug a communication cable in the port on a Motion CPU module, and make sure that the connector of the cable is joined to the port properly. RS-232 (USB), RS-485 (terminals on the backplane), CN1 and RJ45 cables could be used.



4.3.7 Installing and Removing a Memory Card

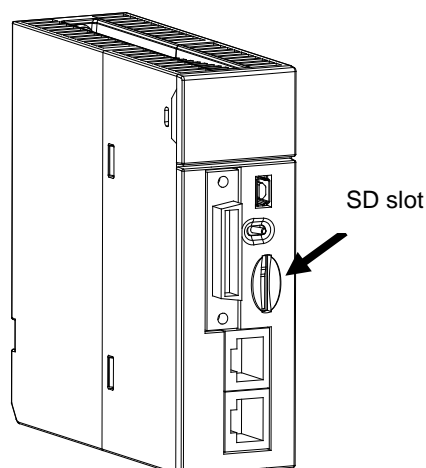
- **Formatting of a Memory Card**

A memory card needs to be formatted before the first use on an AH Motion CPU module. Make sure the file system you use on formatting the SD card is FAT32.



- **SD Slot on a Motion CPU**

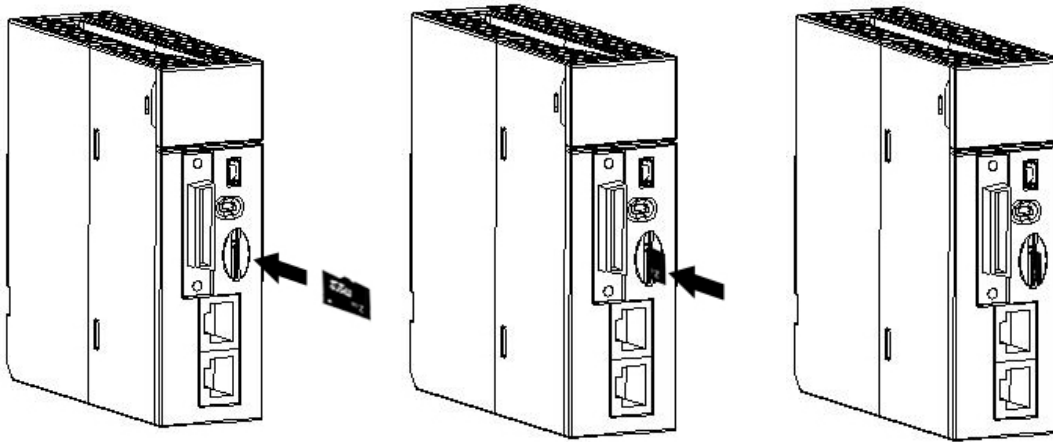
As shown below, the SD slot is in the middle of the front of a Motion CPU module.



- **Installing a Memory Card**

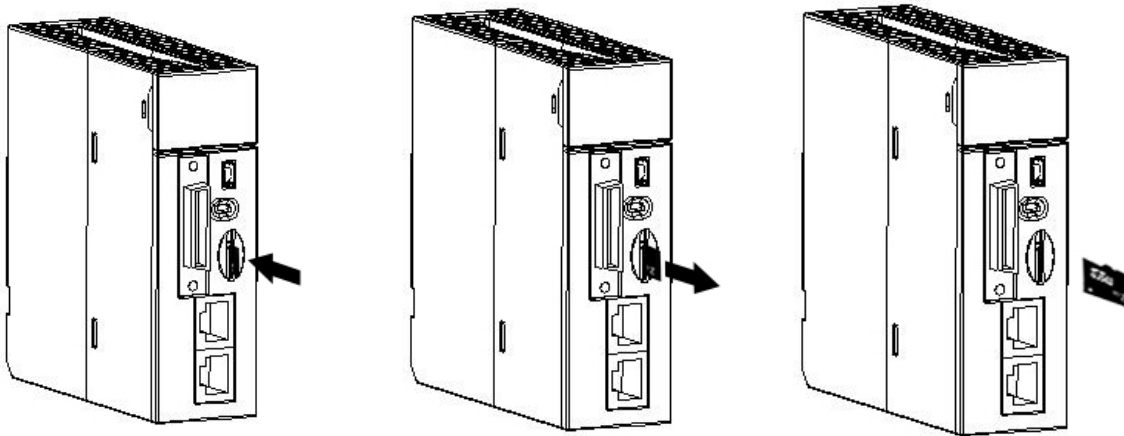
Insert a memory card into the SD slot in a Motion CPU module, and push it downward until it clicks. After the memory card is installed, it is fixed firmly in the slot. If the memory card is loose, it is not installed correctly. Besides, the

memory card has mistake-proofing design. If it is inserted in the wrong direction, it can not be pushed downward. This is to prevent the CPU module from being damaged. The correct way to insert the memory card is shown below.



● **Removing a Memory Card**



After a memory card is pushed downward, it springs from the slot, and you can take it out.



4

4.4 Points to Note about Wiring

● **Points for attention**

| | |
|--|--|
|  <p>DANGER</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Before installing or wiring a module, you need to make sure that the external power supply is turned off. If the power supply is not turned off, you may get an electric shock, or the product may be damaged. ● If the installation of the module or the wiring of the module is complete, you need to make sure that a terminal block cover is installed on the module before you turn on the power supply or operate the module. If the terminal block cover is not installed properly, you may get an electric shock, or the module may not operate normally. |
|  <p>WARNING</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Be sure to connect the terminals FG and LG with protective grounding conductors. Otherwise, users may get an electric shock, or the module may not operate normally. ● To ensure that a PLC is wired correctly, users need to check the rated voltage of the product, and the arrangement of the terminals. If the PLC is connected to the power supply which does not conform to the rated voltage, or the product is not wired correctly, a fire accident will occur, or the product will be damaged. ● The external connections should be crimped or press-welded by specific tools, or soldered correctly. |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>The improper connections will result in a short circuit, a fire accident, or erroneous operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tighten the terminal screws with the specified torque. If the terminal screws are loose, a short circuit, a fire accident, or erroneous operation will occur. Tightening the terminal screws too far, may cause damage to the terminal screws and the module, resulting in a short circuit or a malfunction. ● Make sure that there are no foreign substances such as iron filings or wiring debris inside the module. These foreign substances may result in a fire accident, damage, or erroneous operation. |
|--|--|

● Wiring an I/O module

(1) Definition of 2/3/4-wire connection:

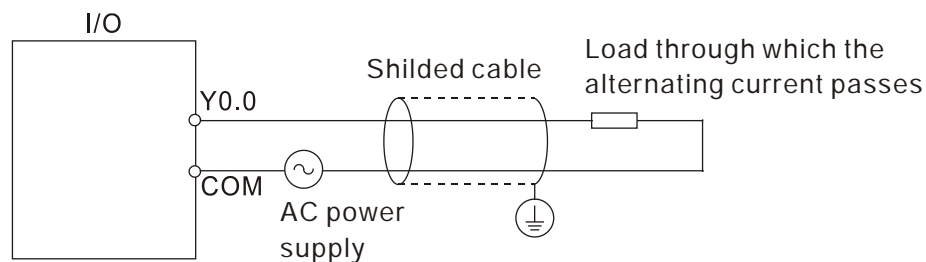
- 2/3-wire connection(passive sensors): share the power circuit with the system
- 4-wire connection(active sensors): independently powered. Not recommended to share the same power circuit with the system

(2) Terminals with insulation sleeves can not be arranged as a terminal block. It is recommended that the terminals be covered with insulation tubes.

(3) Please use single-core cables or twin-core cables. The diameters of the cables used should be in the range of 12 AWG to 22 AWG. The torques applied to the screw terminals should be in the range of 5 kg-cm (4.3 lb-in) to 8 kg-cm (6.9 lb-in). Please use copper conducting wires. The temperature of the copper conducting wires should be 60/75°C.

(4) Please keep the input cables, the output cables, and the power cable separate from one another.

(5) If the main circuit and the power cable can not be separated from each other, please use a shielded cable, and ground it at the side of the I/O module. In some cases, the shielded cable is grounded at the opposite side.



(6) If you wire a module by means of piping, you need to ground the piping correctly.

(7) Please keep 24 VDC input cables separate from 110 VAC input cables and 220VDC input cables.

(8) If the wiring length is more than 200 meters (686.67 inches), the leakage current will result from parasitic capacitance, and the system will break down.

● Grounding a cable

Please ground a cable according to the steps below.

- (1) Please ground a cable correctly.
- (2) The area of the cross-section of the cable which is grounded should be 2 mm^2 or larger than 2 mm^2 .
- (3) The ground point should be near the PLC. Ground the cable properly.

Note

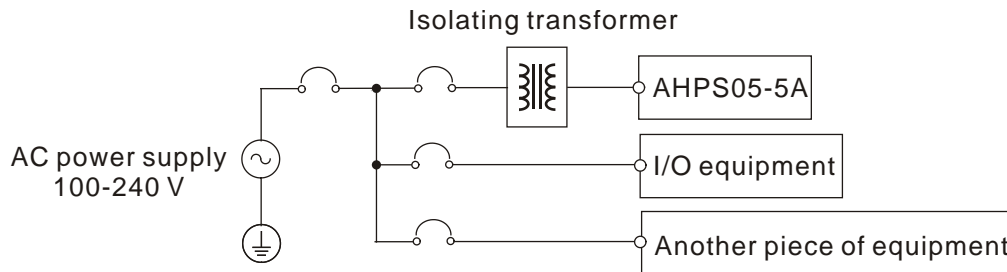
- (1) The 110 V/220 V power cable and the 24 VDC power cable should be thick cables. (The area of the cross-section of the cable is 2 mm², and the diameter of the cable is 14 AWG.) Be sure to twist the power cables at terminal screws. To prevent the short circuit which results from loose screws, you need to use solderless terminals with insulation sleeves.
- (2) If cables are connected to the terminals LG and FG, the cables need to be grounded. Do not connect LG and FG to any devices. If LG and FG are not grounded, the PLC will be susceptible to noise. Since LG have potential, you will get an electric shock if you touch metal parts.

4.5 Wiring Power Supply Modules

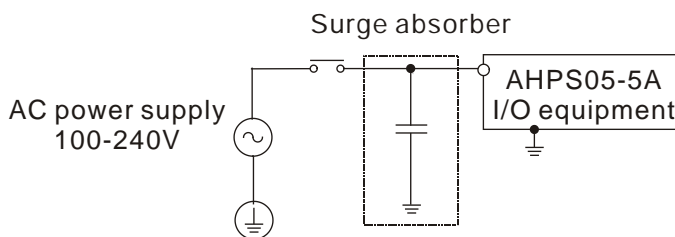
4.5.1 Precautions

● **Connecting AC power cables**

- (1) Please separate the power cable of AHPS05-5A from the power cables for I/O devices and other devices. If there is much noise, connect an isolating transformer.



- (2) The 110 VAC cable, the 220 VAC cable, and the 24 VDC cable should be twisted, and connected to a module within a short distance.
- (3) Do not bundle 110 VAC cable, the 220 VAC cable, the 24 VDC cable, the (high-voltage high-current) main circuit, and the I/O signal cable together. Besides, it is recommended that the distance between adjacent cables should be more than 100 millimeters.
- (4) To prevent the surge resulting from lightning, please install a surge absorber in the way shown below.

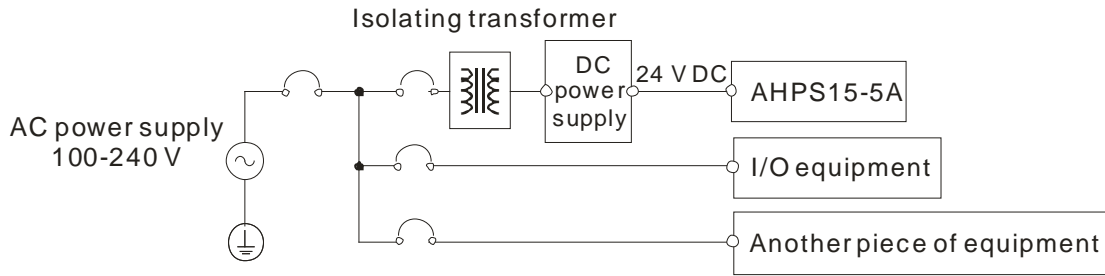


Points for attention:

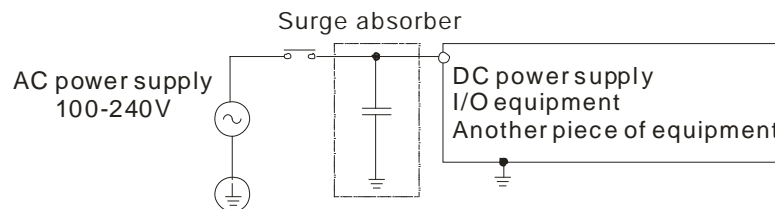
- 1. The surge absorber and the PLC system should be grounded separately.
- 2. Please select the surge absorber whose working voltage is not less than the maximum allowable input voltage.

● **Connecting DC power cables**

- (1) AHPS15-5A is independently supplied with power by a DC power supply. Please separate the power cable of the DC power supply from the power cables for I/O devices and other devices. If there is much noise, connect an isolating transformer.



- (2) The 110 VAC cable, the 220 VAC cable, and the 24 VDC cable should be twisted, and connected to a module within a short distance.
- (3) Do not bundle 110 VAC cable, the 220 VAC cable, the 24 VDC cable, the (high-voltage high-current) main circuit, and the I/O signal cable together. Besides, it is recommended that the distance between adjacent cables should be more than 100 millimeters.
- (4) To prevent the surge resulting from lightning, please install a surge absorber in the way shown below.

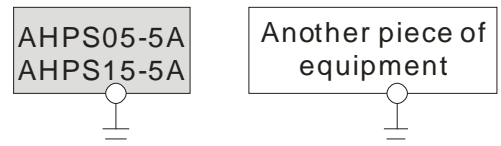


Points for attention:

1. The surge absorber and the PLC system should be grounded separately.
2. Please select the surge absorber whose working voltage is not less than the maximum allowable input voltage.

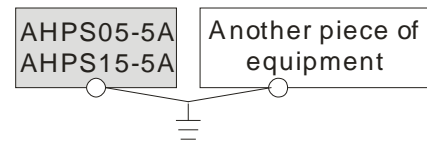
4.5.2 Ground

- The diameter of the ground should not be less than the diameters of the cables connected to the terminals L and N.
- If much equipment is used, please use single-point ground.



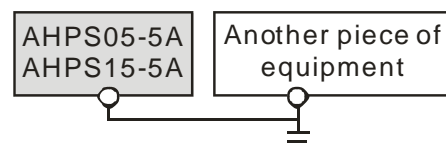
The single-point ground is better.

- If single-point ground can not be used, please use common-point ground.



The common-point ground is permitted.

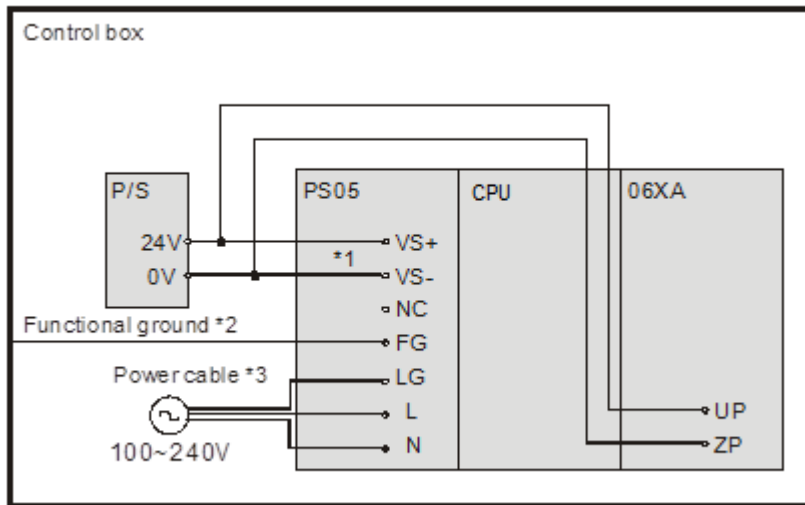
- you can not ground equipment in the way shown on the right.



The equipment can not be grounded in this way.

4.5.3 Wiring Power Supply Modules

- Connecting an AC power cable

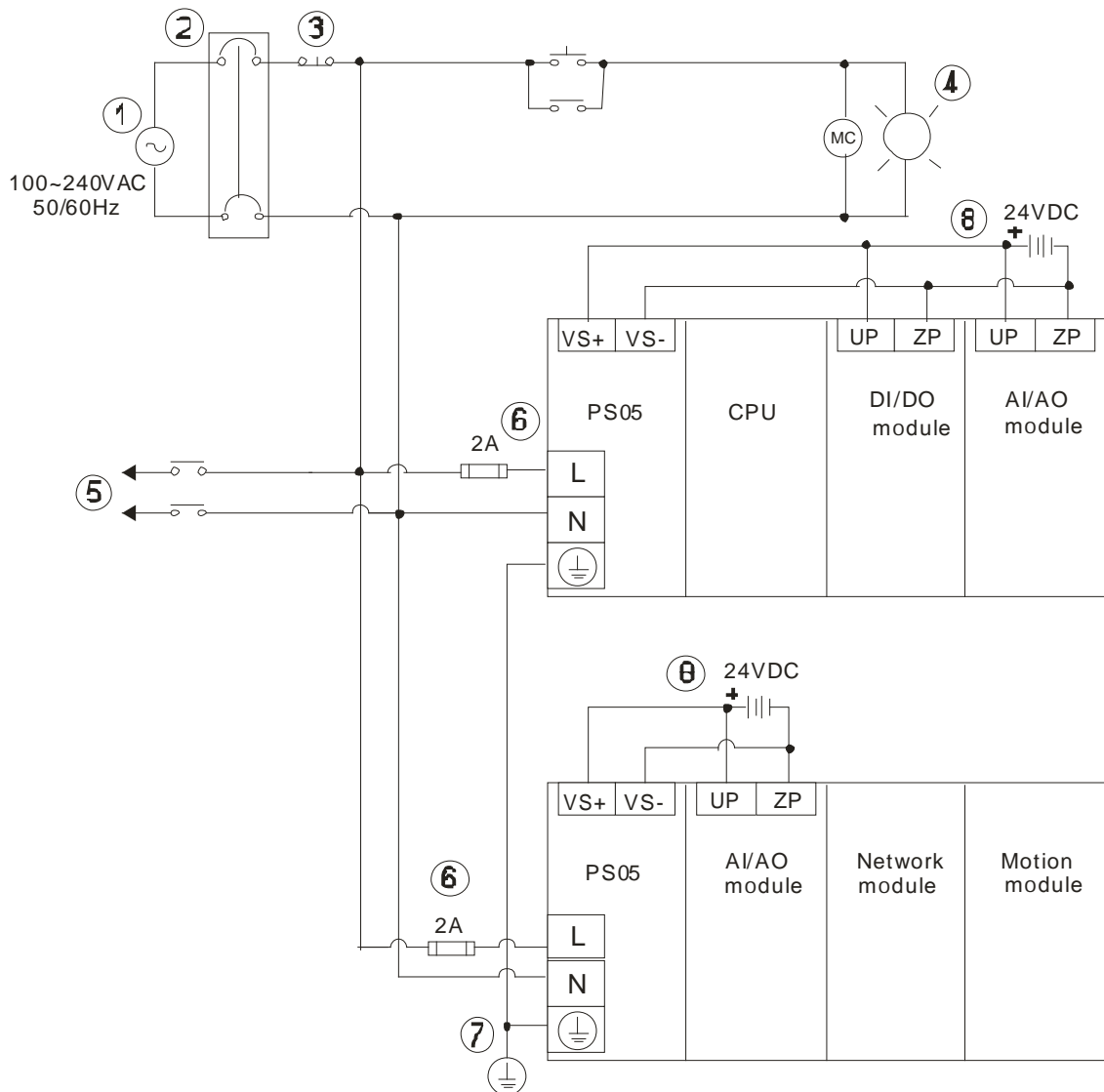


- *1. 24V on the external power supply is connected to VS+ and VS- on the power supply module. VS+ and VS- can be used to detect whether the voltage of the external power supply is stable.
- *2. FG on the power supply module is connected to the control box as the functional ground.
- *3. The live wire and the neutral wire in the AC power cable are connected to L and N on the power supply module respectively. To prevent the system from becoming abnormal, the ground in the AC power cable has to be connected to LG on the power supply module.

The power input of AHPS05-5A is the AC input. You have to pay attention to the following points when you use AHPS05-5A.

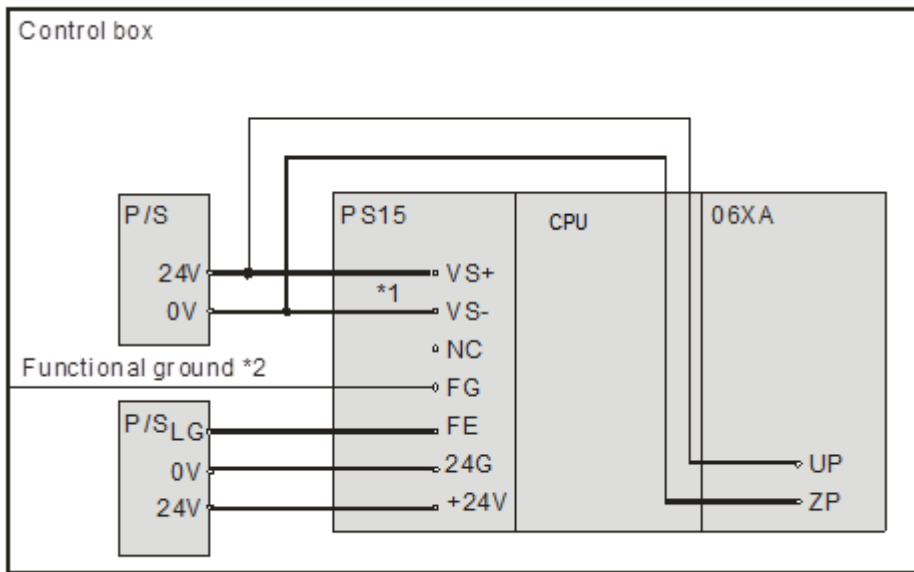
- The alternating-current input voltage is in the range of 100 VAC to 240 VAC. Please connect the power supply to the terminals L and N. If the 110 VAC or the 220 VAC power supply is connected to the input terminals VS+ and VS-, the PLC will be damaged.
- In order to ensure that the external power supply stably provides 24 VDC power, the external power supply can be connected to VS+ and VS-. If the PLC detects that the voltage of the external power supply is lower than the working voltage, you can write a protective program.
- The length of the cable connecting with the ground should be more than 1.6 millimeters.
- If the power cut lasts for less than 10 milliseconds, the PLC keeps running without being affected. If the power cut lasts for long, or if the voltage of the power supply decreases, the PLC stops running, and there is no output. When the power supply returns to normal, the PLC resumes. (You have to notice that there are latched auxiliary relays and registers in the PLC when you write the program.)
- Please use single-core cables or multicore cables. The diameters of the cables used should be in the range of 12 AWG to 22 AWG. The torque applied to the terminal screws should be 9.50 kg-cm (8.25 lb-in). Please use copper conducting wires. The temperature of the copper conductive cables should be 60/75°C.

- Safety wiring: The PLC controls many devices, and the activity of any device affects the activity of other devices. If any device breaks down, the whole automatic control system goes out of control, and the danger occurs. The protection circuit is shown below.



| | |
|---|--|
| ① | Alternating-current power supply: 100~240 VAC, and 50/60 Hz |
| ② | Circuit breaker |
| ③ | Emergency stop: The emergency stop button can be used to cut off the power when an emergency occurs. |
| ④ | Power indicator |
| ⑤ | Load through which the alternating current passes |
| ⑥ | 2 A fuse |
| ⑦ | The ground impedance is less than 100 Ω. |
| ⑧ | Direct-current power supply: 24 VDC |

- Connecting a DC power cable



- *1. 24V on the external power supply is connected to VS+ and VS- on the power supply module. VS+ and VS- can be used to detect whether the voltage of the external power supply is stable.
- *2. FG on the power supply module is connected to the control box as the functional ground.
- *3. +24V and 24G on the power supply module are connected to 24V and 0V on the DC power supply. To prevent the system from becoming abnormal, the ground of the DC power supply has to be connected to FE on the power supply module.

The power input of AHPS15-5A is the DC input. You have to pay attention to the following points when you use AHPS15-5A.

- In order to ensure that the external power supply stably provides 24 VDC power, the external power supply can be connected to VS+ and VS-. If the PLC detects that the voltage of the external power supply is lower than the working voltage, you can write a protective program.
- The length of the cable connecting with the ground should be more than 1.6 millimeters.
- If the power cut lasts for less than 10 milliseconds, the PLC keeps running without being affected. If the power cut lasts for long, or if the voltage of the power supply decreases, the PLC stops running, and there is no output. When the power supply returns to normal, the PLC resumes. (You have to notice that there are latched auxiliary relays and registers in the PLC when you write the program.)
- Please use single-core cables or multicore cables. The diameters of the cables used should be in the range of 12 AWG to 22 AWG. The torque applied to the terminal screws should be 9.50 kg-cm (8.25 lb-in). Please use copper conducting wires. The temperature of the copper conductive cables should be 60/75°C.

4.5.4 Power Consumption

| Products | Model name | Internal power consumption | External power consumption |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| AH Motion CPU | AHxxEMC-5A | 4 W | - |
| Motion backplane | AHBP05M2-5A | 1.2 W | - |

| Products | Model name | Internal power consumption | External power consumption |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Motion control module | AH02HC-5A | 2.4 W | - |
| | AH04HC-5A | 2.4 W | - |
| | AH05PM-5A | 2.7 W | - |
| | AH10PM-5A | 2.7 W | - |
| | AH15PM-5A | 2.7 W | - |
| | AH20MC-5A | 3 W | - |
| Digital I/O module | AH16AM10N-5A | 0.1 W | 1.9 W |
| | AH16AM30N-5A | 0.1 W | - |
| | AH16AN01P-5A | 0.2 W | 0.4 W |
| | AH16AN01R-5A | 2.1 W | - |
| | AH16AN01S-5A | 0.6 W | - |
| | AH16AN01T-5A | 0.2 W | 0.4 W |
| | AH16AP11P-5A | 0.2 W | 0.2 W |
| | AH16AP11R-5A | 1.1 W | - |
| | AH16AP11T-5A | 0.2 W | 0.2 W |
| | AH32AM10N-5A | 0.2 W | 3.8 W |
| | AH32AM10N-5B | 0.2 W | 3.8 W |
| | AH32AM10N-5C | 0.2 W | 3.8 W |
| | AH32AN02P-5A | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH32AN02P-5B | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH32AN02P-5C | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH32AN02T-5A | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH32AN02T-5B | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH32AN02T-5C | 0.4 W | 0.8 W |
| | AH64AM10N-5C | 0.2 W | 4.9 W |
| | AH64AN02P-5C | 0.6 W | 1.5 W |
| AH64AN02T-5C | 0.6 W | 1.5 W | |
| Analog I/O module | AH04AD-5A | 0.35 W | 1 W |
| | AH04DA-5A | 0.34 W | 2.6 W |
| | AH06XA-5A | 0.34 W | 1.4 W |
| | AH08AD-5A | 1.1W | - |
| | AH08DA-5A | 0.36W | 4.55W |
| | AH08AD-5B | 1.9 W | - |
| | AH08DA-5B | 0.25 W | 2.2 W |
| | AH08AD-5C | 1.6 W | - |
| | AH08DA-5C | 0.25 W | 3.7 W |
| Temperature | AH04PT-5A | 2 W | - |

| Products | Model name | Internal power consumption | External power consumption |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| measurement module | AH08PTG-5A | 0.7W | 4W |
| | AH04TC-5A | 1.5 W | - |
| | AH08TC-5A | 1.5 W | - |
| Network module | AH10SCM-5A | 1.2 W | - |
| | AH10COPM-5A | 0.8 W | - |

4.6 Wiring AH Motion CPU Modules

4.6.1 Specifications of Inputs and Outputs

- AHxxEMC-5A

| General Specifications | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | AHxxEMC-5A | Remark |
| Execution | The program is executed cyclically. | |
| Input/Output control | Cyclically refreshed inputs/outputs Direct inputs/outputs | The inputs and outputs can be controlled through the direct inputs (DX device) and direct outputs (DY device). |
| Programming language | IEC 61131-3 | |
| | Ladder diagram (LD), continuous function chart (CFC), structured text (ST), and sequential function chart (SFC). | |
| Instruction execution speed | 0.3 ms/K steps | |
| Constant scan cycle (ms) | 1-32000 (The scan cycle can be increased by one millisecond.) | The scan cycle time can be specified by parameters. |
| Program capacity (step) | 256K steps | |
| Installation | DIN rails or screws | |
| Installation of modules | Modules are installed directly on a backplane. | |
| Number of modules | Five input/output modules at most can be installed on a motion backplane. | |
| Number of tasks | 283 tasks (32 cyclic tasks; 32 I/O interrupts; 212 external interrupts; 1 24V LV detection) | |
| Number of input/output devices | X/Y devices (bit): 8192 (X0.0~X511.15/Y0.0~Y511.15) X/Y devices (word): 512 (X0~X511/Y0~Y511) | Number of devices which can be used in a program |
| Number of inputs/outputs | 328 inputs/ 324 outputs (AH10EMC) | Number of inputs/outputs accessible to an CPU |
| Input relay [X] | 8192 (X0.0~X511.15) | |
| Output relay [Y] | 8192 (Y0.0~Y511.15) | |
| Auxiliary relay [M] | 8192 (M0~M8191) | |

| General Specifications | | |
|---|--|---|
| AHxxEMC-5A | | Remark |
| Timer [T] | 2048 (T0~T2047) | |
| Counter [C] | 2048 (C0~C2047) | |
| 32-bit counter [HC/AC] | HC: 64 (HC0~HC63) AC: 56 (AC0~ AC55) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Data register [D] | D device (bit): 1048576 (D0.0~D65535.15) D device (word): 65536 (D0~D65535) | |
| Stepping relay [S] | 2048 (S0~S2047) | |
| Index register [E] | 32 (E0~E31) | |
| Special auxiliary relay [SM /AM/AR _b] | SM: 2048 (SM0~SM2047) AM: 16384 (AM0~AM16383) (AHxxEMC) AR _b :1048576 (AR0.15~AR65535.15) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Special data register [SR/AR] | SR: 2048 (SR0~SR2047) AR: 65536 (AR0~AR65535) (AHxxEMC) | |
| Serial communication port | One RS-232(USB), One RS-485 communication port | |
| Ethernet port | 10/100 M | |
| USB port | Mini USB | |
| Memory card slot | Supports Micro SD card (SD 2.0) | |
| Real-time clock | Years, months, days, hours, minutes, seconds, and weeks | The function is available when the CPU is used together with the motion backplane |

Description of the terminals

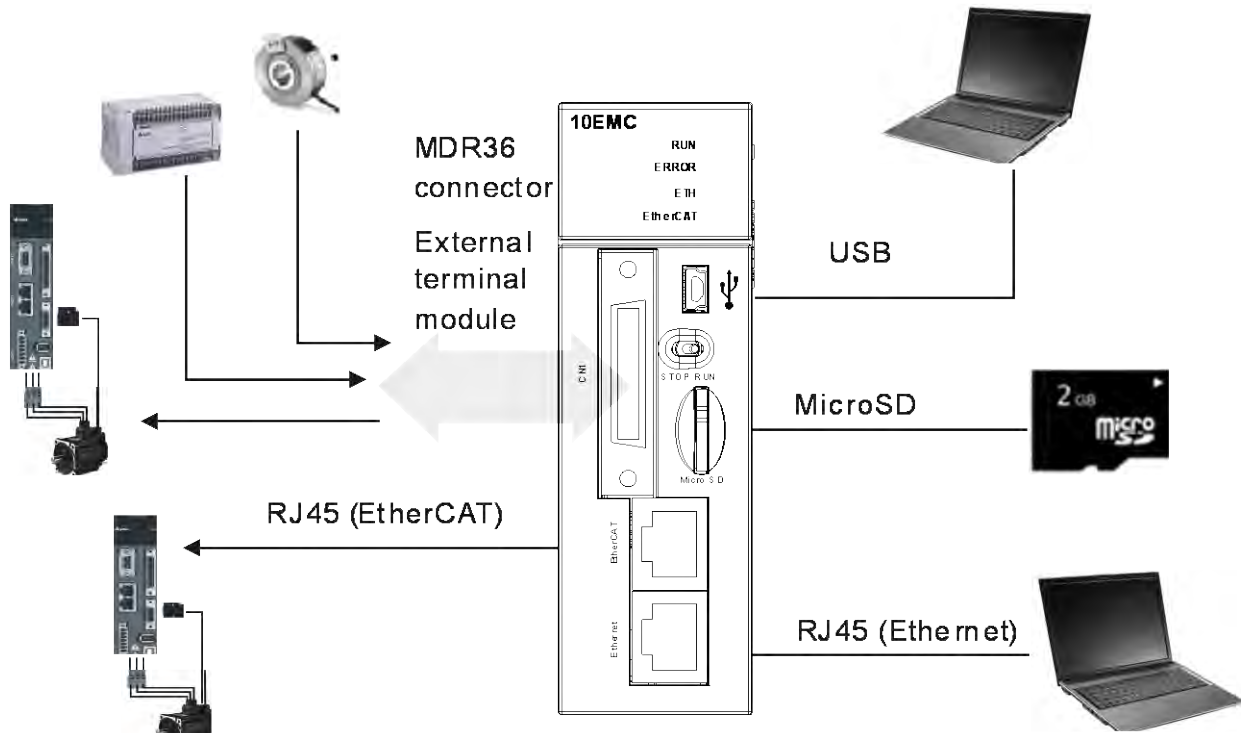
| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1- | 1. Differential input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 0~counter 1. ◆ X0.0+ and X0.0- are for counter 0. ◆ X0.1+ and X0.1- are for counter 1. ◆ High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |
| X0.2, X0.3, X1.4, X1.5 | 1. Common input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 2~counter 5. ◆ X0.2 is for counter 2. ◆ X0.3 is for counter 3. ◆ X1.4 is for counter 4 ◆ X1.5 is for counter 5 | 100kHz(*1) | 5mA | 24V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | | | |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, X0.9- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 0. X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase inputs for counter 0. X0.9+ and X0.9- are the B-phase inputs for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |
| X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 1. X0.10+ and X0.10- are the A-phase inputs for counter 1. X0.11+ and X0.11- are the B-phase inputs for counter 1. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | 1MHz | +/-5mA | +/-5V |
| X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0, X1.1, X1.2, X1.3 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Common input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 2~counter 5. X0.12 and X0.13 are for counter 2. X0.14 and X0.15 are for counter 3. X1.0 and X1.1 are for counter 4. X1.2 and X1.3 are for counter 5. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs: X0.12, X0.13, X0.14 and X0.15 can function as interrupt inputs. | 100kHz(*1) | 5mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pulse output terminals (open collector). The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison outputs. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel.

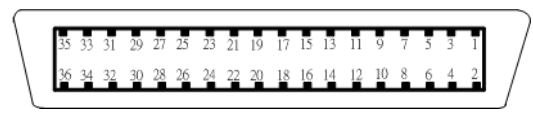
4.6.2 Wiring AHxxEMC-5A

- External devices for AHxxEMC-5A



- MDR36 connector

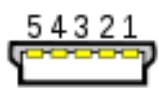
| Pin | Function | Pin | Function |
|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| 1 | COM | 19 | Y0.11 |
| 2 | COM | 20 | Y0.10 |
| 3 | COM | 21 | Y0.9 |
| 4 | COM | 22 | Y0.8 |
| 5 | S/S | 23 | X1.3 |
| 6 | X1.5 | 24 | X1.2 |
| 7 | S/S | 25 | X1.1 |
| 8 | X1.4 | 26 | X1.0 |
| 9 | S/S | 27 | X0.15 |
| 10 | X0.3 | 28 | X0.14 |
| 11 | S/S | 29 | X0.13 |
| 12 | X0.2 | 30 | X0.12 |
| 13 | X0.1- | 31 | X0.1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | 32 | X0.11+ |
| 15 | X0.10- | 33 | X0.10+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | 34 | X0.0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | 35 | X0.9+ |



| | | | | |
|----|-------|----|-------|--|
| 18 | X0.8- | 36 | X0.8+ | |
|----|-------|----|-------|--|

● USB port

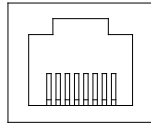
| Pin | Function |
|-----|-------------------|
| 1 | VBUS (4.4–5.25 V) |
| 2 | D- |
| 3 | D+ |
| 4 | Ground |
| 5 | Ground |



Mini-B

● EtherNet/IP port

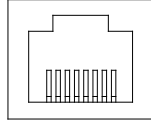
| Pin | Signal | Description |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | TX+ | Transmitting data (positive pole) |
| 2 | TX- | Transmitting data (negative pole) |
| 3 | RX+ | Receiving data (positive pole) |
| 4 | -- | N/C |
| 5 | -- | N/C |
| 6 | RX- | Receiving data (negative pole) |
| 7 | -- | N/C |
| 8 | -- | N/C |



8 ← 1

● EtherCAT port

| Pin | Signal | Description |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | TX+ | Transmitting data (positive pole) |
| 2 | TX- | Transmitting data (negative pole) |
| 3 | RX+ | Receiving data (positive pole) |
| 4 | -- | N/C |
| 5 | -- | N/C |
| 6 | RX- | Receiving data (negative pole) |
| 7 | -- | N/C |
| 8 | -- | N/C |



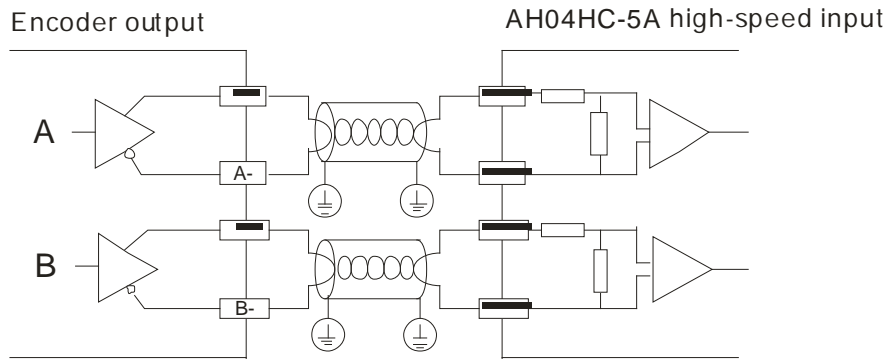
8 ← 1

4

Wiring the Differential Input Terminals

The direct-current signals in voltage 5 V can pass through the high-speed input terminals X0.0+~X0.1+, X0.0~-X0.1-, X0.8+~X0.11+, and X0.8~-X0.11- on AHxxEMC-5A. The frequency of input signals can be up to 1 MHz. These high-speed input terminals are connected to a differential (two-wire) line driver.

- Wiring differential input terminals (The wiring below is used for high speed and high noise.)



Transistor Output Circuit

4

AHxxEMC-5A

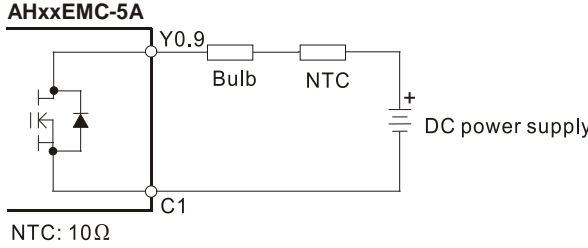
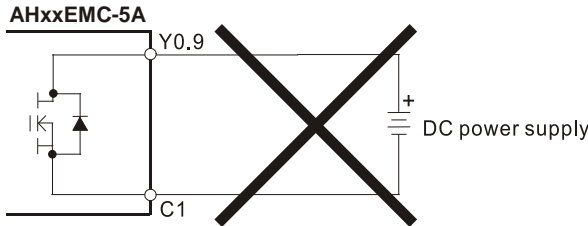
| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------|
| ① | ② | ③ |
| Direct-current power supply | Emergency stop | Fuse |

④

The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.8 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally.

A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.

D: 1N4001 diode

| | |
|----------|--|
| <p>⑤</p> | <p>A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.</p> <p>AHxxEMC-5A</p>  <p>NTC: 10Ω</p> <p>Y0.9 can not be connected to a power supply directly. It must be connected to a load.</p> <p>AHxxEMC-5A</p>  |
| <p>⑥</p> | <p>Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.10 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.11 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.</p> |

4.7 Wiring Motion Control Modules

4.7.1 Specifications of Inputs and Outputs

- AH02HC-5A

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels | | 2 channels |
| Input signal | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- CH1: X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, and X0.11- |
| | Pulse format | Pulse/Direction (one phase and one input) Counting up/Counting down (one phase and two inputs) One time the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) Four times the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| Specifications | Maximum frequency of counting | The maximum frequency is 200 kHz. |
| | Range | The number of sampled pulses is in the range of -200000 to 200000. The number of accumulated pulses is in the range of -999999999 to 999999999. The number of input pulses is in the range of -2147483648 to 2147483648. |
| | Type | General count Circular count |
| RESET input | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.0+ and X0.0- CH1: X0.1+ and X0.1- |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |
| Comparison output | Output type | CH0: The high-speed pulse output Y0.8 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH1: The high-speed pulse output Y0.9 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. |
| | Signal level | 24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |

- AH04HC-5A

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Number of channels | | 4 channels |
| Input signal | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- CH1: X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, and X0.11- CH2: X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, and X0.13- CH3: X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, and X0.15- |
| | Pulse format | Pulse/Direction (one phase and one input) Counting up/Counting up (one phase and two inputs) One time the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |

| Specifications | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | Four times the frequency of A/B-phase inputs (two phases and two inputs) |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| Specifications | Maximum frequency of counting | The maximum frequency is 200 kHz. |
| | Range | The number of sampled pulses is in the range of -200000 to 200000. The number of accumulated pulses is in the range of -999999999 to 999999999. The number of input pulses is in the range of -2147483648 to 2147483648. |
| | Type | Linear count Circular count |
| RESET input | Input (differential input) | CH0: X0.0+ and X0.0- CH1: X0.1+ and X0.1- CH2: X0.2+ and X0.2- CH3: X0.3+ and X0.3- |
| | Signal level | 5~24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |
| Comparison output | Output type | CH0: The high-speed pulse output Y0.8 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH1: The high-speed pulse output Y0.9 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH2: The high-speed pulse output Y0.10 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. CH3: The high-speed pulse output Y0.11 is a transistor whose collector is an open collector. |
| | Signal level | 24 VDC |
| | Maximum current | 15 mA |

● AH05PM-5A

| Specifications | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Number of actual axes | 2 axes | | |
| Storage | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | | |
| Unit | Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | | |
| Motor control | There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output. 1. Pulse/Direction 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output | | |
| Maximum speed | Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | | |
| Input signal | Detector | X0.0, X0.1, X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, and X0.13 | |

| Specifications | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.8, and Y0.9 |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 |
| M-code | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0, X0.1, X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, and X0.13 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ X0.0 is the PG input for axis 1, and X0.1 is the PG input for axis 2. ◆ X0.12 is the DOG input for axis 1, and X0.13 is the DOG input for axis 2. ◆ X0.8 and X0.9 are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ X0.0 is the RESET input for counter 0. ◆ X0.8 is the A-phase input for counter 0, and X0.9 is the B-phase input for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed capture. Interrupt input s: X0.8, X0.9, X0.12, X0.13 | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8 and Y0.9 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: Y0.8 is the CLEAR output for axis 1, and Y0.9 is the CLEAR output for axis 2. High-speed comparison: The high-speed comparison output terminals provide the PWM function. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, and Y0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential output terminals. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | the A-phase output terminals for axis 2. ◆ Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. | | | |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH10PM-5A

| Specifications | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| Number of actual axes | | 6 axes | |
| Storage | | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | |
| Unit | | Motor unit | Compound unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | |
| Motor control | | There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pulse/Direction 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output | |
| Maximum speed | | Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | |
| Input signal | Operating switch | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) | |
| | Detector | X0.8, X0.9, X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | |
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.7+, Y0.7-, Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port | |
| Memory Card Slot | | Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. | |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 | |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 | |
| M-code | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) 2. M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. | |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) | |

4

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the PG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed counter: X0.0+ and X0.0- are the RESET input terminals for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are the RESET input terminals for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are the RESET input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are the RESET input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.8 and X0.9 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 0. ◆ X0.8 is the A-phase input for counter 0, and X0.9 is the B-phase input for counter 0. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, and X0.15 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Single/A/B-phase input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the DOG input terminals for axis 1~axis 6. ● High-speed counter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. ◆ X0.10 is the A-phase input for counter 1, X0.12 is the A-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4, and X0.14 is the A-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ◆ X0.11 is the B-phase input for counter 1, X0.13 is the B-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4, and X0.15 is the B-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 1~axis 4, and provide the PWM function. ◆ Y0.8 and Y0.9 are for axis 5. Y0.10 and Y0.11 are for axis 6. Y0.8 is the A-phase | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | <p>output for axis 5, and Y0.10 is the A-phase output for axis 6. Y0.9 is the B-phase output for axis 5, and Y0.11 is the B-phase output for axis 6.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed compariso: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | | | |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.7+, and Y0.7- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Differential output terminals. 2. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for axis 1~axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.4+ and Y0.4- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.6+ and Y0.6- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.5+ and Y0.5- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.7+ and Y0.7- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 5. Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 6. | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must achieve 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 kΩ (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH15PM-5A

| | | AH15PM-5A | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Number of actual axes | | 4 axes | | |
| Storage | | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | | |
| Unit | | Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | | |
| Motor control | | <p>There are three types of pulse output modes. These modes adopt the differential output.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pulse/Direction 2. Counting up/Counting down 3. A/B-phase output | | |
| Maximum speed | | <p>Single axis: 1M PPS Multi-axis interpolation: 1M PPS</p> | | |
| Input signal | Operating switch | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) | | |
| | Detector | X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, X0.3-, X0.4, X0.5, X0.6, X0.7, | | |

| | | AH15PM-5A |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0, X1.1, X1.2, X1.3, X1.4, X1.5 |
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.7+, Y0.7-, Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, Y0.11 |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port |
| Memory card slot | | Supports Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 |
| M-code | | 1. OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) 2. M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) |

Description of the terminals

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | 1. Differential input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the PG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed counter: X0.0+ and X0.0- are the RESET input terminals for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are the RESET input terminals for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are the RESET input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are the RESET input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.4, X0.5, X0.6, and X0.7 | 1. Single/A/B-phase input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: They are the DOG input terminals for axis 1~axis 4. | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- | 1. Differential input terminals. 2. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 0. ◆ X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase input terminals for counter 0, and X0.9+ and X0.9- | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | <p>are the B-phase input terminals for counter 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt inputs | | | |
| X0.10, X0.11, X0.12, X0.13, X0.14, X0.15, X1.0, and X1.1 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Differential input terminals. 2 The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: X0.10 is LSP0, X0.11 is LSN0, X0.12 is LSP1, X0.13 is LSN1, X0.14 is LSP2, X0.15 is LSN2, X1.0 is LSP3, and X1.1 is LSN3. ● High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. ◆ X0.10 is the A-phase input for counter 1. X0.12 is the A-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.14 is the A-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ◆ X0.11 is the B-phase input for counter 1. X0.13 is the B-phase input for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.15 is the B-phase input for counter 3 and counter 5. ● High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. ● Interrupt input terminals: X0.10~X0.15 | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| X1.2, X1.3, X1.4, and X1.5 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Single/A/B-phase input terminals. | 100 kHz (*1) | 5 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collector. 2. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: The terminals are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 1~axis 4. ● High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |
| Y0.0+, Y0.0-, Y0.1+, Y0.1-, Y0.2+, Y0.2-, Y0.3+, Y0.3-, Y0.4+, Y0.4-, Y0.5+, Y0.5-, Y0.6+, Y0.6-, Y0.7+, and Y0.7- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Differential output terminals. 2. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Motion control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The terminals are for axis 1~axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.2+ and Y0.2- are the A-phase the output terminals for axis 2. Y0.4+ and Y0.4- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.6+ and Y0.6- are the A-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 1. Y0.3+ and Y0.3- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 2. Y0.5+ and Y0.5- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 3. Y0.7+ and Y0.7- are the B-phase output terminals for axis 4. ◆ Y0.0+ and Y0.0- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 5. Y0.1+ and Y0.1- are the CLEAR output terminals for axis 6. | 1 MHz | 5 mA | 5 V |

4

*1. If the frequency of input signals received by an input terminal must be 200 kHz, the input terminal must be connected to a 1 k Ω (2 W) resistor in parallel.

● AH20MC-5A

| | | Specifications | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| | | AH20MC-5A | | |
| Number of actual axes | | 12 axes | | |
| Storage | | The capacity of the built-in storage is 64K steps. | | |
| Unit | | Motor unit | Compound unit | Mechanical unit |
| Connection with a CPU module | | You can set the initial register involved in the data exchange in a CPU module, and the number of registers involved in the data exchange in the CPU module. Four hundred data registers at most can be involved in the data exchange. | | |
| Motor control | | Delta high-speed motion control system DMCNET (Delta Motion Control Network) The response time is one millisecond. | | |
| Maximum speed | | Single axis: 1M PPS Two-axis interpolation: 1M PPS | | |
| Input signal | Operating switch | STOP/RUN (automatic/manual switch) | | |
| | Detector | X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11-, X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, X0.13-, X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, X0.15-, X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, X0.3-, X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, X0.9- | | |
| Output signal | Servo output signal | Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, Y0.11 | | |
| External communication port | | Mini USB port Ethernet port DMCNET port | | |
| Memory card slot | | Supports Micro SD card The maximum capacity is 32 GB. | | |
| Number of basic instructions | | 27 | | |
| Number of applied instructions | | 130 | | |
| M-code | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● OX0~OX99 (motion subroutine/positioning program): M02 (The execution of the program stops. (END)) ● M00~M01, M03~M101, and M103~M65535: The execution of the program pauses. (WAIT) You can use them freely. | | |
| G-code | | G0 (rapid positioning), G1 (linear interpolation), G2 (circular interpolation, clockwise), G3 (circular interpolation, counterclockwise), G4 (dwell), G17 (XY plane selection), G18 (ZX plane selection), G19 (YZ plane selection), G90 (absolute programming), and G91 (incremental programming) | | |

Description of the terminals

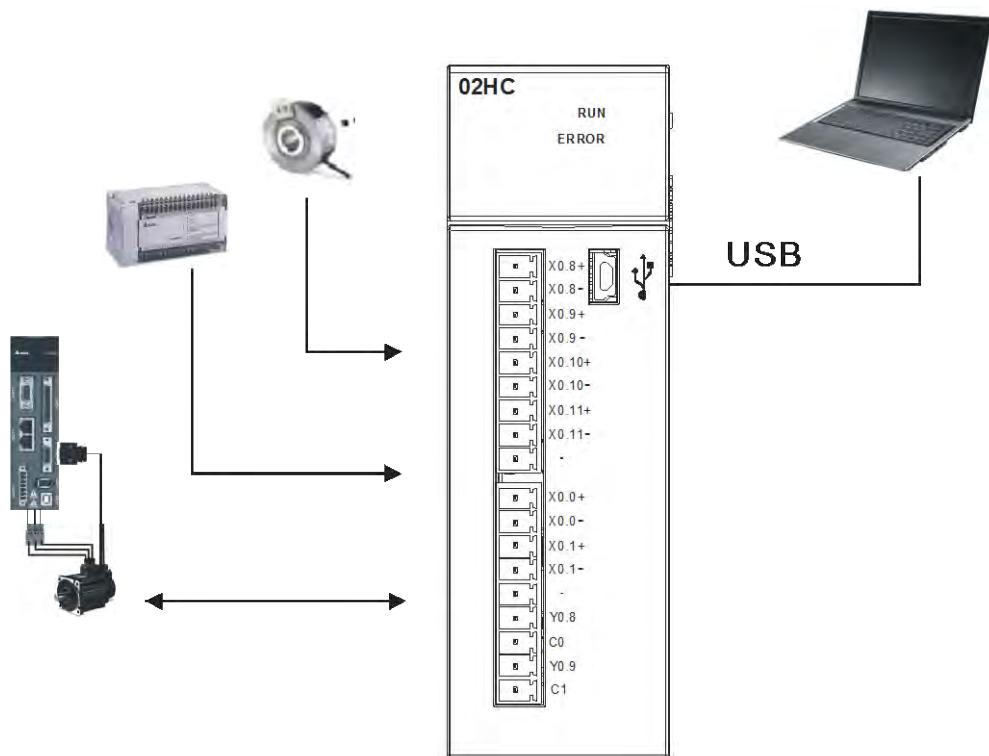
| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| | | | | |

| Terminal | Description | Response characteristic | Rated input | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | | Current | Voltage |
| X0.0+, X0.0-, X0.1+, X0.1-, X0.2+, X0.2-, X0.3+, and X0.3- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are the RESET input terminals for counter 0~counter 5. X0.0+ and X0.0- are for counter 0. X0.1+ and X0.1- are for counter 1. X0.2+ and X0.2- are for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.3+ and X0.3- are for counter 3 and counter 5. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.8+, X0.8-, X0.9+, and X0.9- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: The terminals are for a manual pulse generator. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 0. X0.8+ and X0.8- are the A-phase input terminals for counter 0. X0.9+ and X0.9- are the B-phase input terminals for counter 0. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed capture s. Interrupt inputs | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| X0.10+, X0.10-, X0.11+, X0.11-, X0.12+, X0.12-, X0.13+, X0.13-, X0.14+, X0.14-, X0.15+, and X0.15- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> They are differential input terminals. The functions of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion control: supports DOG signal input for axis 1 to axis 6. The function is applicable for inserting single axis one-speed/two-speed motion. High-speed count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The terminals are for counter 1~counter 5. AB-phase pulse input: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A-phase: X0.10+ and X0.10- are the input terminals for counter 1. X0.12+ and X0.12- are the input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.14+ and X0.14- are the input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. B-phase: X0.11+ and X0.11- are the input terminals for counter 1. X0.13+ and X0.13- are the input terminals for counter 2 and counter 4. X0.15+ and X0.15- are the input terminals for counter 3 and counter 5. High-speed capture: The terminals can function as trigger signals for high-speed captures. Interrupt inputs | 200 kHz | 5 mA | 5~24 V |
| Y0.8, Y0.9, Y0.10, and Y0.11 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The high-speed pulse output terminals are transistors whose collectors are open collectors. The function of the terminals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-speed comparison: The terminals can function as high-speed comparison output terminals. | 200 kHz | 15 mA | 24 V |

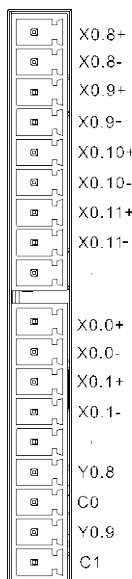
4

4.7.2 Wiring AH02HC-5A and AH04HC-5A

- External devices for AH02HC-5A

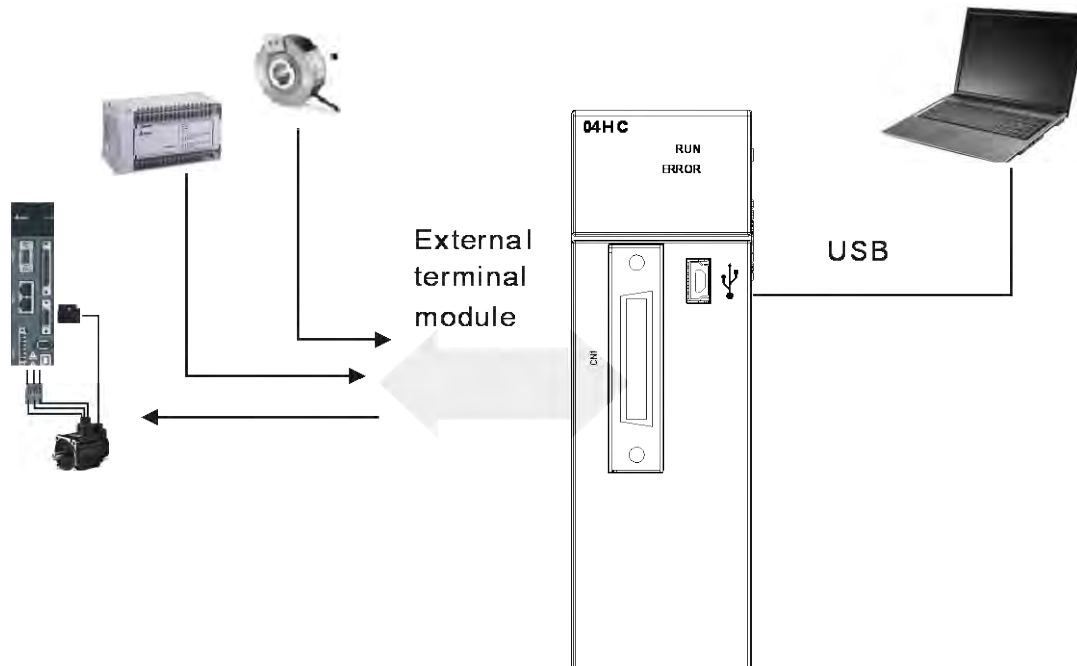


- Terminals on AH02HC-5A



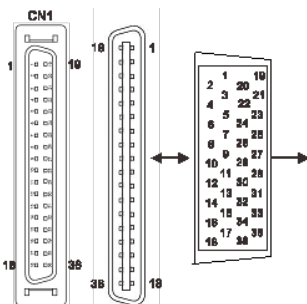
| Terminal | Function | Terminal | Function |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Count | | Count |
| X0.8+ | CntA0+ | X0.0+ | Rst0+ |
| X0.8- | CntA0- | X0.0- | Rst0- |
| X0.9+ | CntB0+ | X0.1+ | Rst1+ |
| X0.9- | CntB0- | X0.1- | Rst1- |
| X0.10+ | CntA1+ | Y0.8 | Out0 |
| X0.10- | CntA1- | C0 | COM0 |
| X0.11+ | CntB1+ | Y0.9 | Out1 |
| X0.11- | CntB1- | C1 | COM1 |

● External devices for AH04HC-5A



● Connector on AH04HC-5A

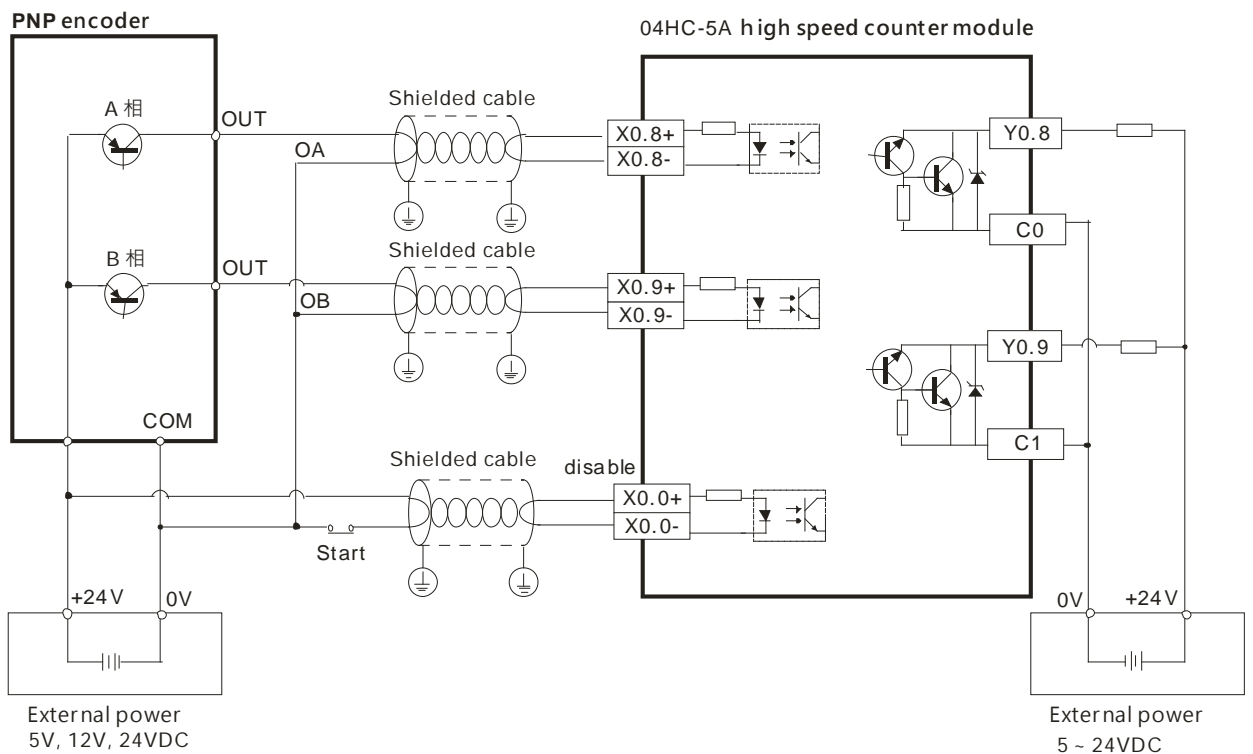
4



| Pin | Terminal | Function | Pin | Terminal | Function |
|-----|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| | | Count | | | Count |
| 1 | C3 | COM3 | 19 | Y0.11 | Out3 |
| 2 | C2 | COM2 | 20 | Y0.10 | Out2 |
| 3 | C1 | COM1 | 21 | Y0.9 | Out1 |
| 4 | C0 | COM0 | 22 | Y0.8 | Out0 |
| 5 | - | - | 23 | - | - |
| 6 | - | - | 24 | - | - |
| 7 | X0.3- | Rst3- | 25 | X0.3+ | Rst3+ |
| 8 | X0.15- | CntB3- | 26 | X0.15+ | CntB3+ |
| 9 | X0.14- | CntA3- | 27 | X0.14+ | CntA3+ |
| 10 | X0.2- | Rst2- | 28 | X0.2+ | Rst2+ |
| 11 | X0.13- | CntB2- | 29 | X0.13+ | CntB2+ |
| 12 | X0.12- | CntA2- | 30 | X0.12+ | CntA2+ |
| 13 | X0.1- | Rst1- | 31 | X0.1+ | Rst1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | CntB1- | 32 | X0.11+ | CntB1+ |
| 15 | X0.10- | CntA1- | 33 | X0.10+ | CntA1+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | Rst0- | 34 | X0.0+ | Rst0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | CntB0- | 35 | X0.9+ | CntB0+ |
| 18 | X0.8- | CntA0- | 36 | X0.8+ | CntA0+ |

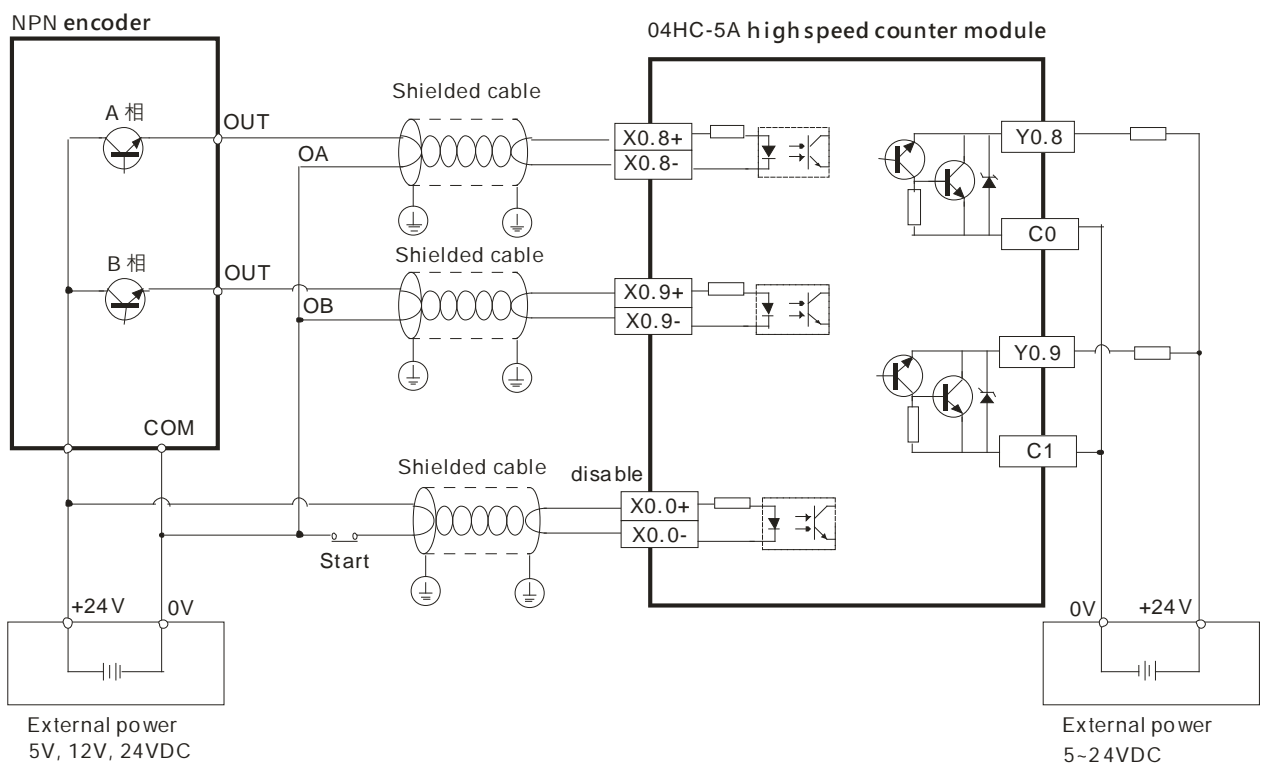
External Wiring

1. A PNP encoder is used.



4

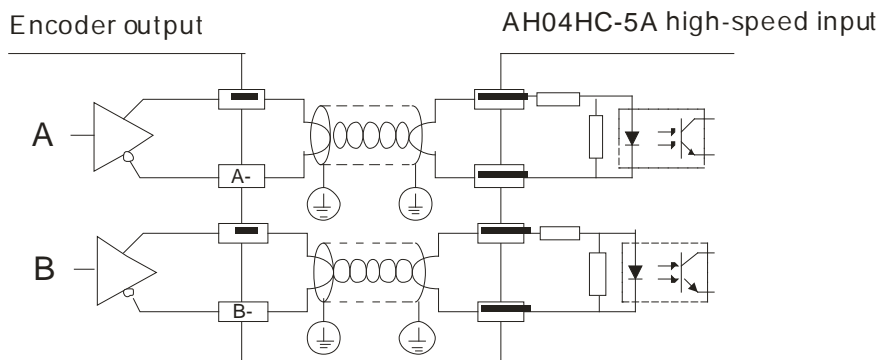
2. An NPN encoder is used.



Wiring the Differential Input Terminals

The direct-current signals ranging in voltage from 5 V to 24 V can pass through the high-speed input terminals X0.0+~X0.1+, X0.0~-X0.1-, X0.8+~X0.11+, and X0.8~-X0.11- on AH02HC-5A, and the high-speed input terminals X0.0+~X0.3+, X0.0~-X0.3-, X0.8+~X0.15+, and X0.8~-X0.15- on AH04HC-5A. The frequency of input signals can be up to 200 kHz. These high-speed input terminals are connected to a differential (two-wire) line driver.

- Wiring differential input terminals (The wiring below is used for high speed and high noise.)



Transistor Output Circuit

AH04HC-5A

Transistor output

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---|------|
| ① | Direct-current power supply | ② | Emergency stop | ③ | Fuse |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---|------|

④

The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.8 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally.

A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.

D: 1N4001 diode

⑤ A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.

AH04HC-5A

DC power supply

NTC: 10Ω

Y0.9

Bulb

NTC

C1

⑥ Y0.9 can not be connected to a power supply directly. It must be connected to a load.

AH04HC-5A

DC power supply

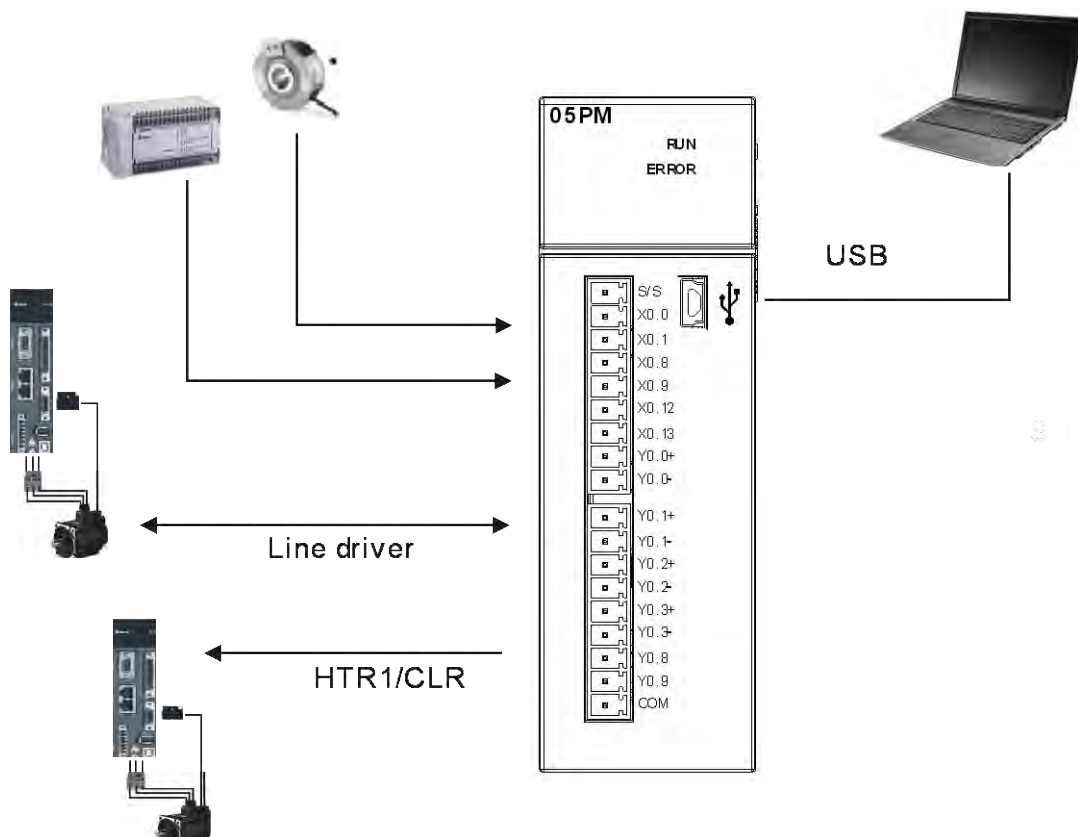
Y0.9

C1

⑥ Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.10 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.11 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.

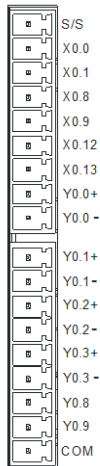
4.7.3 Wiring AH05PM-5A, AH10PM-5A, and AH15PM-5A

- External devices for AH05PM-5A

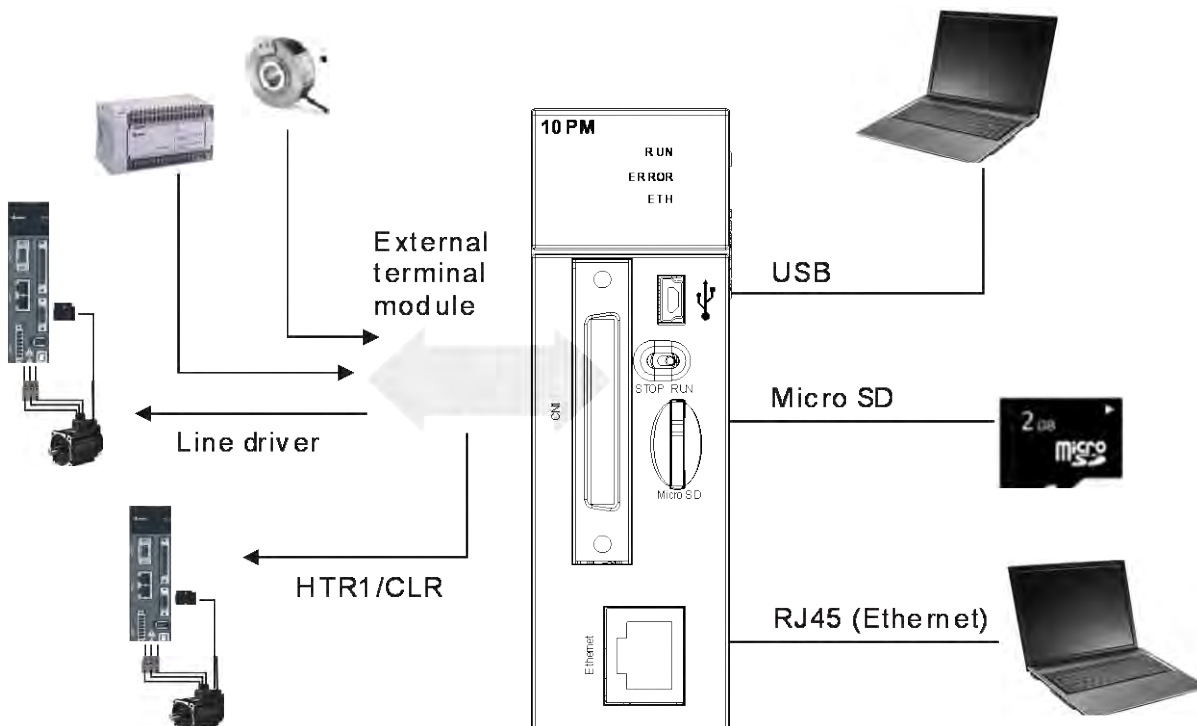


● Terminals on AH05PM-5A

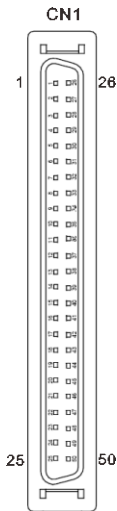
| Terminal | Function | | Terminal | Function | |
|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
| | Pulse | Count | | Pulse | Count |
| S/S | S/S | S/S | Y0.1+ | B0+ | - |
| X0.0 | PG0 | Rst0 | Y0.1- | B0- | - |
| X0.1 | PG1 | - | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| X0.8 | MPGA | CntA0 | Y0.2- | A1- | - |
| X0.9 | MPGB | CntB0 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| X0.12 | DOG0 | - | Y0.3- | B1- | - |
| X0.13 | DOG1 | - | Y0.8 | CLR0 | - |
| Y0.0+ | A0+ | - | Y0.9 | CLR1 | - |
| Y0.0- | A0- | - | COM | - | - |



● External devices for AH10PM-5A

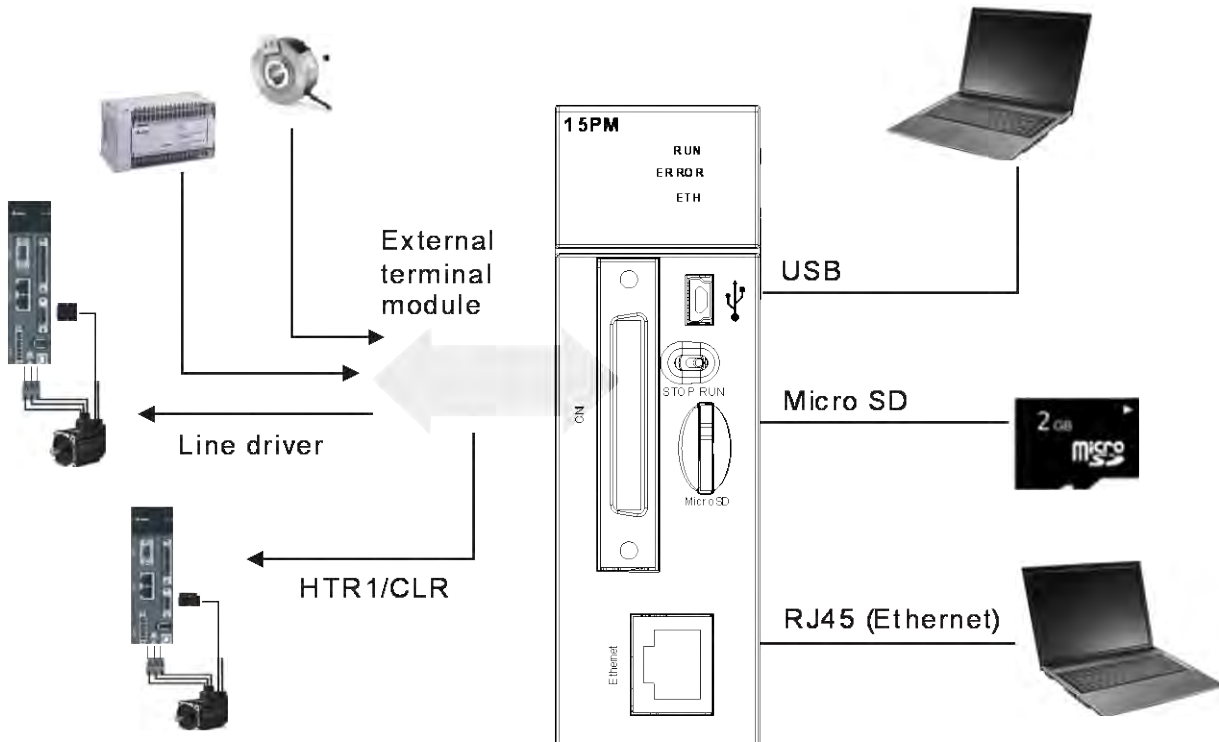


● Connector on AH10PM-5A

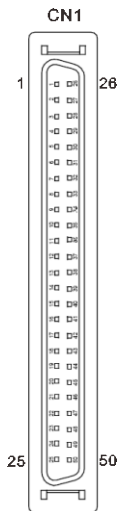


| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | C3 | COM3 | - | 26 | Y0.11 | CLR3/B5 | - |
| 2 | C2 | COM2 | - | 27 | Y0.10 | CLR2/A5 | - |
| 3 | C1 | COM1 | - | 28 | Y0.9 | CLR1/B4 | - |
| 4 | C0 | COM0 | - | 29 | Y0.8 | CLR0/A4 | - |
| 5 | NC | - | - | 30 | NC | - | - |
| 6 | Y0.7- | B3- | - | 31 | Y0.7+ | B3+ | - |
| 7 | Y0.6- | A3- | - | 32 | Y0.6+ | A3+ | - |
| 8 | Y0.5- | B2- | - | 33 | Y0.5+ | B2+ | - |
| 9 | Y0.4- | A2- | - | 34 | Y0.4+ | A2+ | - |
| 10 | Y0.3- | B1- | - | 35 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| 11 | Y0.2- | A1- | - | 36 | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| 12 | Y0.1- | B0-/CLR5- | - | 37 | Y0.1+ | B0+/CLR5+ | - |
| 13 | Y0.0- | A0-/CLR4- | - | 38 | Y0.0+ | A0+/CLR4+ | - |
| 14 | NC | - | - | 39 | NC | - | - |
| 15 | NC | - | - | 40 | S/S | S/S | S/S |
| 16 | X0.15 | DOG3 | CntB3/CntB5 | 41 | X0.14 | DOG2 | CntB3/CntA5 |
| 17 | X0.13 | DOG1 | CntB2/CntB4 | 42 | X0.12 | DOG0 | CntA2/CntA4 |
| 18 | X0.11 | DOG5 | CntB1 | 43 | X0.10 | DOG4 | CntA1 |
| 19 | X0.9 | MPGB | CntB0 | 44 | X0.8 | MPGA | CntA0 |
| 20 | NC | - | - | 45 | NC | - | - |
| 21 | NC | - | - | 46 | NC | - | - |
| 22 | X0.3- | Pg3- | Rst3-/Rst5- | 47 | X0.3+ | Pg3+ | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 23 | X0.2- | Pg2- | Rst2-/Rst4- | 48 | X0.2+ | Pg2+ | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 24 | X0.1- | Pg1- | Rst1- | 49 | X0.1+ | Pg1+ | Rst1+ |
| 25 | X0.0- | Pg0- | Rst0- | 50 | X0.0+ | Pg0+ | Rst0+ |

● External devices for AH15PM-5A



- Connector on AH15PM-5A

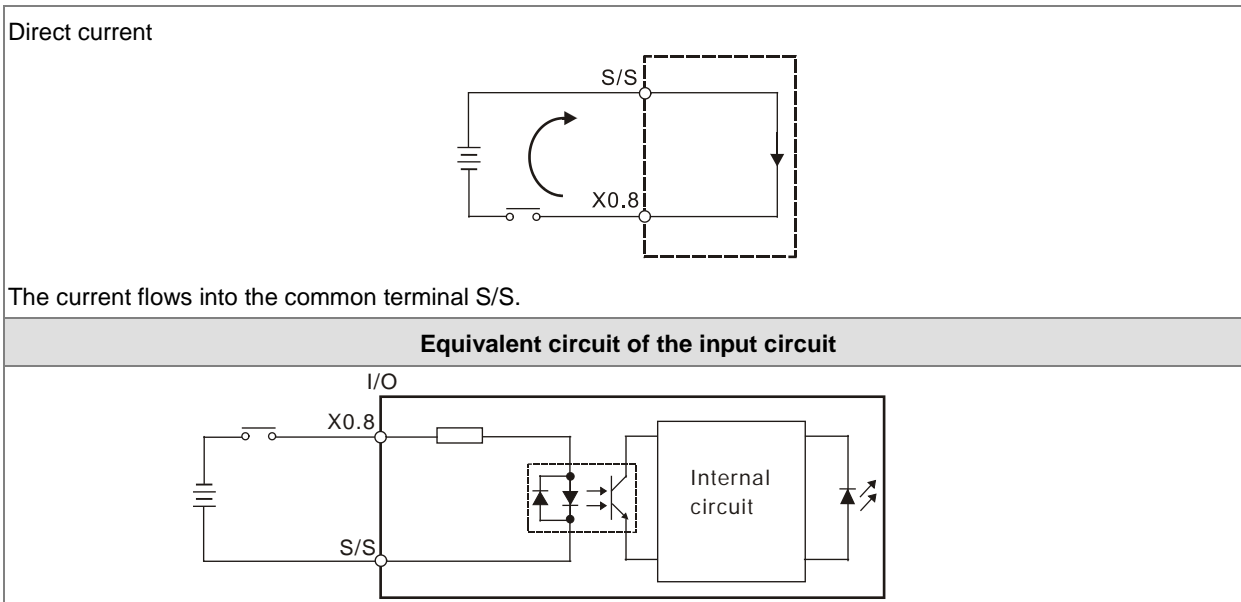


| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|----------|-------------|-----|----------|----------|-------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | Y0.11 | CLR3 | - | 26 | Y0.10 | CLR2 | - |
| 2 | Y0.9 | CLR1 | - | 27 | Y0.8 | CLR0 | - |
| 3 | COM | COM | - | 28 | Y0.7+ | B3+ | - |
| 4 | Y0.7- | B3- | - | 29 | Y0.6+ | A3+ | - |
| 5 | Y0.6- | A3- | - | 30 | Y0.5+ | B2+ | - |
| 6 | Y0.5- | B2- | - | 31 | Y0.4+ | A2+ | - |
| 7 | Y0.4- | A2- | - | 32 | Y0.3+ | B1+ | - |
| 8 | Y0.3- | B1- | - | 33 | Y0.2+ | A1+ | - |
| 9 | Y0.2- | A1- | - | 34 | Y0.1+ | B0+ | - |
| 10 | Y0.1- | B0- | - | 35 | Y0.0+ | A0+ | - |
| 11 | Y0.0- | A0- | - | 36 | S/S | S/S | S/S |
| 12 | X1.5 | CHG3 | - | 37 | X1.4 | CHG2 | - |
| 13 | X1.3 | CHG1 | - | 38 | X1.2 | CHG0 | - |
| 14 | X1.1 | LSN3 | - | 39 | X1.0 | LSP3 | - |
| 15 | X0.15 | LSN2 | CntB3/CntB5 | 40 | X0.14 | LSP2 | CntB3/CntA5 |
| 16 | X0.13 | LSN1 | CntB2/CntB4 | 41 | X0.12 | LSP1 | CntA2/CntA4 |
| 17 | X0.11 | LSN0 | CntB1 | 42 | X0.10 | LSP0 | CntA1 |
| 18 | X0.9- | MPGB- | CntB0- | 43 | X0.9+ | MPGB+ | CntB0+ |
| 19 | X0.8- | MPGA- | CntA0- | 44 | X0.8+ | MPGA+ | CntA0+ |
| 20 | X0.7 | DOG3 | - | 45 | X0.6 | DOG2 | - |
| 21 | X0.5 | DOG1 | - | 46 | X0.4 | DOG0 | - |
| 22 | X0.3- | Pg3- | Rst3-/Rst5- | 47 | X0.3+ | Pg3+ | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 23 | X0.2- | Pg2- | Rst2-/Rst4- | 48 | X0.2+ | Pg2+ | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 24 | X0.1- | Pg1- | Rst1- | 49 | X0.1+ | Pg1+ | Rst1+ |
| 25 | X0.0- | Pg0- | Rst0- | 50 | X0.0+ | Pg0+ | Rst0+ |

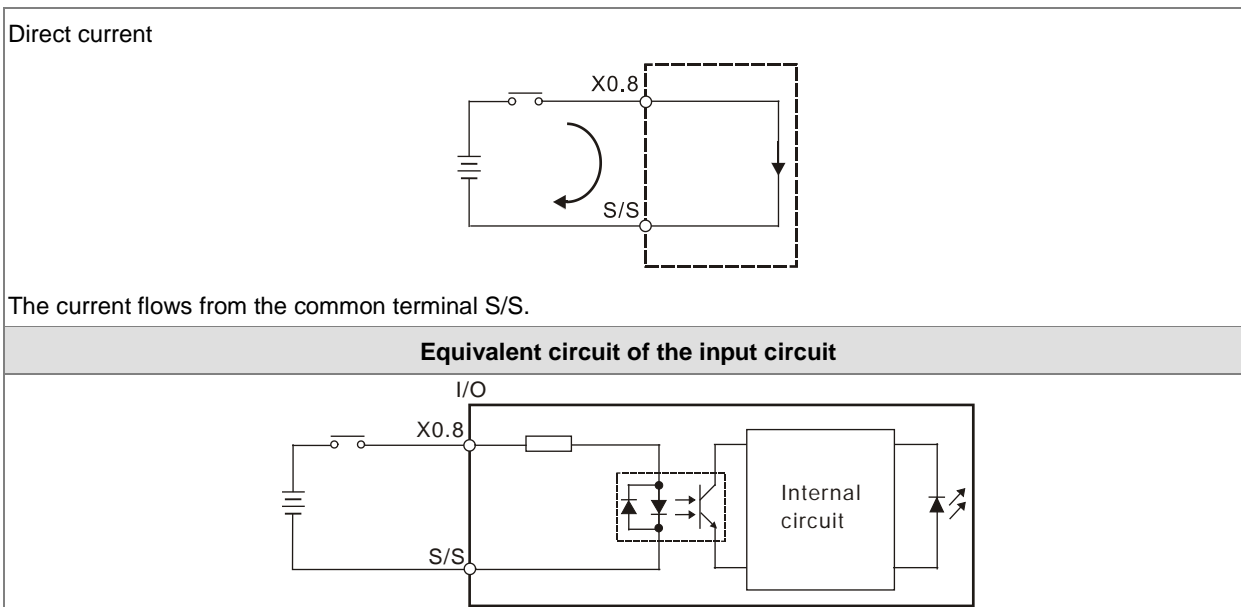
Wiring Input Terminals

The input signal is the direct-current power input. Sinking and sourcing are the current driving capability of a circuit. They are defined below.

- **NPN(Sink)**



- **PNP(Source)**

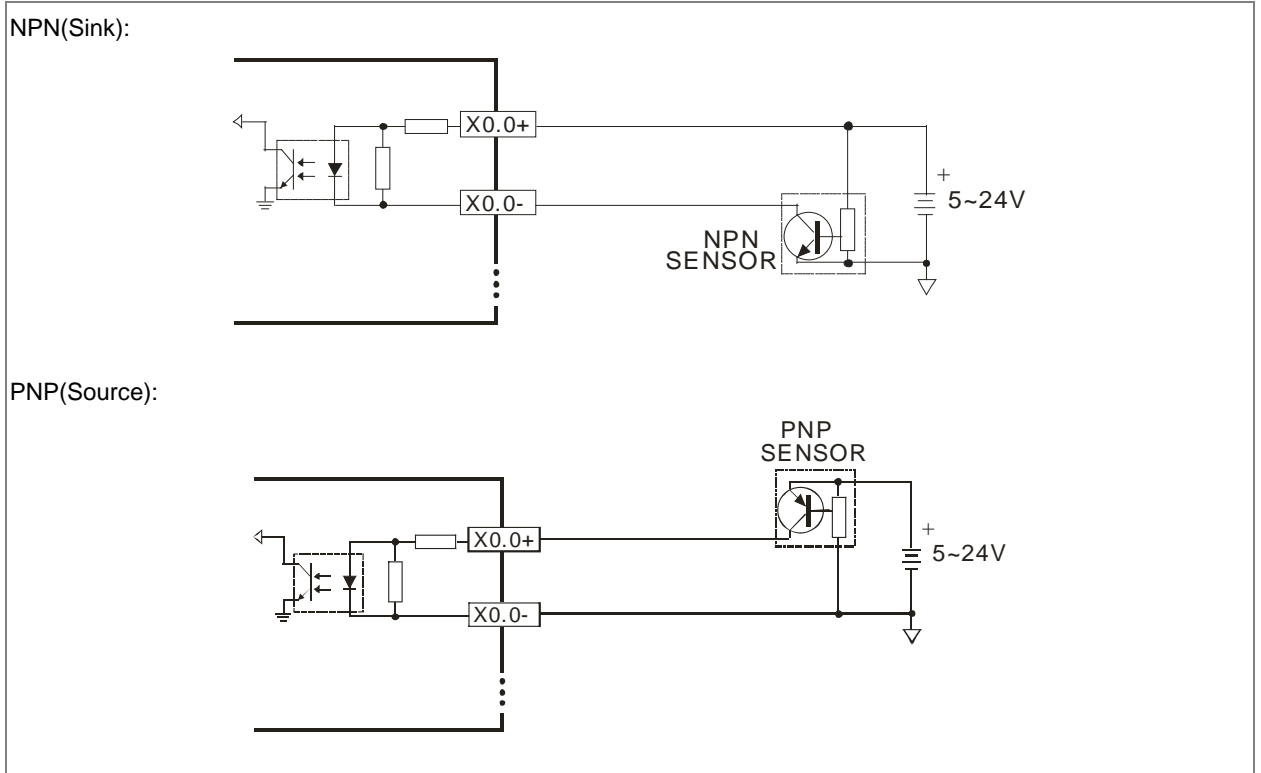


4

● **Wiring the differential input terminals**

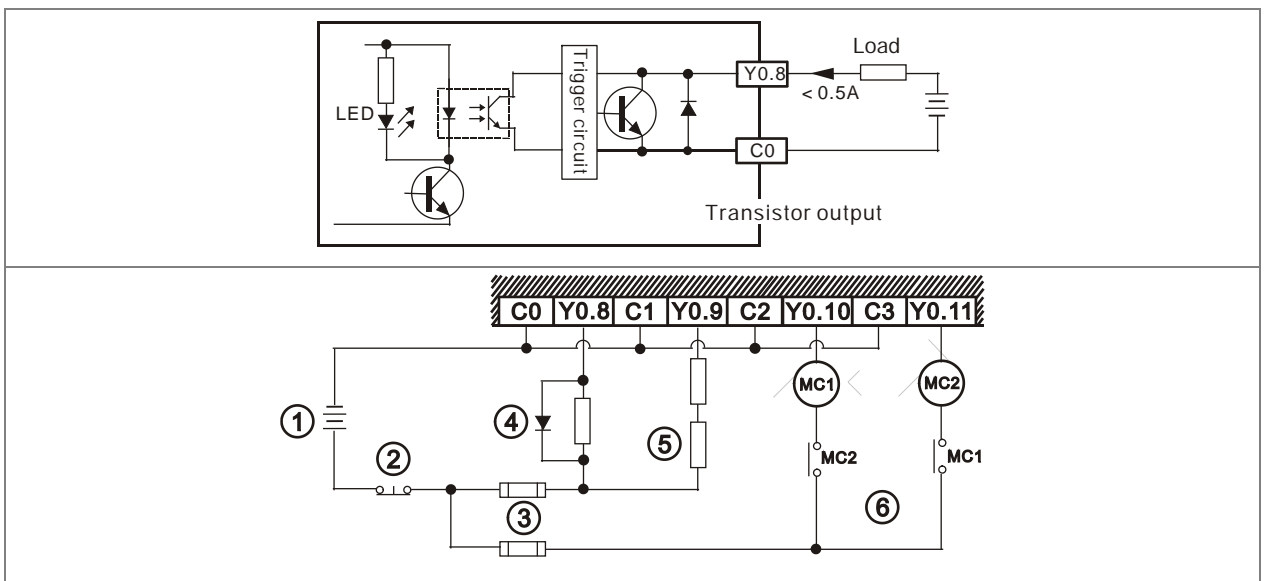
The direct-current signals ranging in voltage from 5-24 VDC can pass through the high-speed input terminals X0.0+~X0.3+ and X0.0~-X0.3- on AH10PM-5A, and X0.0+~X0.3+, X0.0~-X0.3-, X0.8+~X0.9+, and X0.8~-X0.9- on AH15PM-5A. (Only 24 VDC signals can pass through the other input terminals on AH10PM-5A and AH15PM-5A.) The frequency of input signals can be up to 200 kHz.

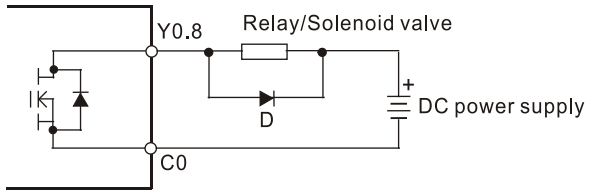
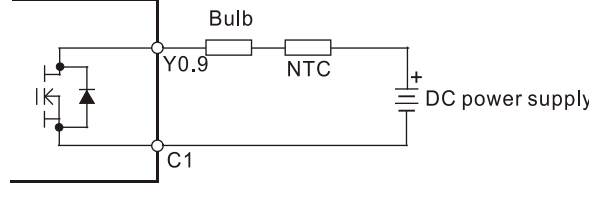
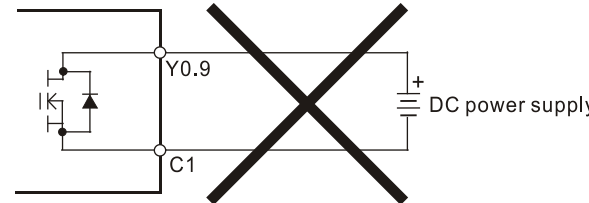
If the frequency of input signals is less than 50 kHz and there is not much noise, these high-speed input terminals can be connected to the direct-current power supply whose voltage is in the range of 5 V to 24 V. The wiring diagrams for AH10PM-5A are shown below.



Wiring the Output Terminals

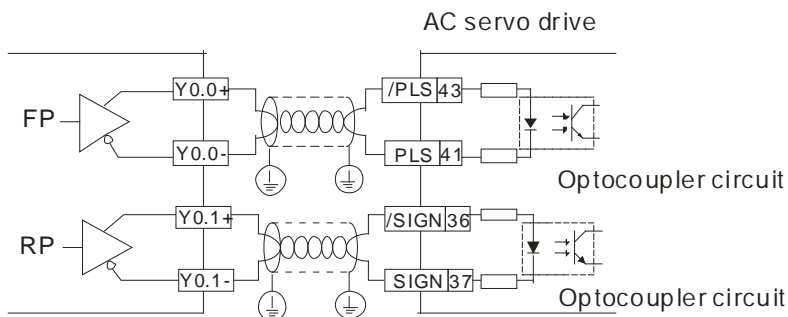
1. Transistor output circuit



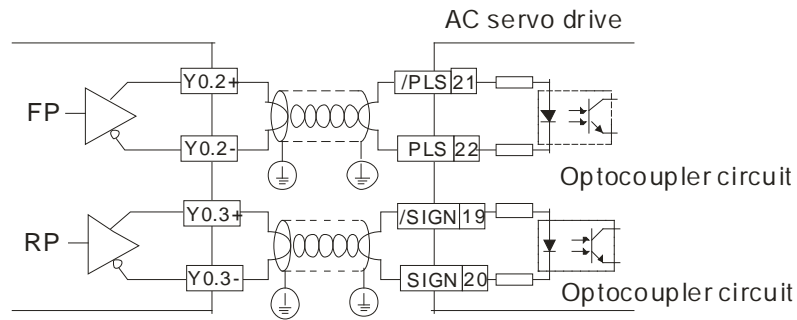
| ① Direct-current power supply | ② Emergency stop | ③ Fuse |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| ④ | <p>The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.8 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally.</p> <p>A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.</p>  <p>D: 1N4001 diode</p> | |
| ⑤ | <p>A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.</p>  <p>NTC: 10Ω</p> | |
| ⑤ | <p>Y0.9 can not be connected to a power supply directly. It must be connected to a load.</p>  | |
| ⑥ | <p>Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.10 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.11 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.</p> | |

2. Wiring diagrams for the differential output terminals

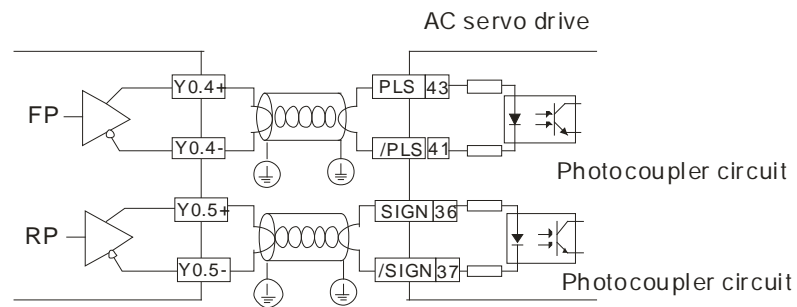
- Wiring differential output terminals on AH05PM-5A / AH10PM-5A / AH15PM-5A, and an ASDA-A / ASDA-A+ / ASDA-A2 series AC servo drive



- Wiring differential output terminals on AH05PM-5A / AH10PM-5A / AH15PM-5A, and an ASDA-B series AC servo drive

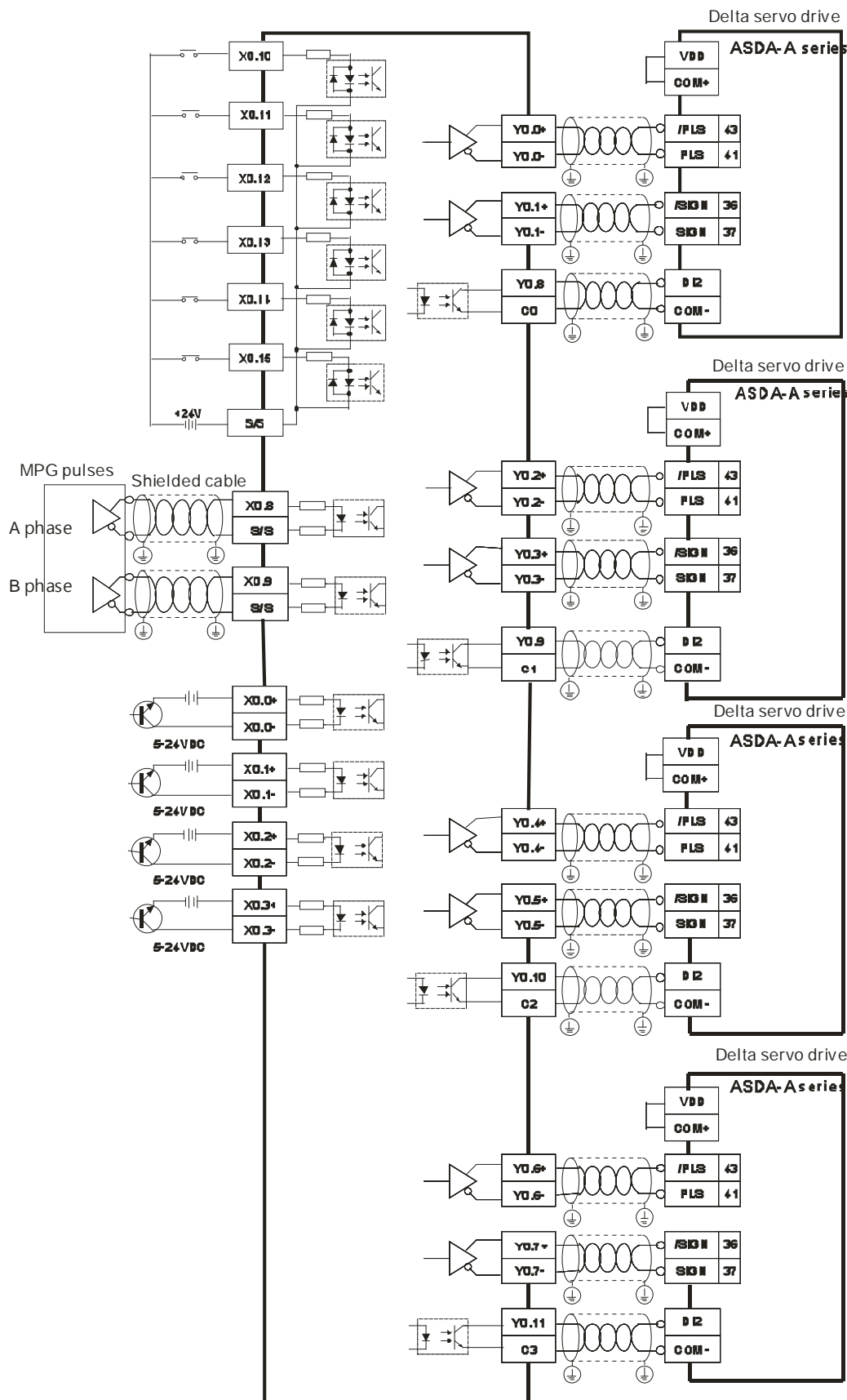


- Wiring differential output terminals on AH05PM-5A / AH10PM-5A / AH15PM-5A, and an ASDA-AB series AC servo drive

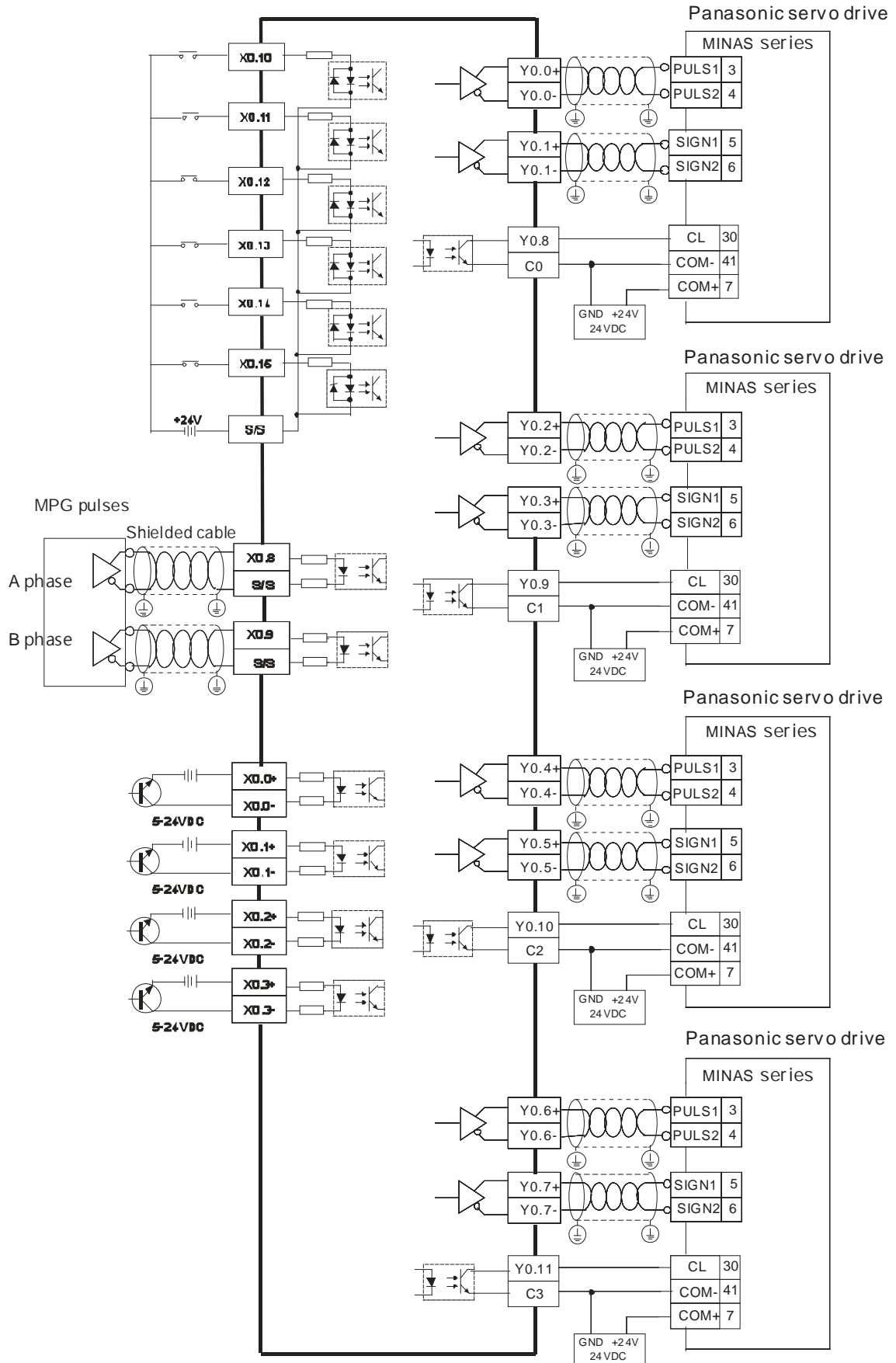


Wiring AH10PM-5A and an Inferior Servo Drive

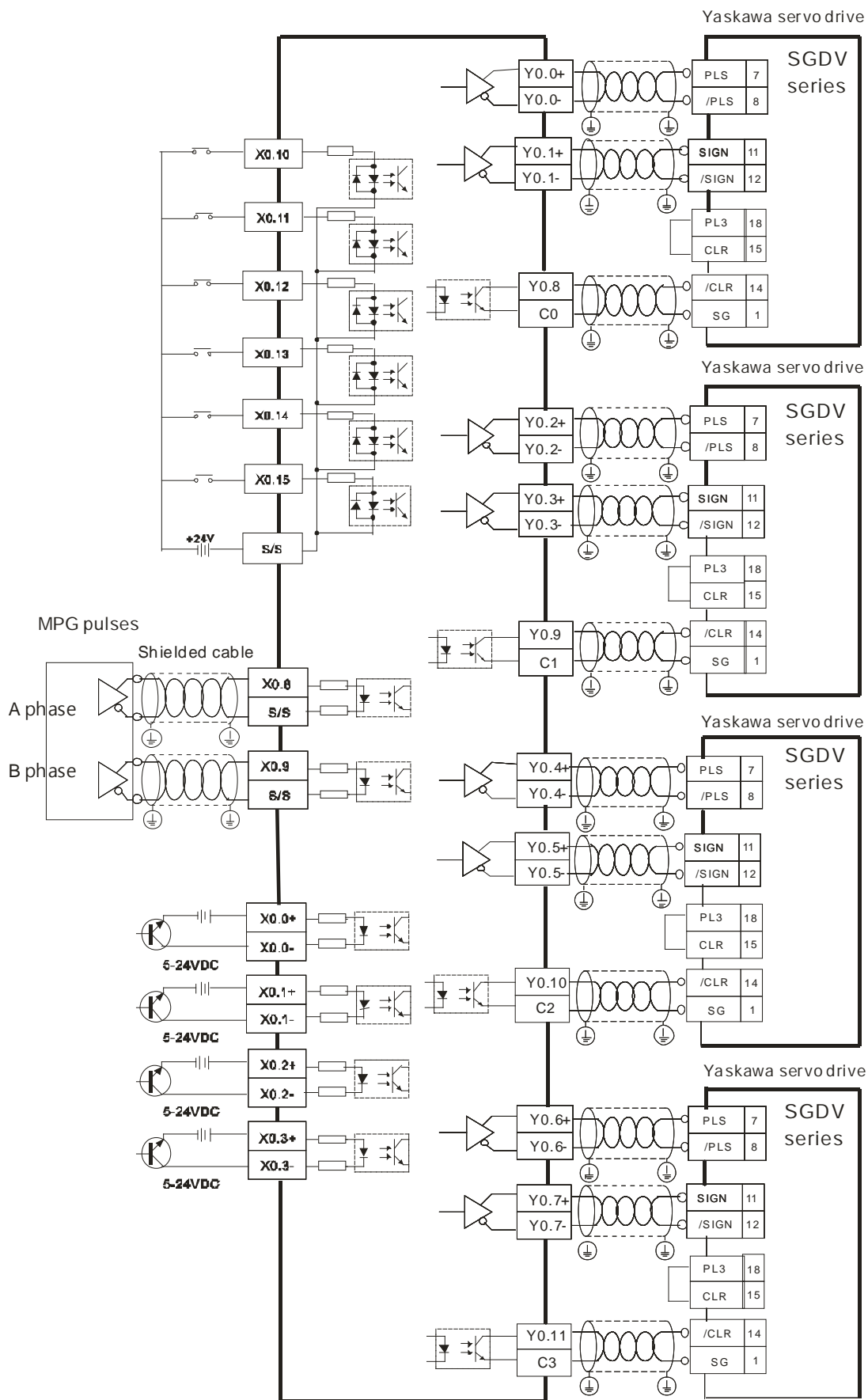
- Wiring AH10PM-5A and a Delta ASDA-A series AC servo drive



- Wiring AH10PM-5A and a Panasonic MINAS series servo drive

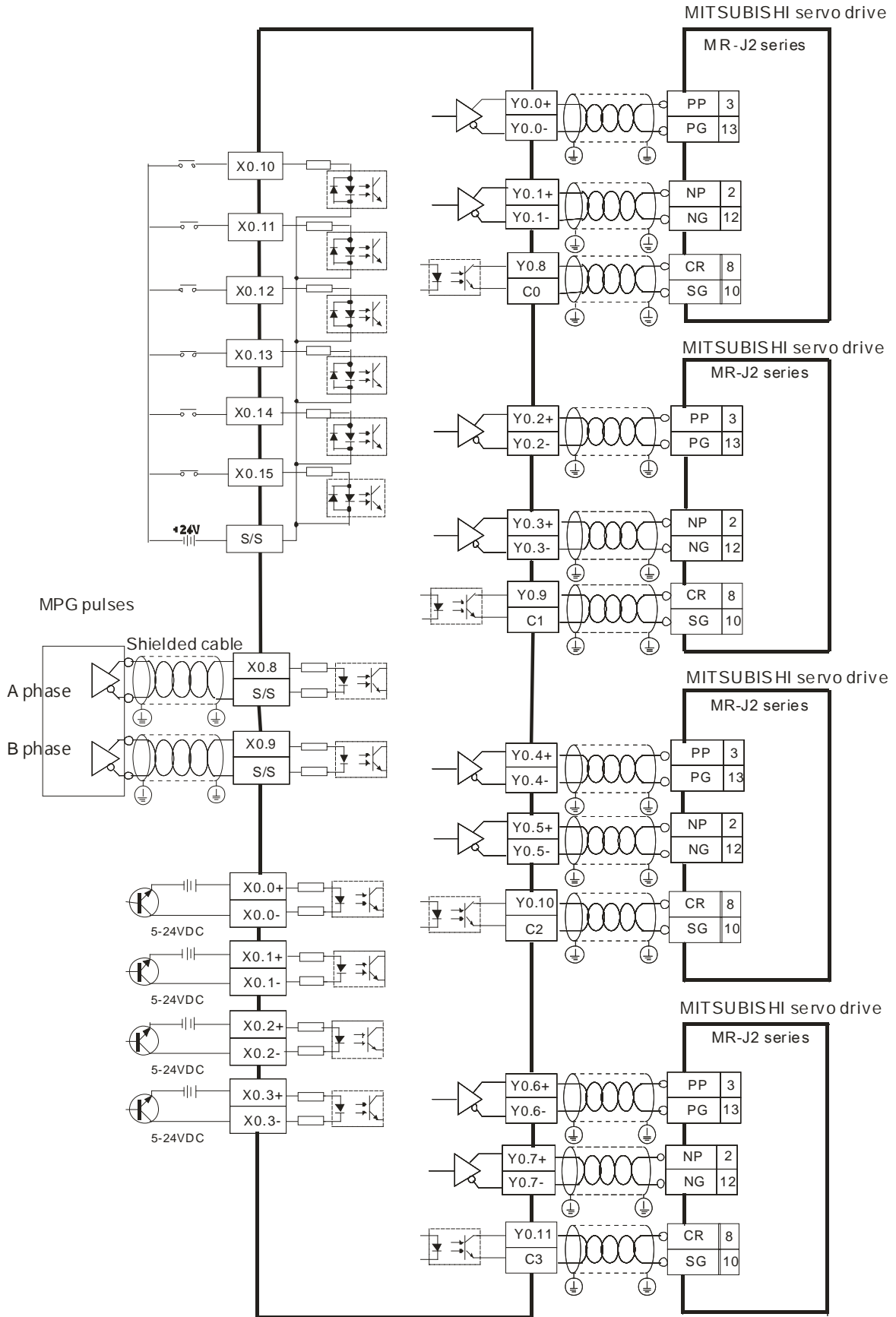


● Wiring AH10PM-5A and an Yaskawa servo drive

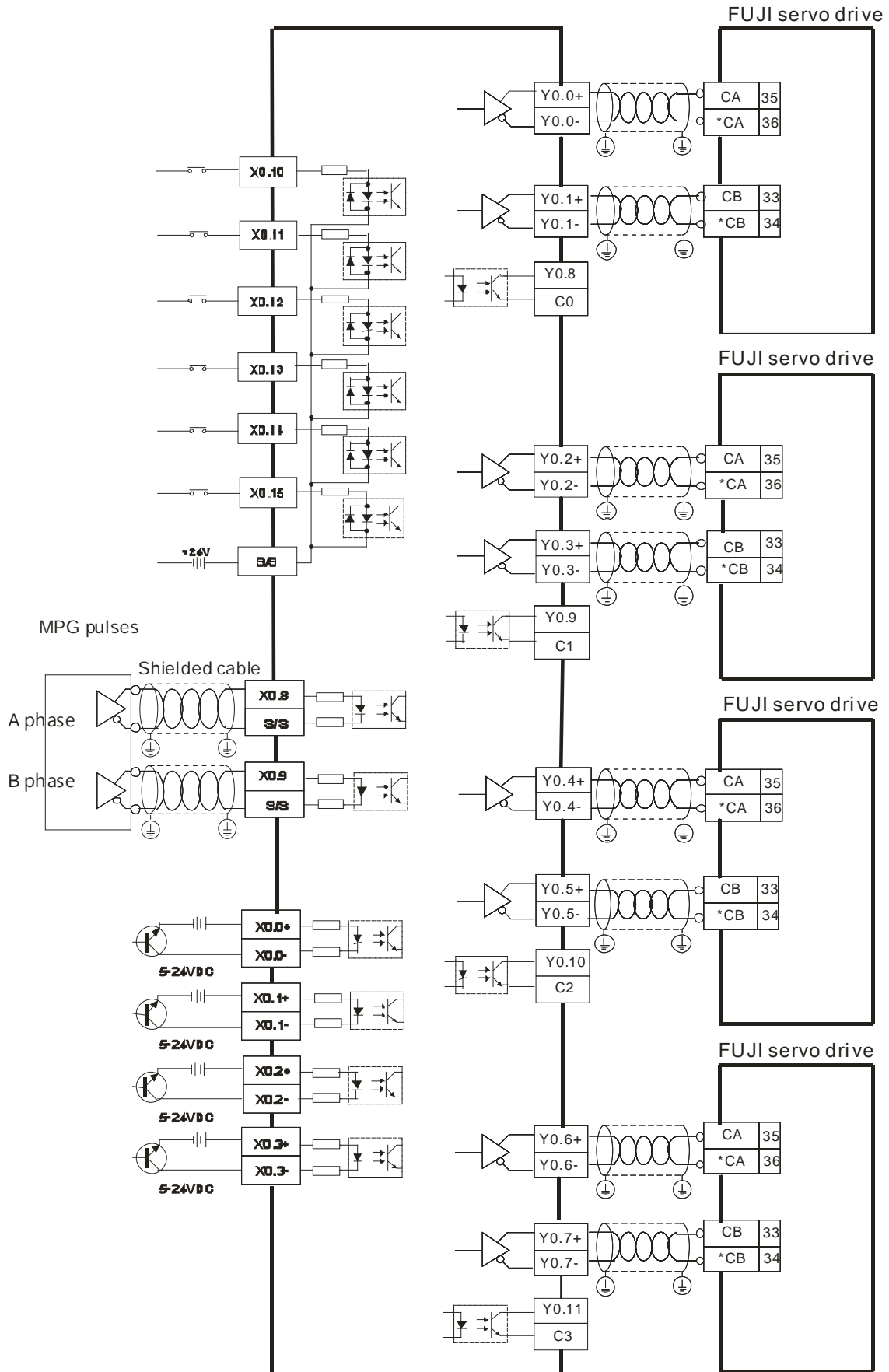


4

- Wiring AH10PM-5A and a Mitsubishi MR-J2 series servo drive



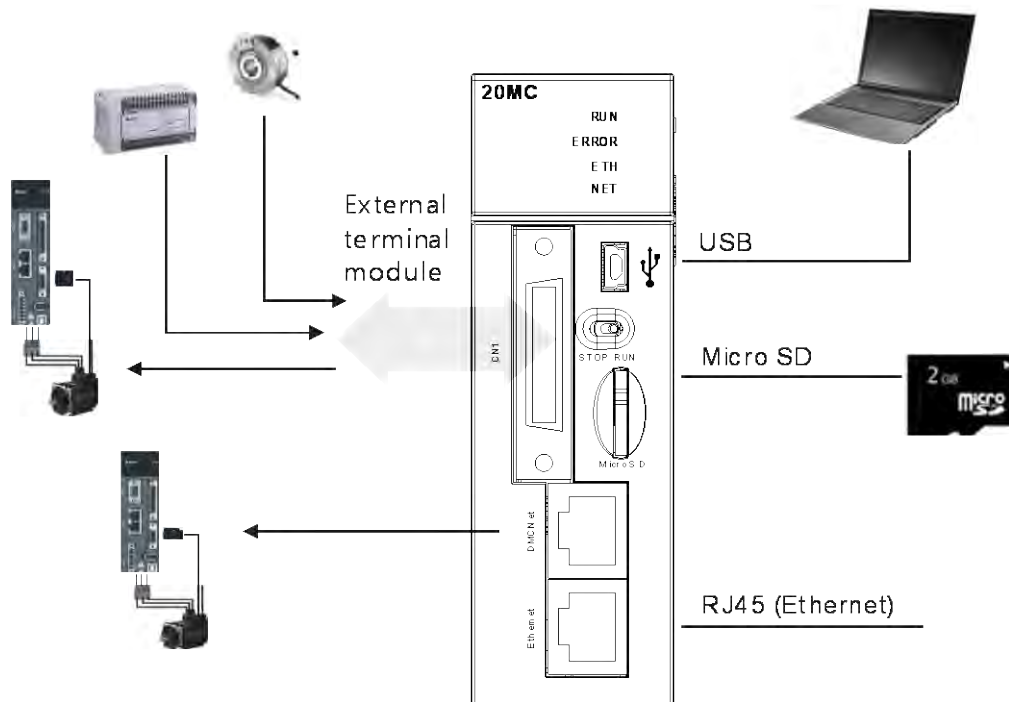
● Wiring AH10PM-5A and a Fuji servo drive



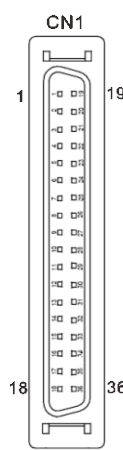
4

4.7.4 Wiring AH20MC-5A

- External devices for AH20MC-5A



- Connector on AH20MC-5A

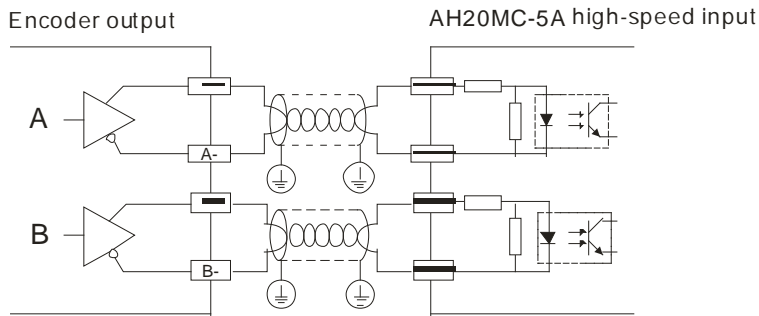


| Pin | Terminal | Function | | Pin | Terminal | Function | |
|-----|----------|----------|---------------|-----|----------|----------|---------------|
| | | Pulse | Count | | | Pulse | Count |
| 1 | C3 | - | COM3 | 19 | Y0.11 | - | Out3 |
| 2 | C2 | - | COM2 | 20 | Y0.10 | - | Out2 |
| 3 | C1 | - | COM1 | 21 | Y0.9 | - | Out1 |
| 4 | C0 | - | COM0 | 22 | Y0.8 | - | Out0 |
| 5 | NC | - | - | 23 | NC | - | - |
| 6 | NC | - | - | 24 | NC | - | - |
| 7 | X0.3- | - | Rst3-/Rst5- | 25 | X0.3+ | - | Rst3+/Rst5+ |
| 8 | X0.15- | DOG3- | CntB3-/CntB5+ | 26 | X0.15+ | DOG3+ | CntB3+/CntB5+ |
| 9 | X0.14- | DOG2- | CntA3-/CntA5+ | 27 | X0.14+ | DOG2+ | CntA3+/CntA5+ |
| 10 | X0.2- | - | Rst2-/Rst4- | 28 | X0.2+ | - | Rst2+/Rst4+ |
| 11 | X0.13- | DOG1- | CntB2-/CntB4- | 29 | X0.13+ | DOG1+ | CntB2+/CntB4+ |
| 12 | X0.12- | DOG0- | CntA2-/CntA4- | 30 | X0.12+ | DOG0+ | CntA2+/CntA4+ |
| 13 | X0.1- | - | Rst1- | 31 | X0.1+ | - | Rst1+ |
| 14 | X0.11- | DOG5- | CntB1- | 32 | X0.11+ | DOG5+ | CntB1+ |
| 15 | X0.10- | DOG4- | CntA1- | 33 | X0.10+ | DOG4+ | CntA1+ |
| 16 | X0.0- | - | Rst0- | 34 | X0.0+ | - | Rst0+ |
| 17 | X0.9- | MPGB- | CntB0- | 35 | X0.9+ | MPGB+ | CntB0+ |
| 18 | X0.8- | MPGA- | CntA0- | 36 | X0.8+ | MPGA+ | CntA0+ |

Wiring the Differential Input Terminals

The direct-current signals ranging in voltage from 5-24 VDC can pass through the high-speed input terminals X0.0+~X0.3+, X0.0~-X0.3-, X0.8+~X0.15+, and X0.8~-X0.15- on AH20MC-5A. The frequency of input signals can be up to 200 kHz. These high-speed input terminals are connected to a differential (two-wire) line driver.

- Wiring differential input terminals (The wiring below is used for high speed and high noise.)



Transistor Output Circuit

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---|------|
| ① | Direct-current power supply | ② | Emergency stop | ③ | Fuse |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---|------|

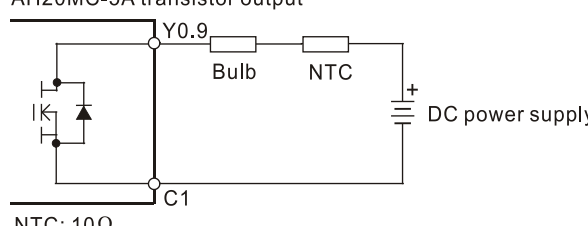
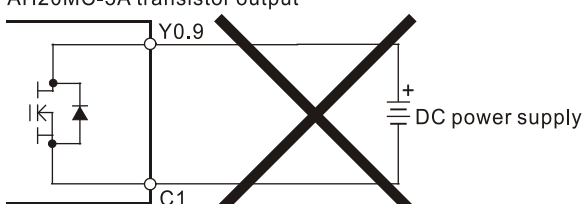
④

The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.8 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally.

A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.

AH20MC-5A transistor output

D: 1N4001 diode

| | |
|----------|--|
| <p>⑤</p> | <p>A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON. AH20MC-5A transistor output</p>  <p>NTC: 10Ω</p> <p>Y0.9 can not be connected to a power supply directly. It must be connected to a load. AH20MC-5A transistor output</p>  |
| <p>⑥</p> | <p>Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.10 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.11 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.</p> |

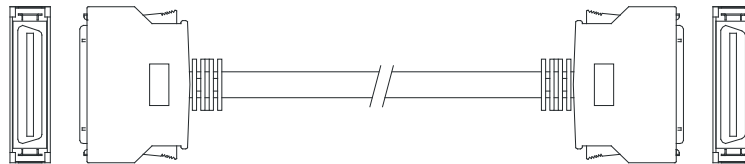
4.7.5 I/O Extension Cables and External Terminal Modules

A connector for a motion control module connects an I/O extension cable to an external terminal module. You can install wires on the input and output terminal blocks in the external terminal module.

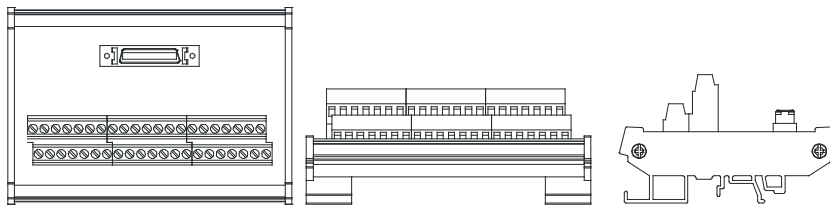
- I/O extension cable UC-ET010-13B(DVPACAB7D10)/ UC-ET010-15B (DVPACAB7E10)

UC-ET010-13B is a 36-pin I/O extension cable for AH04HC-5A, AH20MC-5A and AHxxEMC-5A.

UC-ET010-15B is a 50-pin I/O extension cable for AH10PM-5A and AH15PM-5A.

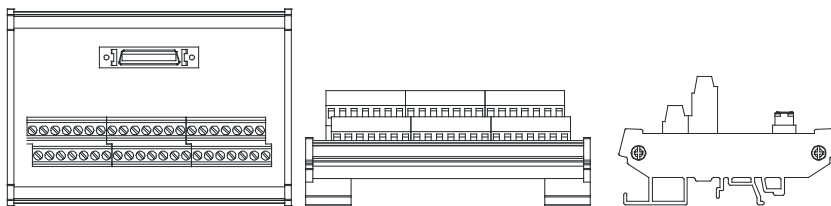


- External terminal module for AH04HC-5A, AH20MC-5A : UB-10-IO16C or DVPAETB-IO16C



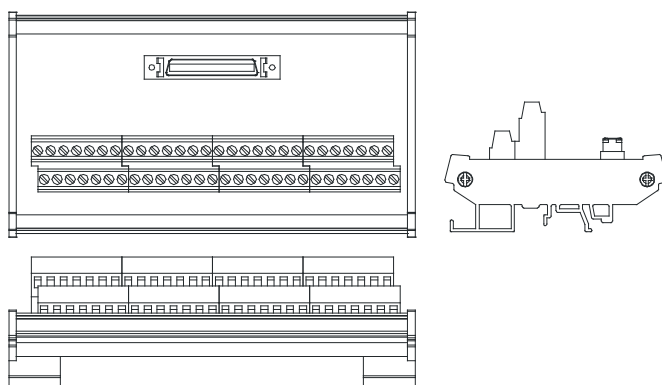
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | N/C | N/C | X0.3- | X0.15- | X0.14- | X0.2- | X0.13- | X0.12- | X0.1- | X0.11- | X0.10- | X0.0- | X0.9- | X0.8- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | N/C | N/C | X0.3+ | X0.15+ | X0.14+ | X0.2+ | X0.13+ | X0.12+ | X0.1+ | X0.11+ | X0.10+ | X0.0+ | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

3. External terminal module for AHxxEMC-5A: UB-10-IO22C or DVPAETB-IO22C



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| COM | COM | COM | COM | S/S | X1.5 | S/S | X1.4 | S/S | X0.3 | S/S | X0.2 | X0.1- | X0.11- | X0.10- | X0.0- | X0.9- | X0.8- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | X1.3 | X1.2 | X1.1 | X1.0 | X0.15 | X0.14 | X0.13 | X0.12 | X0.1+ | X0.11+ | X0.10+ | X0.0+ | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

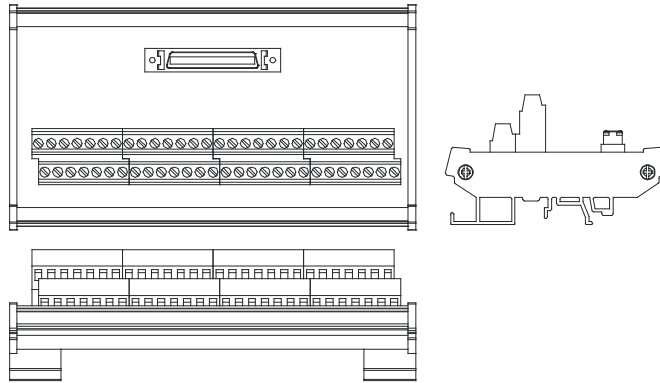
4. External terminal module for AH10PM-5A: UB-10-IO24C or DVPAETB-IO24C



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 1st from the upper left | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | N/C | Y0.7- | Y0.6- | Y0.5- | Y0.4- | Y0.3- | Y0.2- | Y0.1- | Y0.0- | N/C |
| 15th from the upper left | N/C | X0.15 | X0.13 | X0.11 | X0.9 | N/C | N/C | X0.3- | X0.2- | X0.1- | X0.0- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| 1st from the lower left | Y0.11 | Y0.10 | Y0.9 | Y0.8 | N/C | Y0.7+ | Y0.6+ | Y0.5+ | Y0.4+ | Y0.3+ | Y0.2+ | Y0.1+ | Y0.0+ | N/C |
| 15th from the lower left | S/S | X0.14 | X0.12 | X0.10 | X0.8 | N/C | N/C | X0.3+ | X0.2+ | X0.1+ | X0.0+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

4

5. External terminal module for AH15PM-5A: UB-10-IO34C or DVPAETB-IO34C



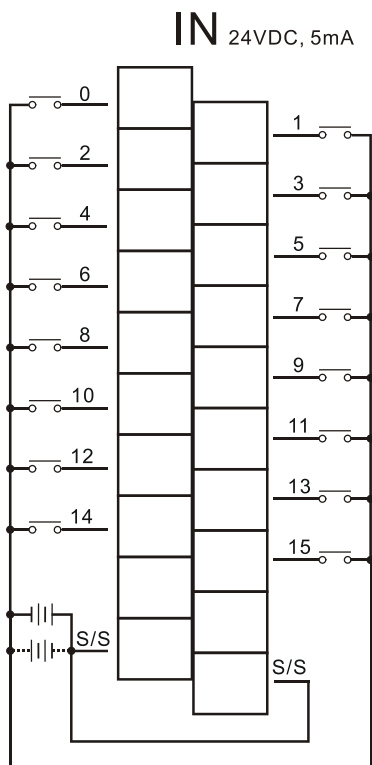
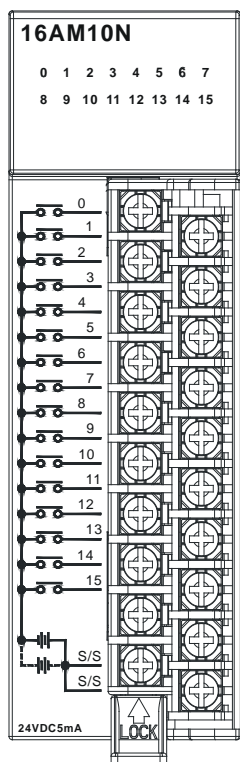
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 1st from the upper left | Y0.11 | Y0.9 | COM | Y0.7- | Y0.6- | Y0.5- | Y0.4- | Y0.3- | Y0.2- | Y0.1- | Y0.0- | X1.5 | X1.3 | X1.1 |
| 15th from the upper left | X0.15 | X0.13 | X0.11 | X0.9- | X0.8- | X0.7 | X0.5 | X0.3- | X0.2- | X0.1- | X0.0- | 24G | 24G | FE |
| 1st from the lower left | Y0.10 | Y0.8 | Y0.7+ | Y0.6+ | Y0.5+ | Y0.4+ | Y0.3+ | Y0.2+ | Y0.1+ | Y0.0+ | S/S | Y1.4 | Y1.2 | Y1.0 |
| 15th from the lower left | X0.14 | X0.12 | X0.10 | X0.9+ | X0.8+ | X0.6 | X0.4 | X0.3+ | X0.2+ | X0.1+ | X0.0+ | N/C | 24V | 24V |

4.8 Wiring Digital Input/Output Modules

The wiring of digital input/output modules is illustrated simply in this section. The simplistic wiring diagrams below also illustrate how the power supplies are connected to S/S, UP, ZP and COM. If you want to get more information about the wiring of digital input/output terminals, you can refer to section 4.9 in this manual.

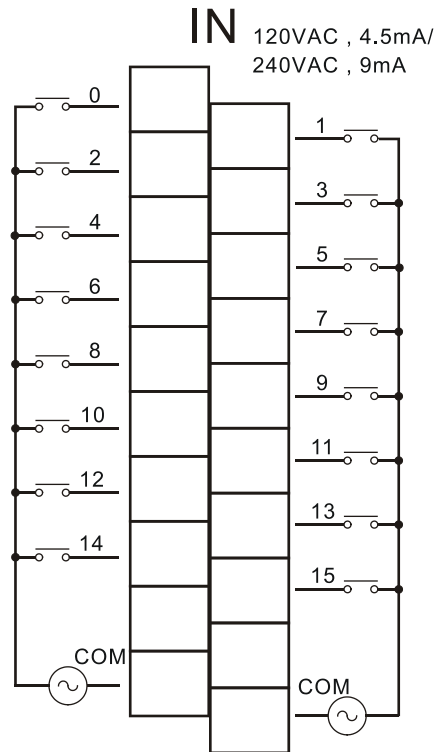
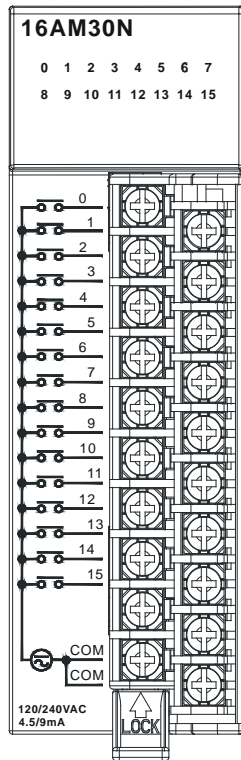
4.8.1 Wiring AH16AM10N-5A

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |



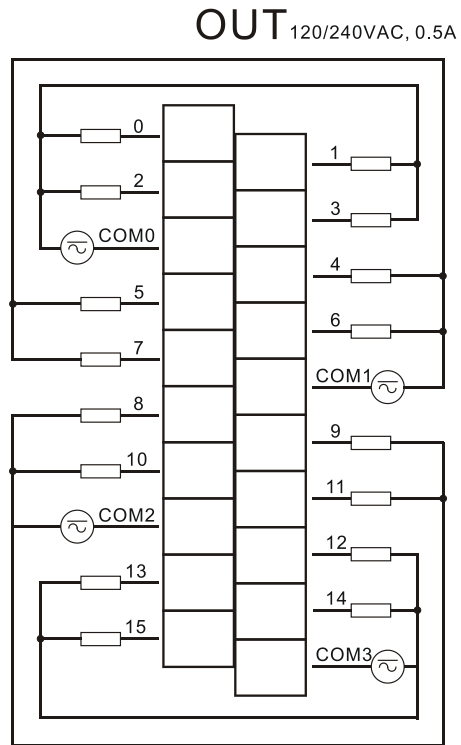
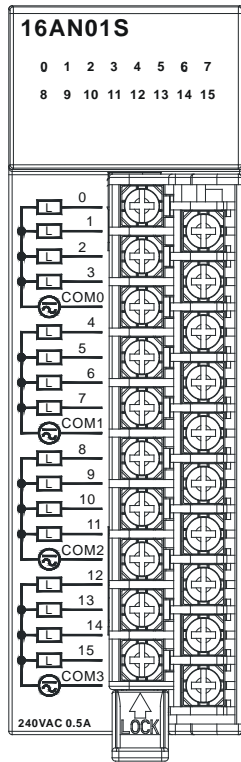
4.8.2 Wiring AH16AM30N-5A

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Input form | Alternating current |
| Input current | 120 VAC, 4.5 mA; 240 VAC, 9 mA |



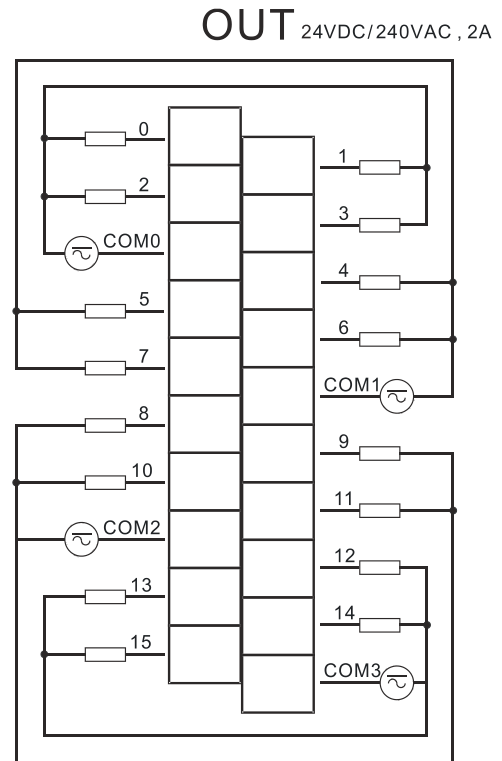
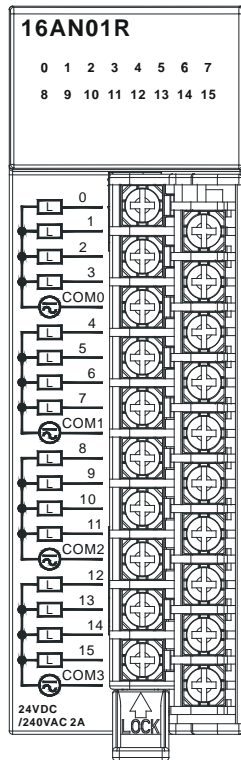
4.8.3 Wiring AH16AN01S-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Output type | TRIAC-S |
| Voltage specifications | 120/240 VAC, 0.5 A |



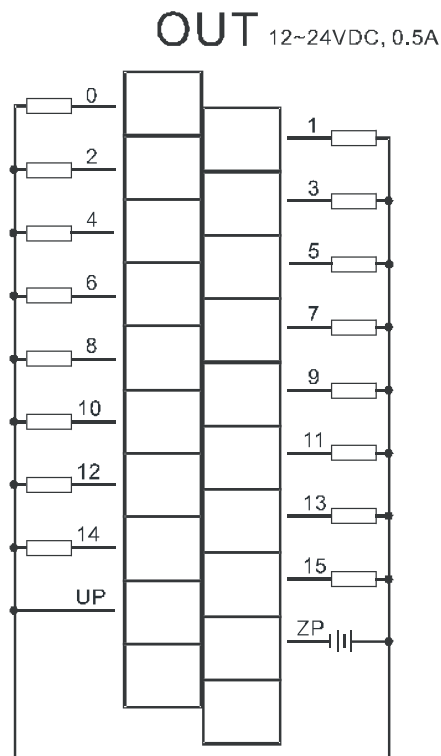
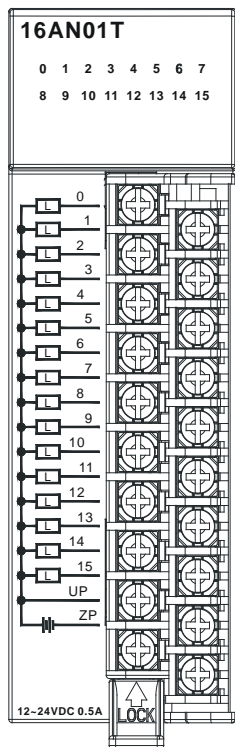
4.8.4 Wiring AH16AN01R-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 24 VDC, 240 VAC, 2 A |



4.8.5 Wiring AH16AN01T-5A

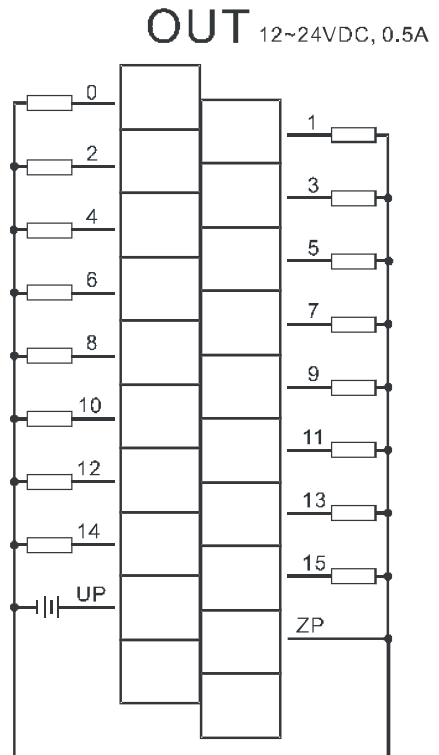
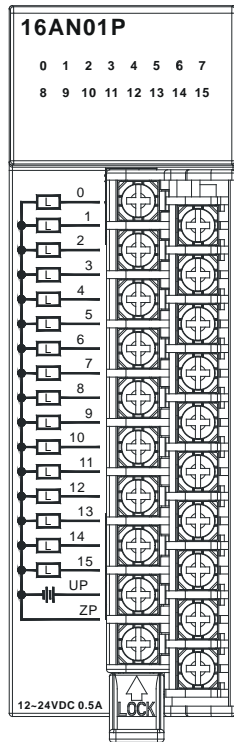
| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A |



4

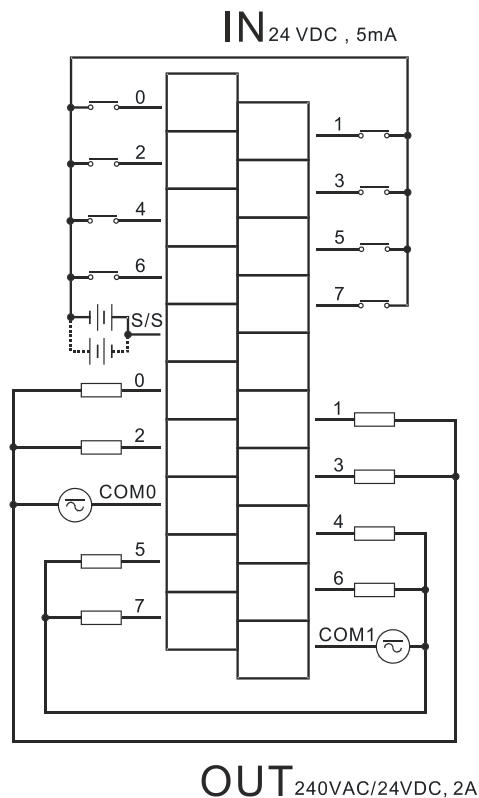
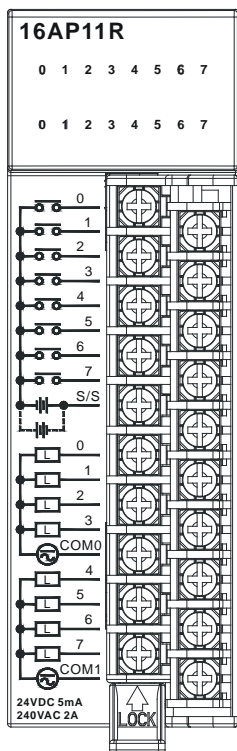
4.8.6 Wiring AH16AN01P-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A |



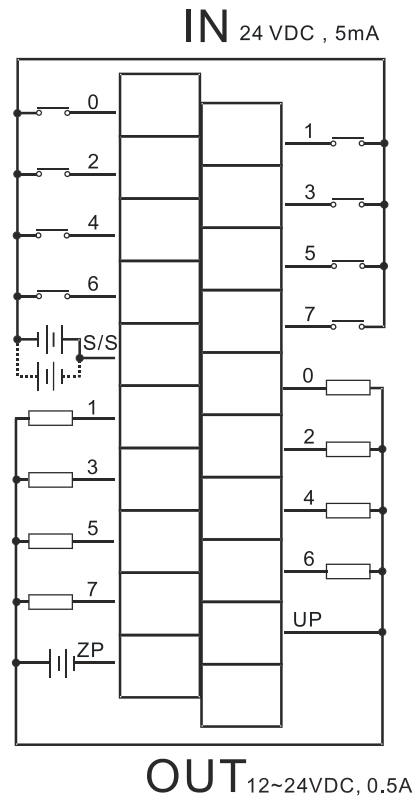
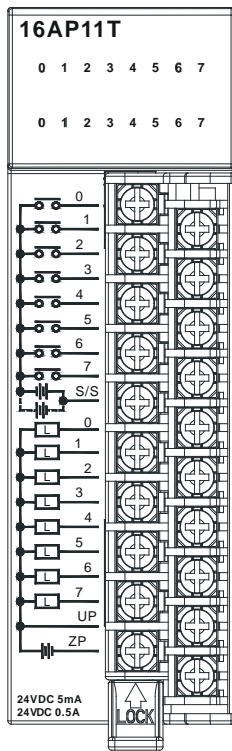
4.8.7 Wiring AH16AP11R-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 24 VDC, 240 VAC, 2 A |



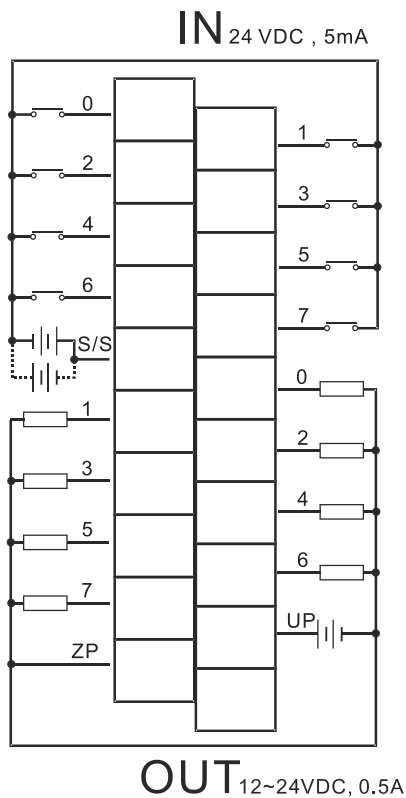
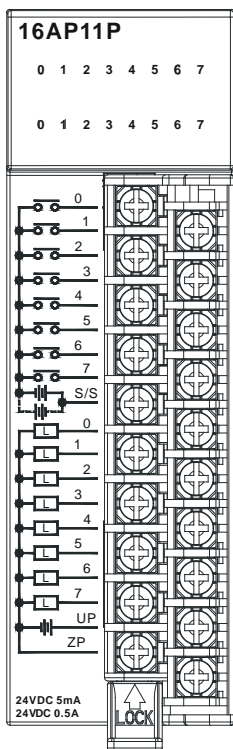
4.8.8 Wiring AH16AP11T-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A |



4.8.9 Wiring AH16AP11P-5A

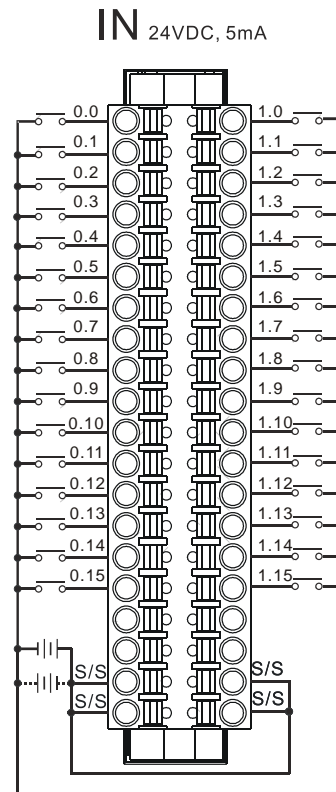
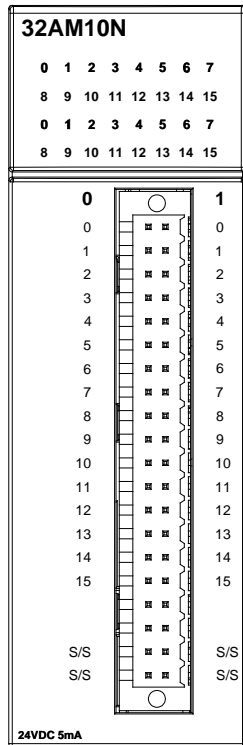
| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.5 A |



4

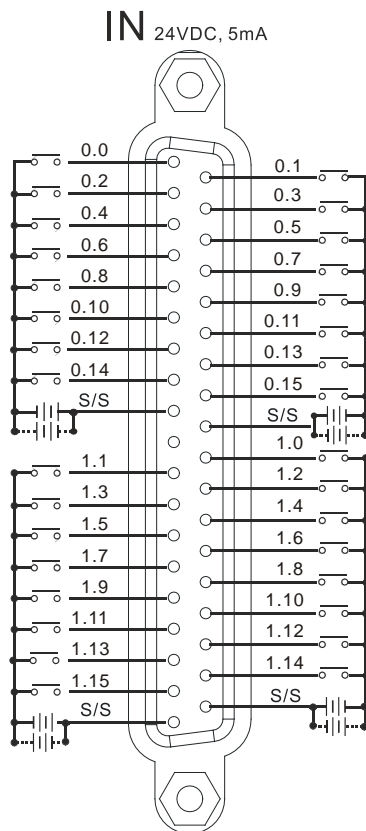
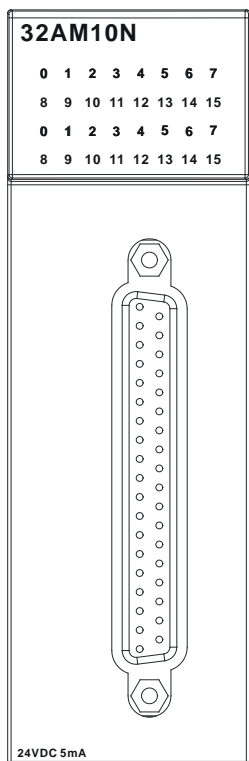
4.8.10 Wiring AH32AM10N-5A

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 240VDC, 5 mA |

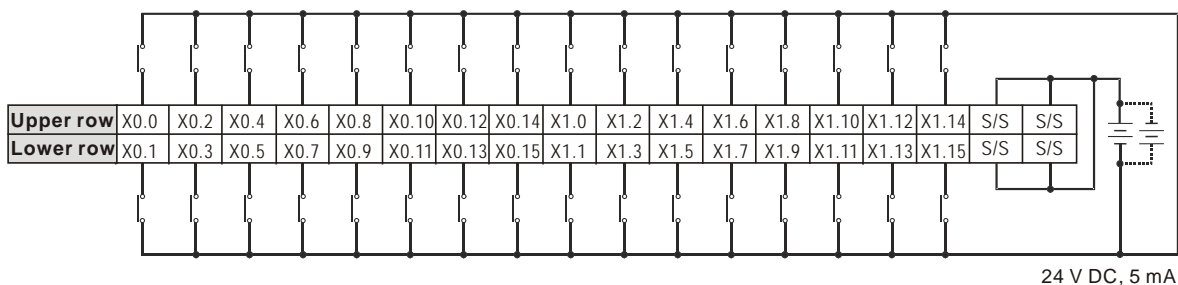


4.8.11 Wiring AH32AM10N-5B

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |

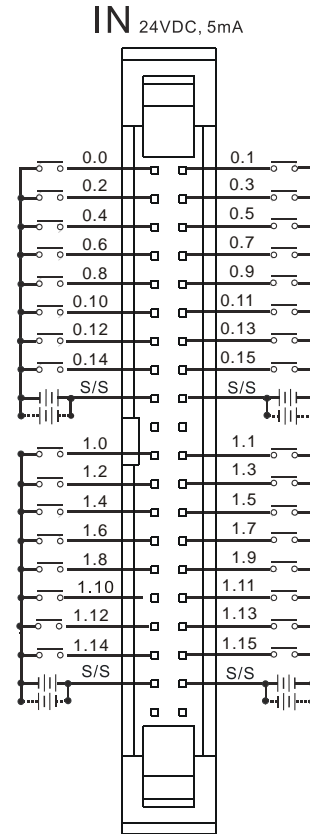
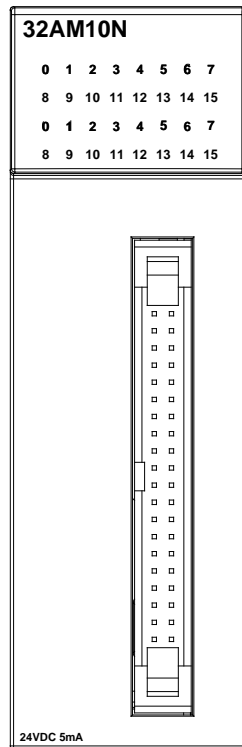


Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-ID32B:

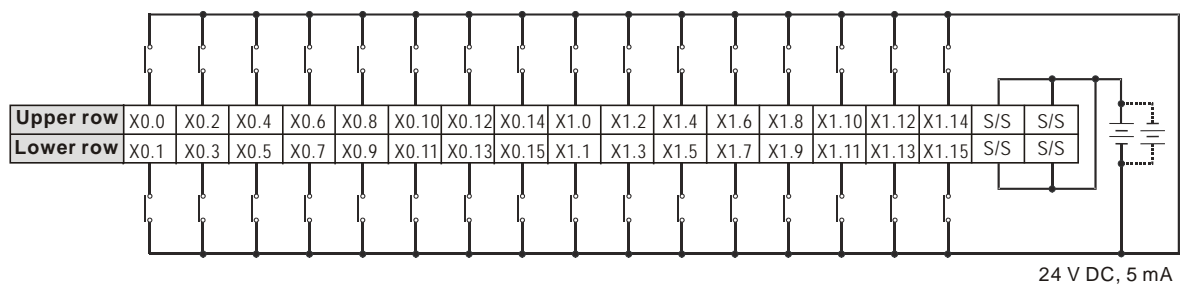


4.8.12 Wiring AH32AM10N-5C

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |

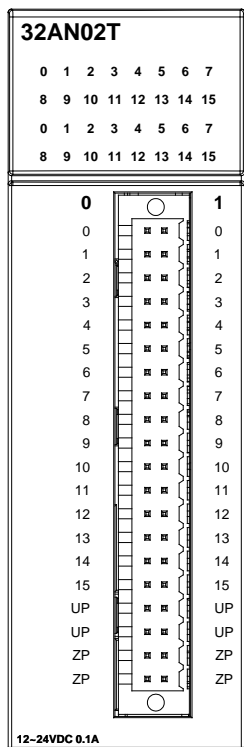


Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-ID32A:

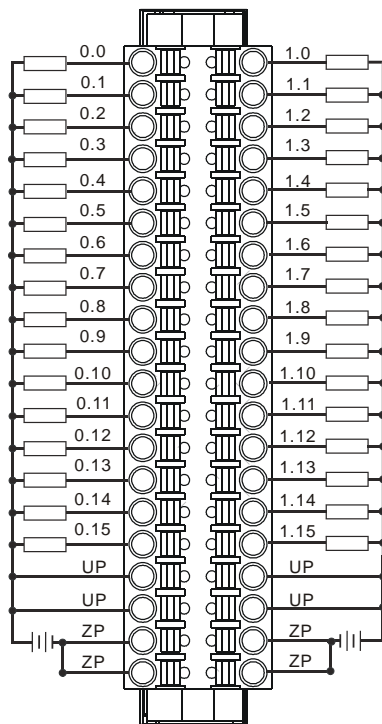


4.8.13 Wiring AH32AN02T-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



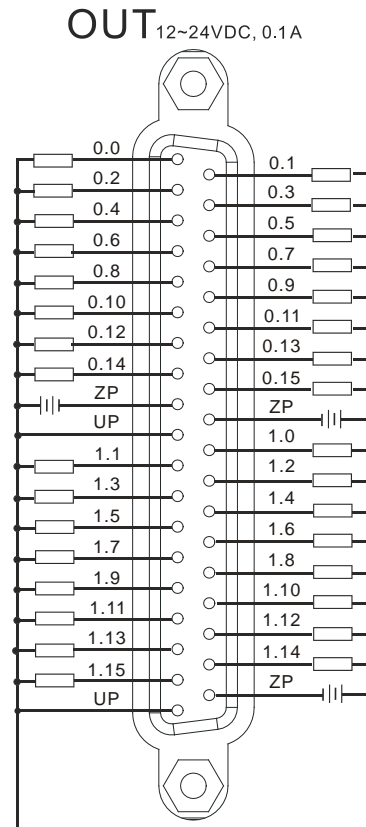
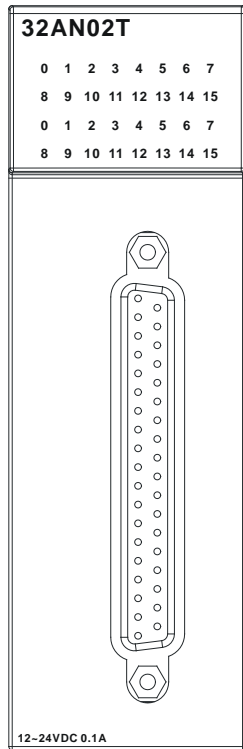
OUT 12~24VDC, 0.1A



4

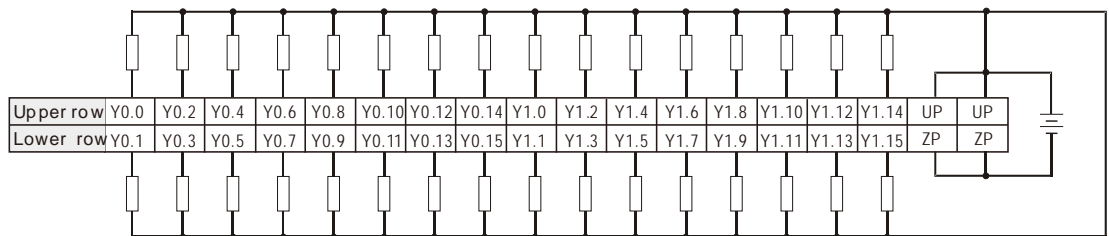
4.8.14 Wiring AH32AN02T-5B

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32B:

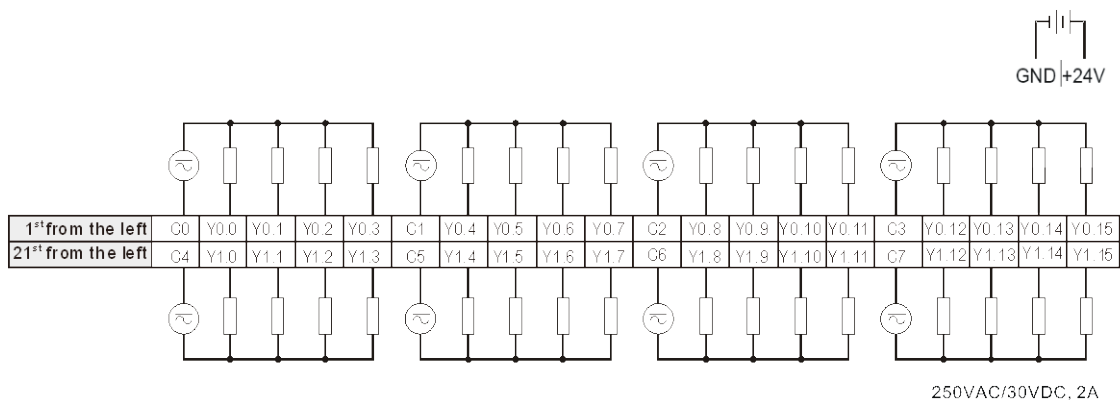
| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



12~24VDC, 0.1A

Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR32A:

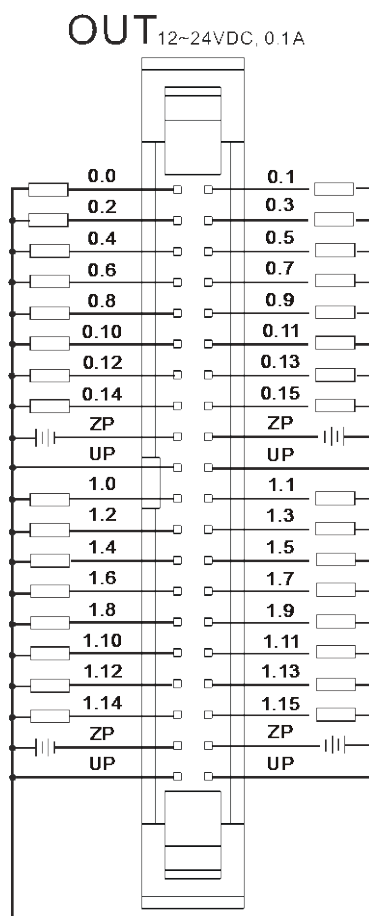
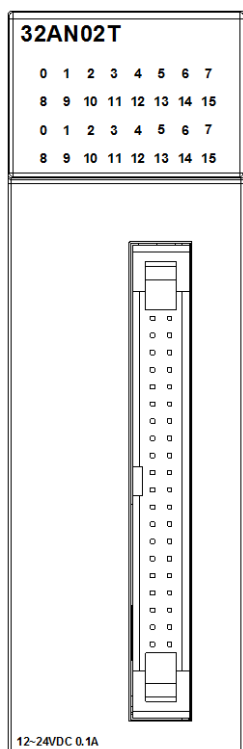
| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |



4.8.15 Wiring AH32AN02T-5C

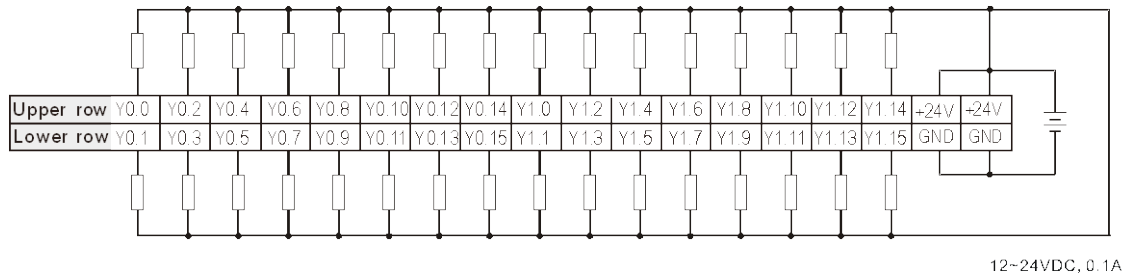
| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |

4



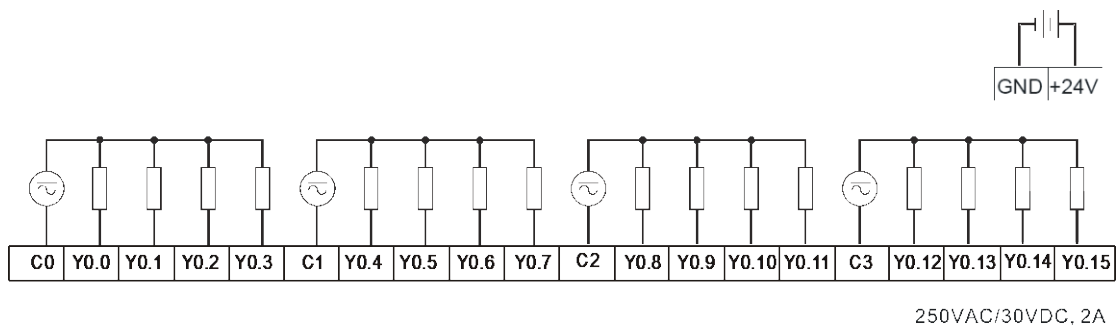
Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32A:

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



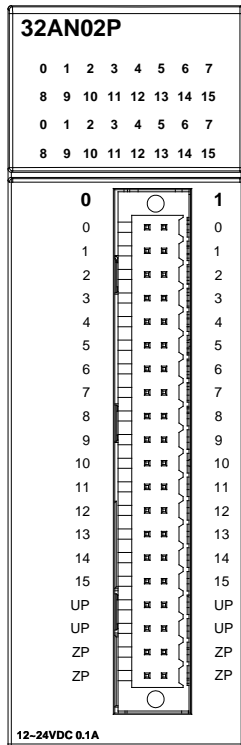
Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR16A:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |

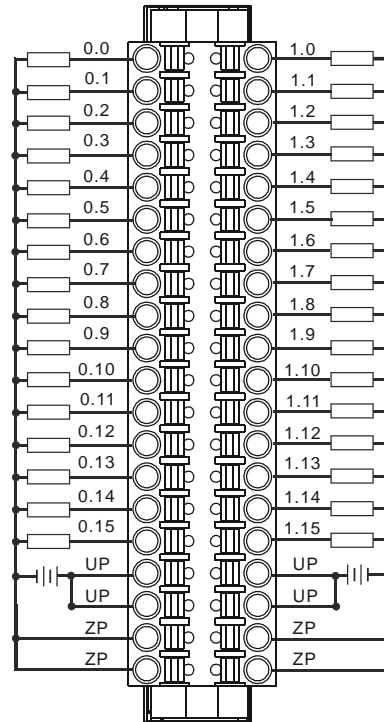


4.8.16 Wiring AH32AN02P-5A

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |

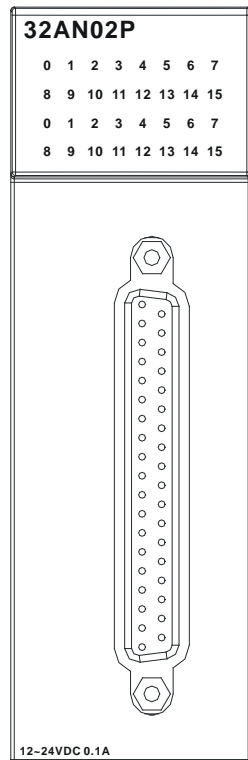


OUT 12~24VDC, 0.1A

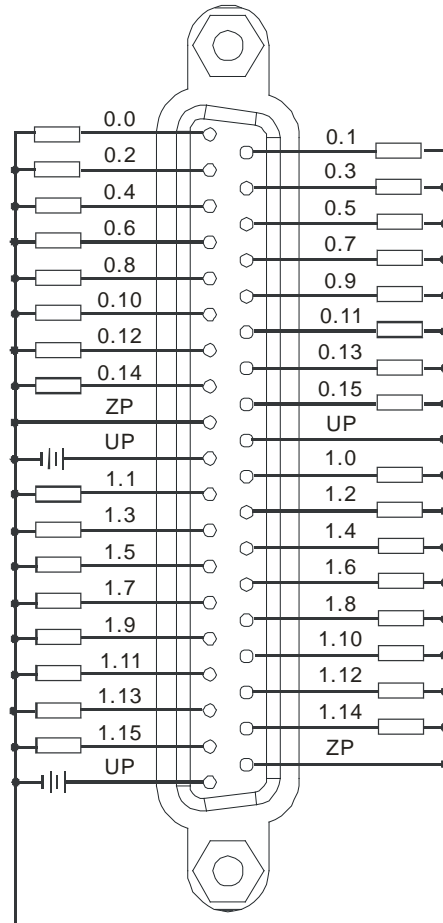


4.8.17 Wiring AH32AN02P-5B

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



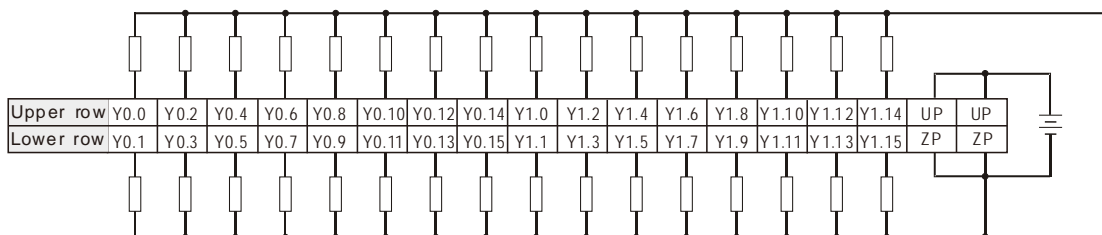
OUT 12~24VDC, 0.1A



4

Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32B:

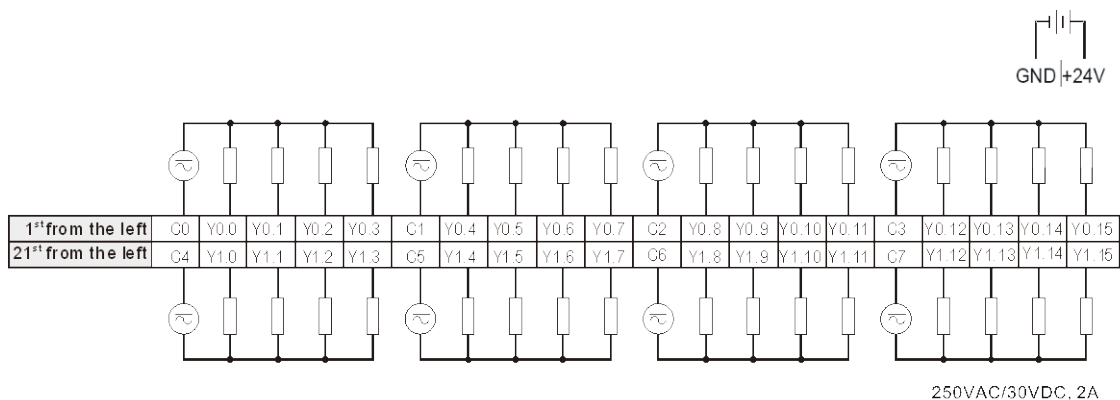
| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



12~24VDC, 0.1A

Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR32B:

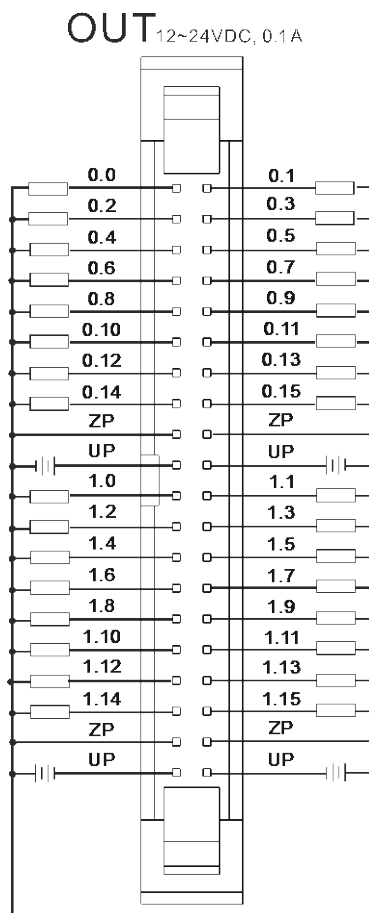
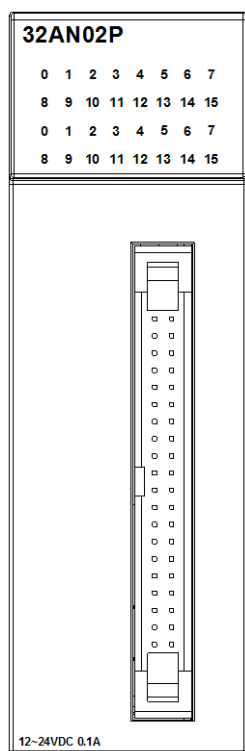
| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |



4.8.18 Wiring AH32AN02P-5C

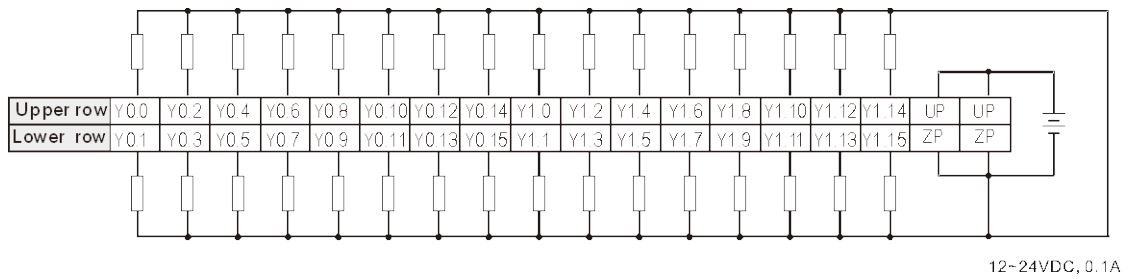
| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |

4



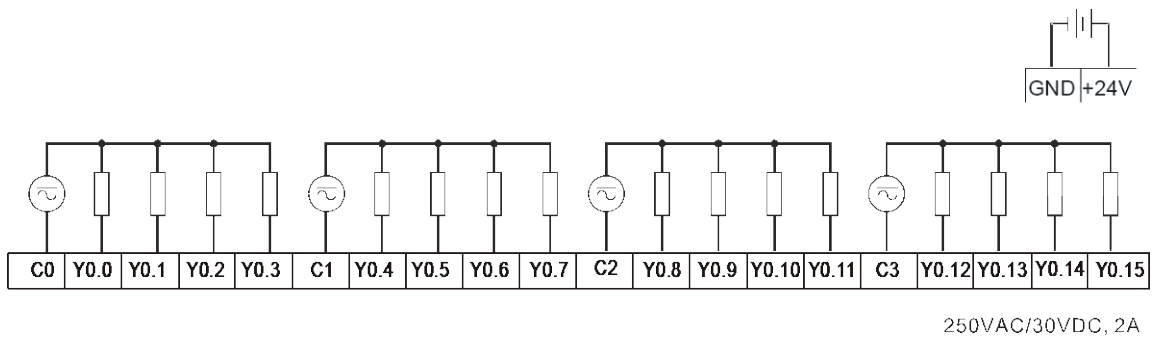
Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32A:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR16B:

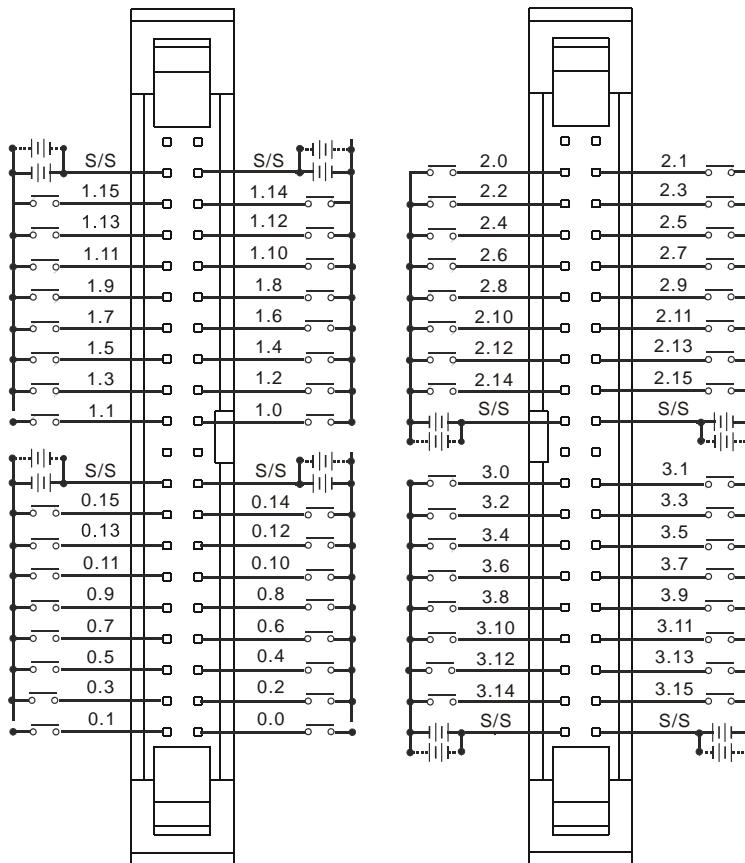
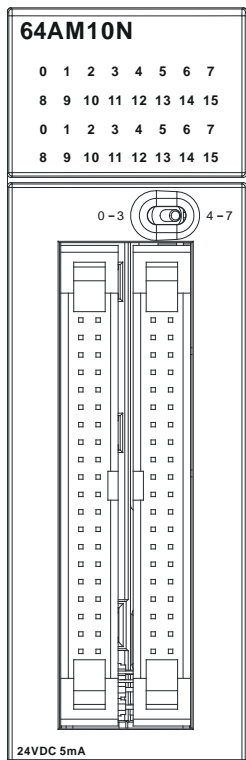
| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |



4.8.19 Wiring AH64AM10N-5C

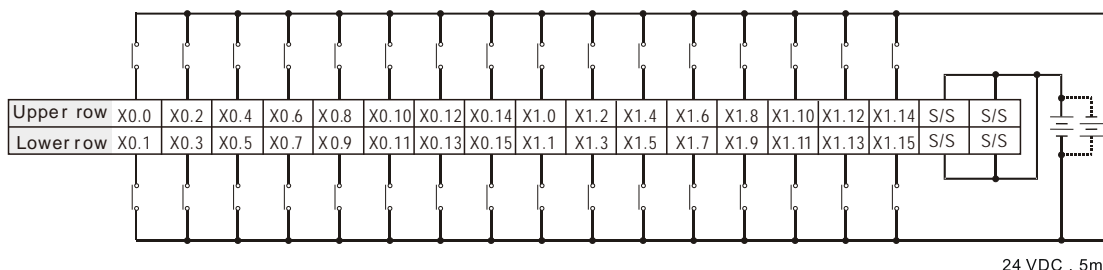
| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |

IN 24VDC, 5mA



Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-ID32A:

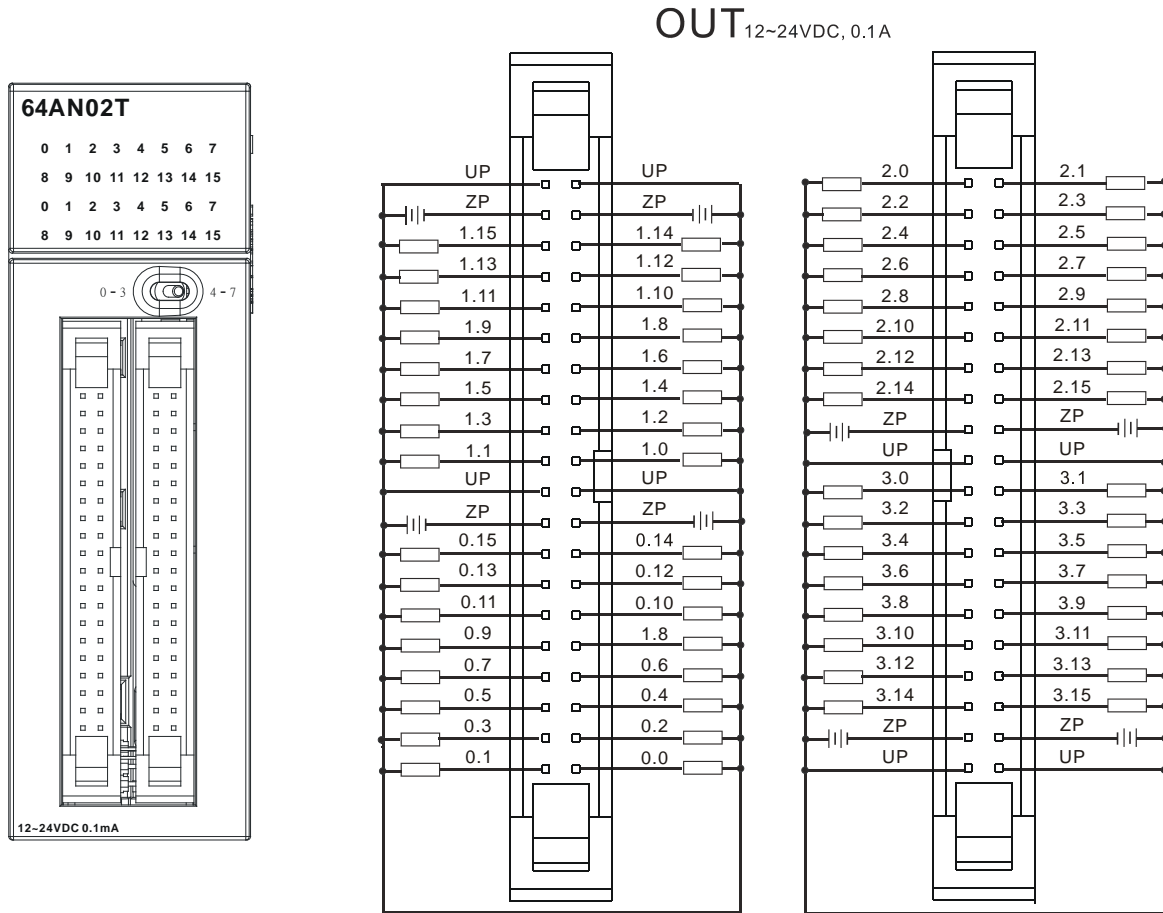
| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input form | Direct current (sinking or sourcing) |
| Input current | 24 VDC, 5 mA |



24 VDC , 5mA

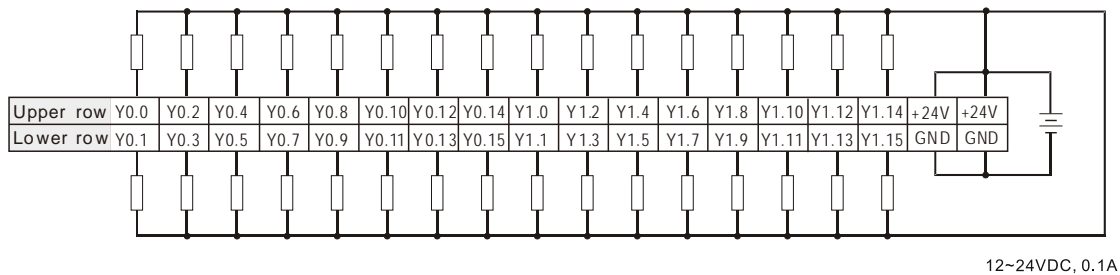
4.8.20 Wiring AH64AN02T-5C

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



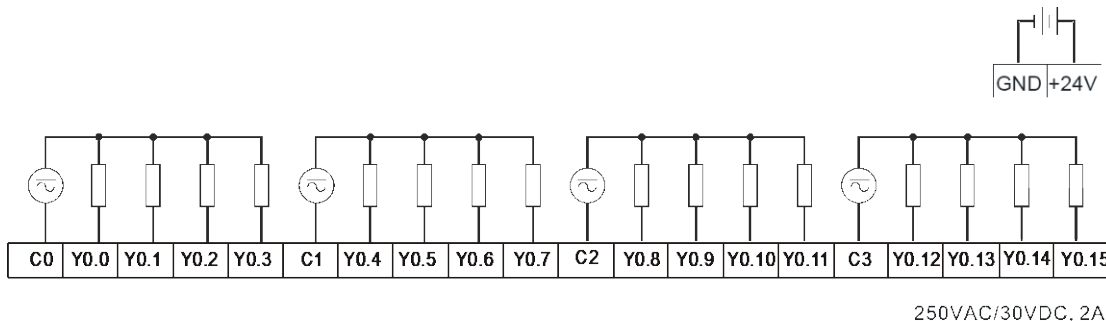
Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32A:

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-T (sinking) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR16A:

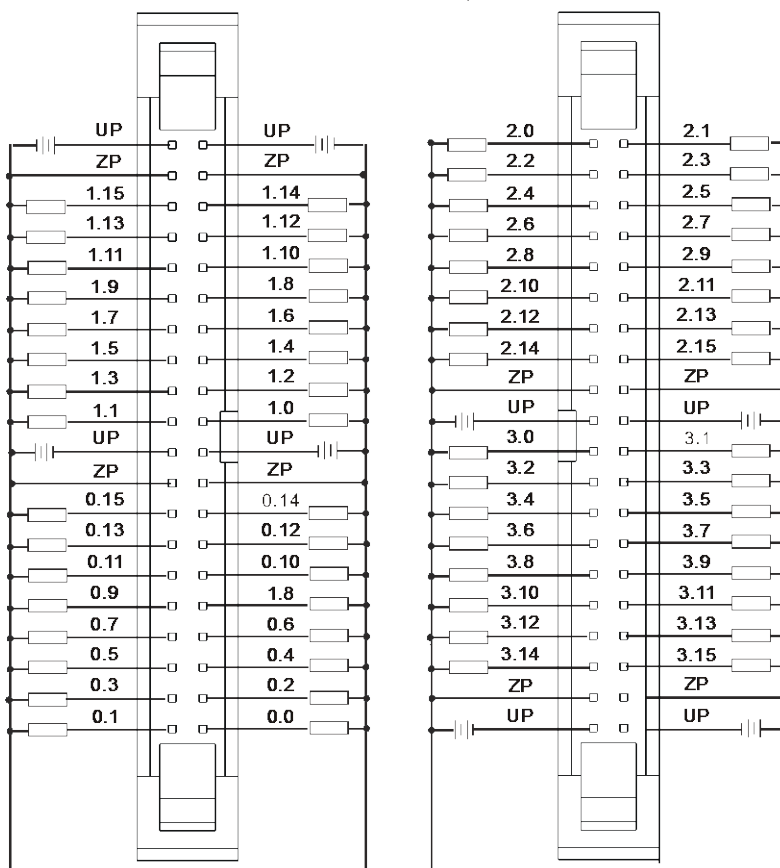
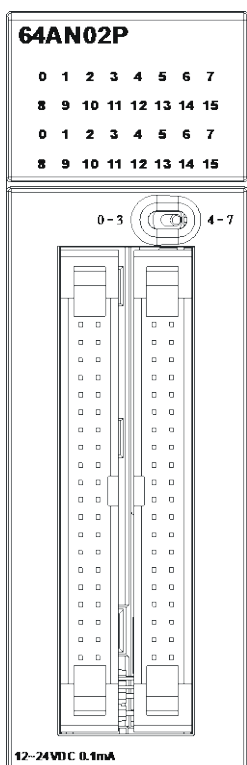
| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |



4.8.21 Wiring AH64AN02P-5C

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |

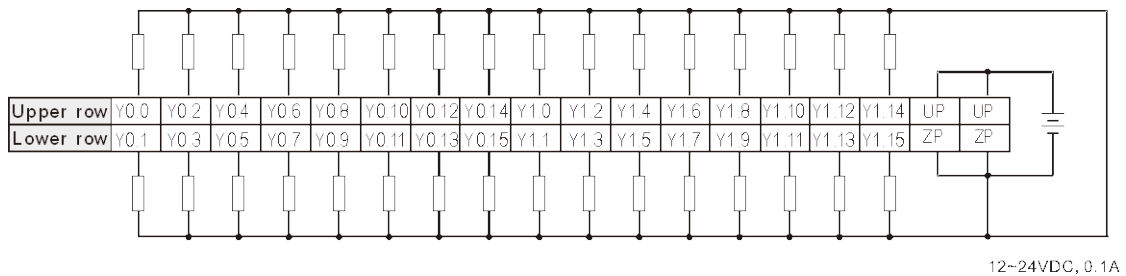
OUT_{12~24VDC, 0.1A}



4

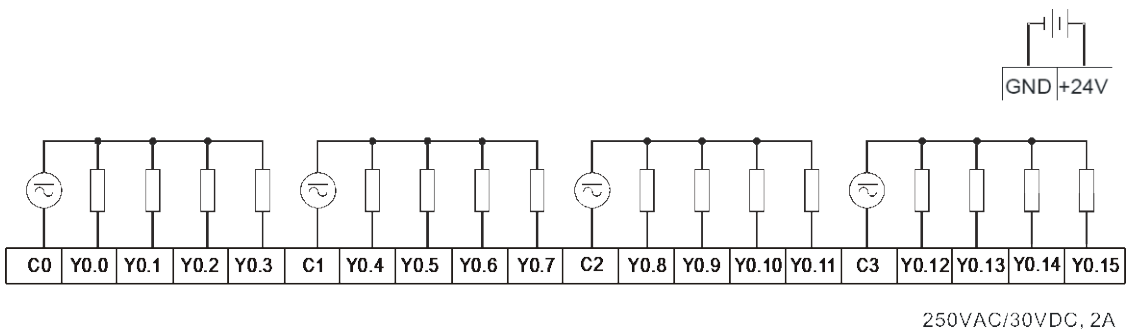
Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OT32A:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Output type | Transistor-P (sourcing) |
| Voltage specifications | 12~24 VDC, 0.1 A |



Wiring the external terminal module UB-10-OR16B:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Output type | Relay-R |
| Voltage specifications | 250 VAC, below 30VDC |



4.9 Wiring Digital Input/Output Terminals

4.9.1 Wiring Digital Input Terminals

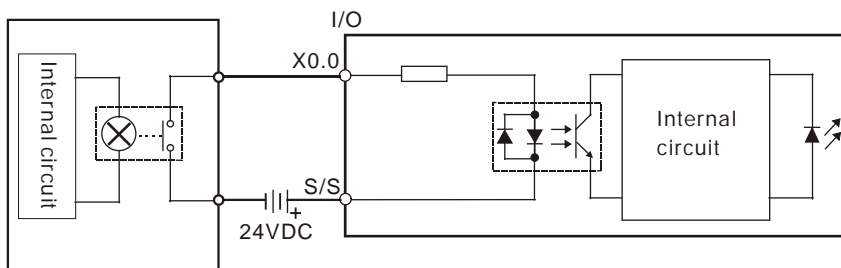
NPN(Sink) and PNP(Source)

The input signal is the 24 VDC power input. Sinking and sourcing are current driving capabilities of a circuit. They are defined as follows.

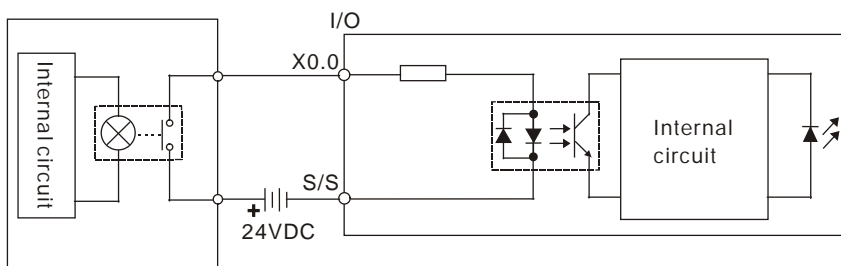
| | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● NPN(Sink) <p>Sinking=The current flows into the common terminal S/S.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PNP(Source) <p>Sourcing=The current flows from the common terminal S/S.</p> |
|--|---|

Relay Type

- NPN(Sink)



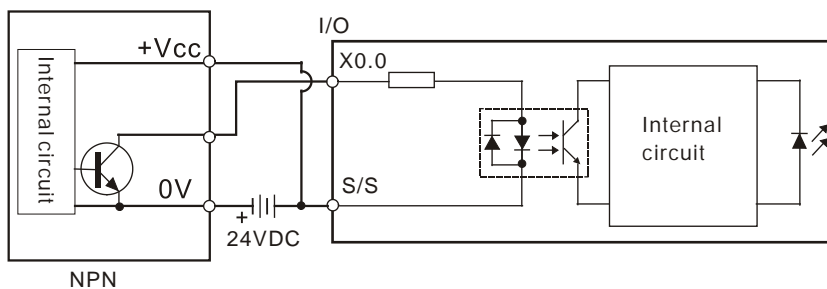
- PNP(Source)



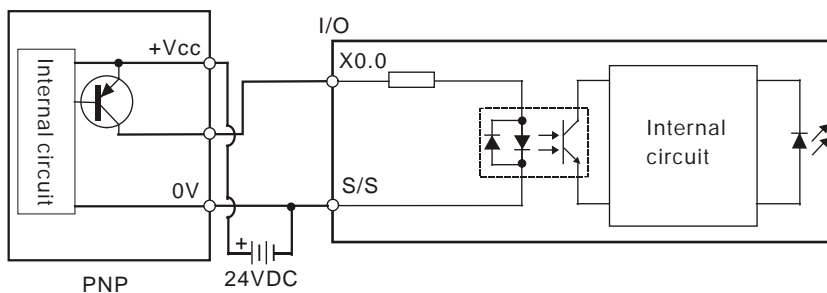
Open-collector Input Type

4

- Sinking (NPN transistor whose collector is open)



- Sourcing (PNP transistor whose collector is open)

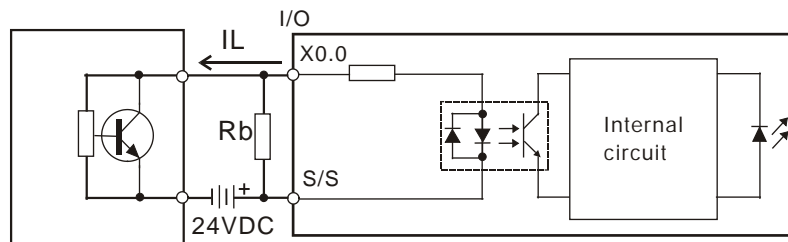


Two-wire Proximity Switch

Please use the two-wire proximity switch whose leakage current I_L is less than 1.5 mA when the switch is OFF. If the leakage current is larger than 1.5 mA, please connect the divider resistance R_b gotten from the formula below.

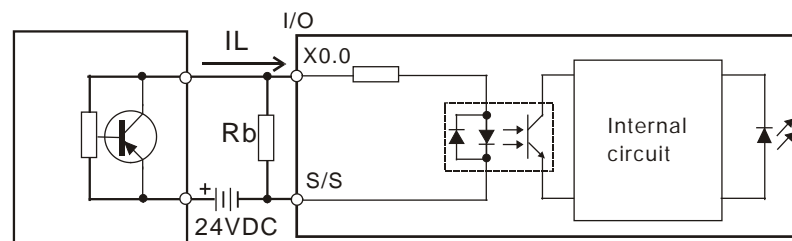
$$R_b \leq \frac{6}{I_L - 1.5} \text{ (k}\Omega\text{)}$$

- NPN(Sink)



Two-wire proximity switch

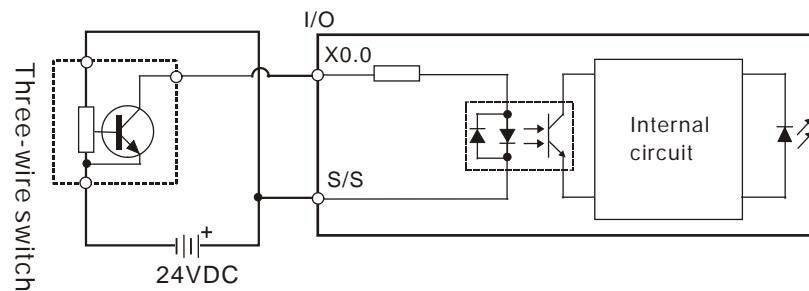
- PNP(Source)



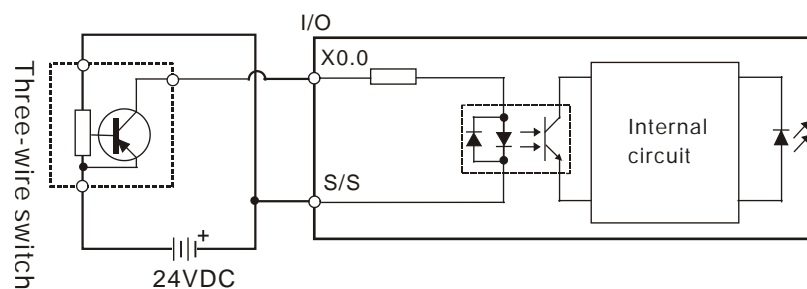
Two-wire proximity switch

Three-wire Switch

- NPN(Sink)

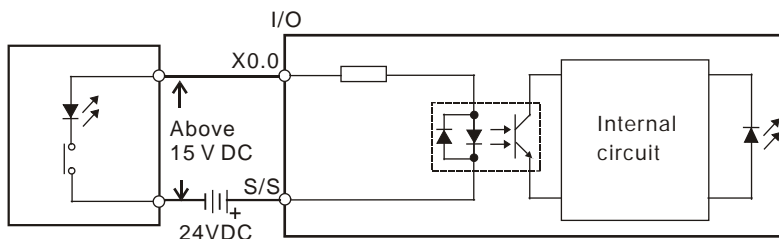


- PNP(Source)



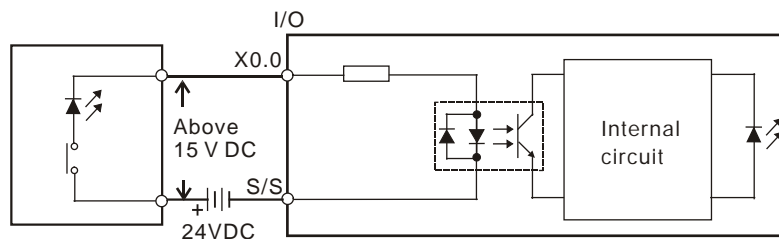
Optoelectronic Switch

- NPN(Sink)



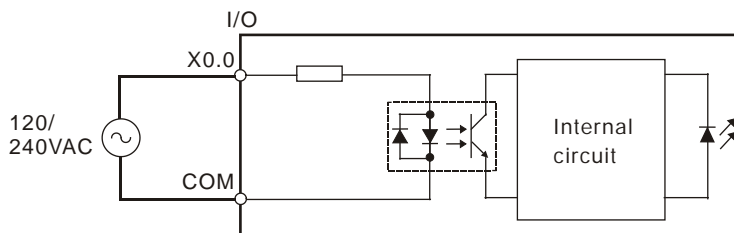
Optoelectronic switch

- PNP(Source)



Optoelectronic switch

Voltage Input (120~240 VAC)

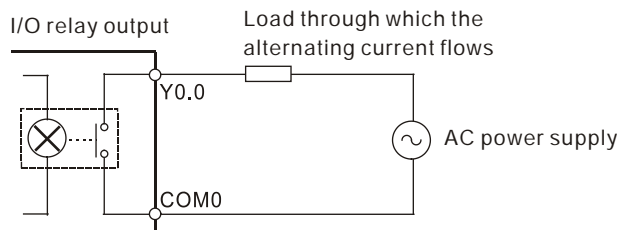


4.9.2 Wiring Digital Output Terminals

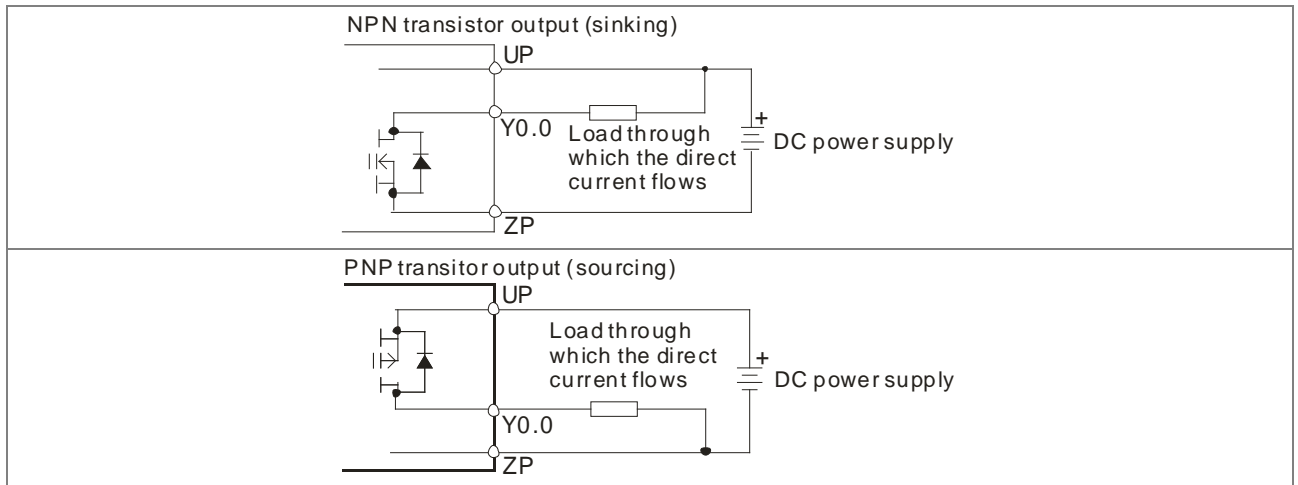
Output Circuits

There are three types of output units. They are relay outputs, transistor outputs, and TRIAC outputs.

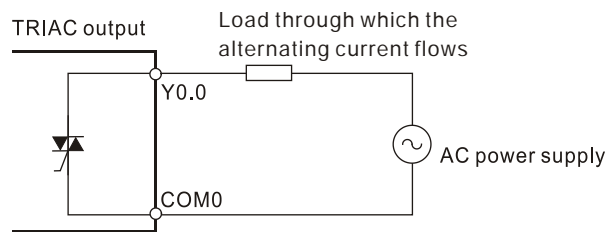
1. Relay output



2. Transistor output

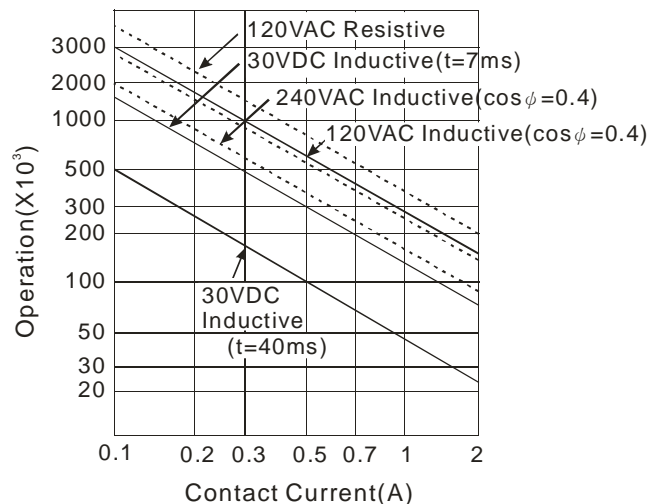


3. TRIAC output

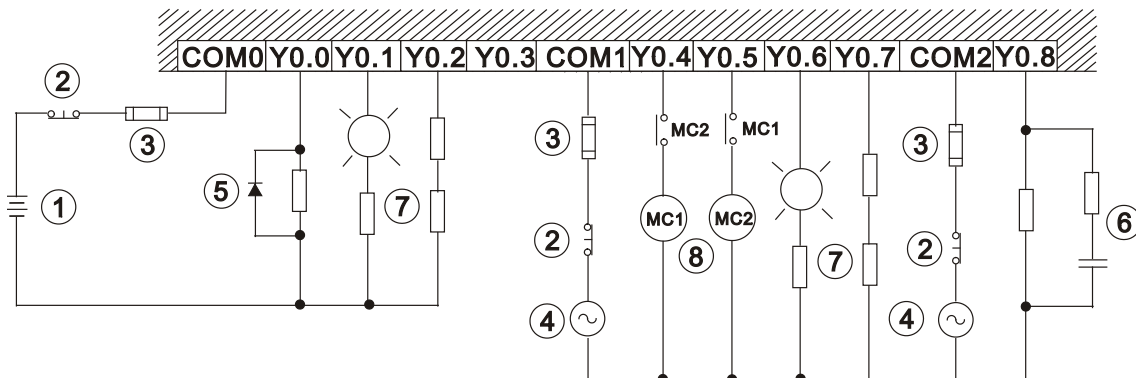


Relay Output Circuit

Relay terminals have no polarity. They can be applied to alternating current which passes through a load, or direct current which passes through a load. The maximum current which can pass through every relay terminal is 2 A, and the maximum current which can pass through every common terminal is 5 A. The lifetime of a relay terminal varies with the working voltage, the load type (the power factor $\cos \phi$), and the current passing through the terminal. The relation is shown in the life cycle curve below.

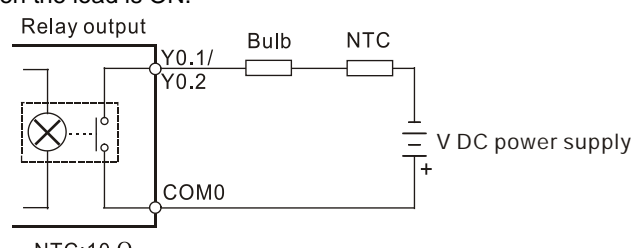
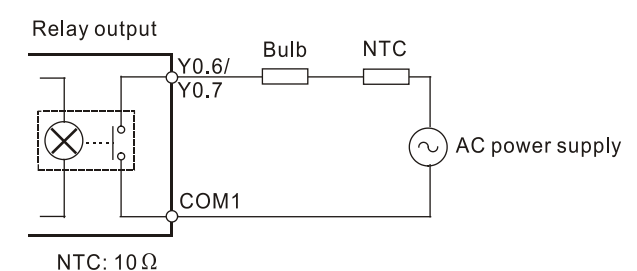


● Relay output circuit



| | |
|---|---|
| ① | Direct-current power supply |
| ② | Emergency stop: An external switch is used. |
| ③ | Fuse: To protect the output circuit, a fuse having a breaking capacity in the range of 5 A to 10 A is connected to the common terminal. |
| ④ | Alternating-current power supply |
| ⑤ | <p>A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">D: 1N4001 diode</p> |
| ⑥ | <p>An electromagnetic contactor is used as an AC load. A resistor and a capacitor are connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">R: 100~120 Ω C: 0.1~0.24 μF</p> |

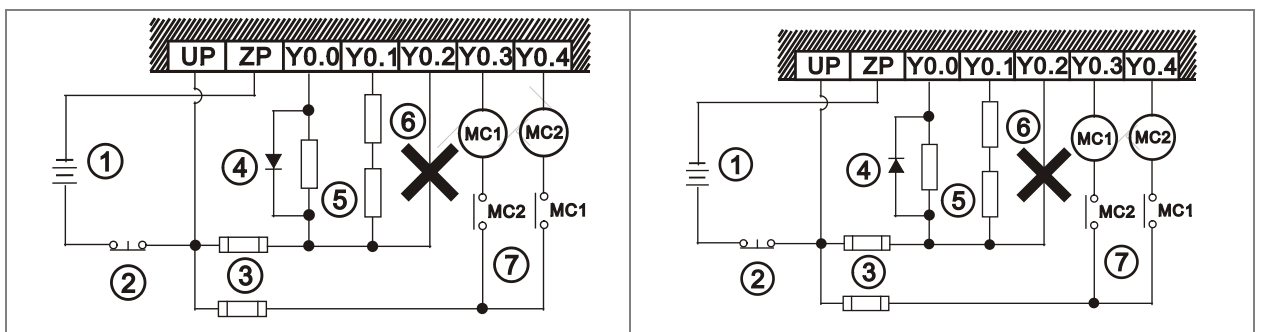
4

| | |
|----------|--|
| | <p>A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.</p>  <p>NTC: 10 Ω</p> |
| <p>⑦</p> | <p>A bulb (neon lamp) is used as an AC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.</p>  <p>NTC: 10 Ω</p> |
| <p>⑧</p> | <p>Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.4 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.5 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.</p> |

Transistor Output Circuit

The AH series transistor outputs are equipped with the diodes which provide the counter-electromotive force protection. They can be used if they are not turned ON/OFF frequently and there are low-power inductive loads. If they are turned ON/OFF frequently and there are high-power inductive loads, they must be connected to noise suppression circuits to reduce the noise and prevent the overvoltage or the overheating from damaging the transistor output circuit.

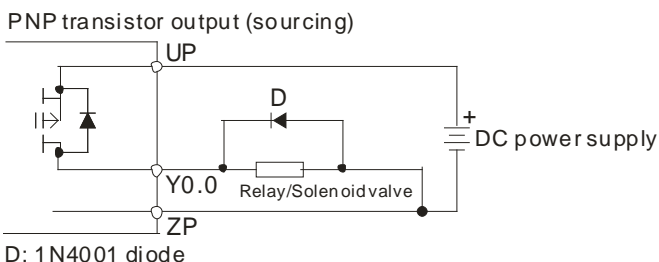
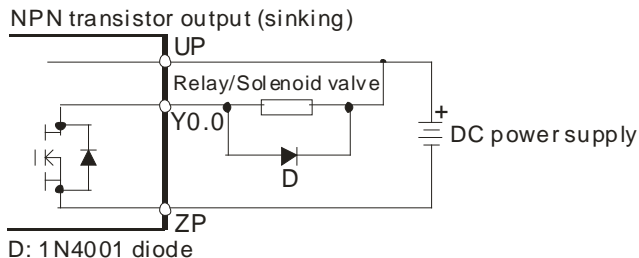
● NPN/PNP transistor output circuit



| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| ① | Direct-current power supply |
| ② | Emergency stop |
| ③ | Fuse |

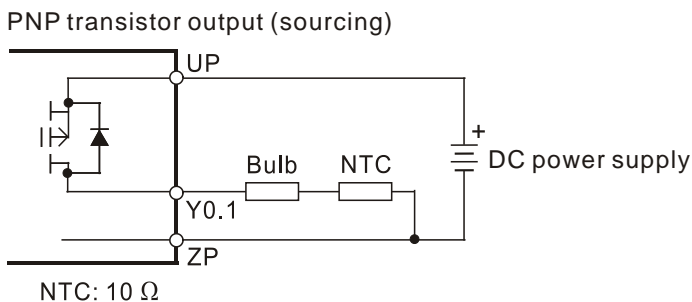
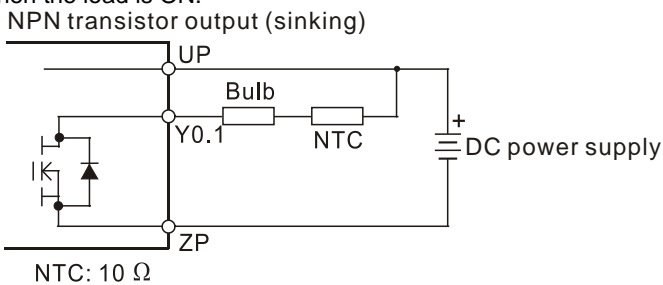
The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.0/Y0.1 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally. A relay or a solenoid valve is used as a DC load. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.

④

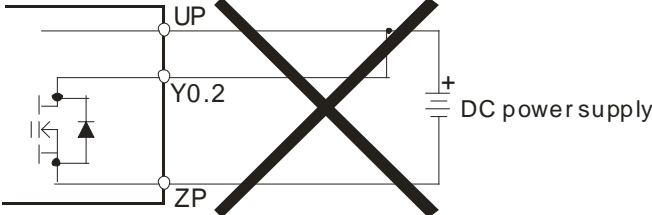
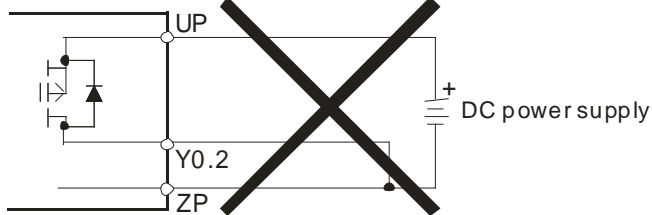


A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.

⑤



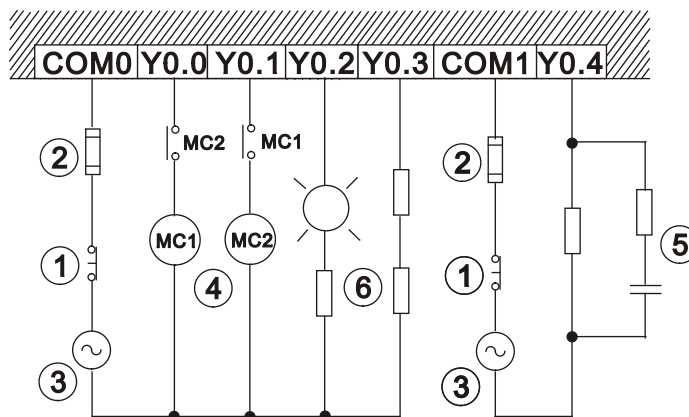
4

| | |
|---|---|
| ⑥ | <p>Y0.2 can not be connected to a power supply directly. It must be connected to a load.</p> <p>NPN transistor output (sinking)</p>  <p>DC power supply</p> <p>PNP transistor output (sourcing)</p>  <p>DC power supply</p> |
| ⑦ | <p>Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.3 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.4 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.</p> |

TRIAC Output Circuit

TRIAC terminals only can be applied to alternating current which passes through a load. The maximum current which can pass through every TRIAC terminal is 0.5 A, and the maximum current which can pass through every common terminal is 2 A.

● **TRIAC output circuit**



| | |
|---|---|
| ① | Emergency stop: An external switch is used. |
| ② | Fuse: To protect the output circuit, a fuse having a breaking capacity in the range of 5 A to 10 A is connected to the common terminal. |
| ③ | Alternating-current power supply. |
| ④ | Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.0 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.1 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. The interlock circuit which is formed, and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs. |

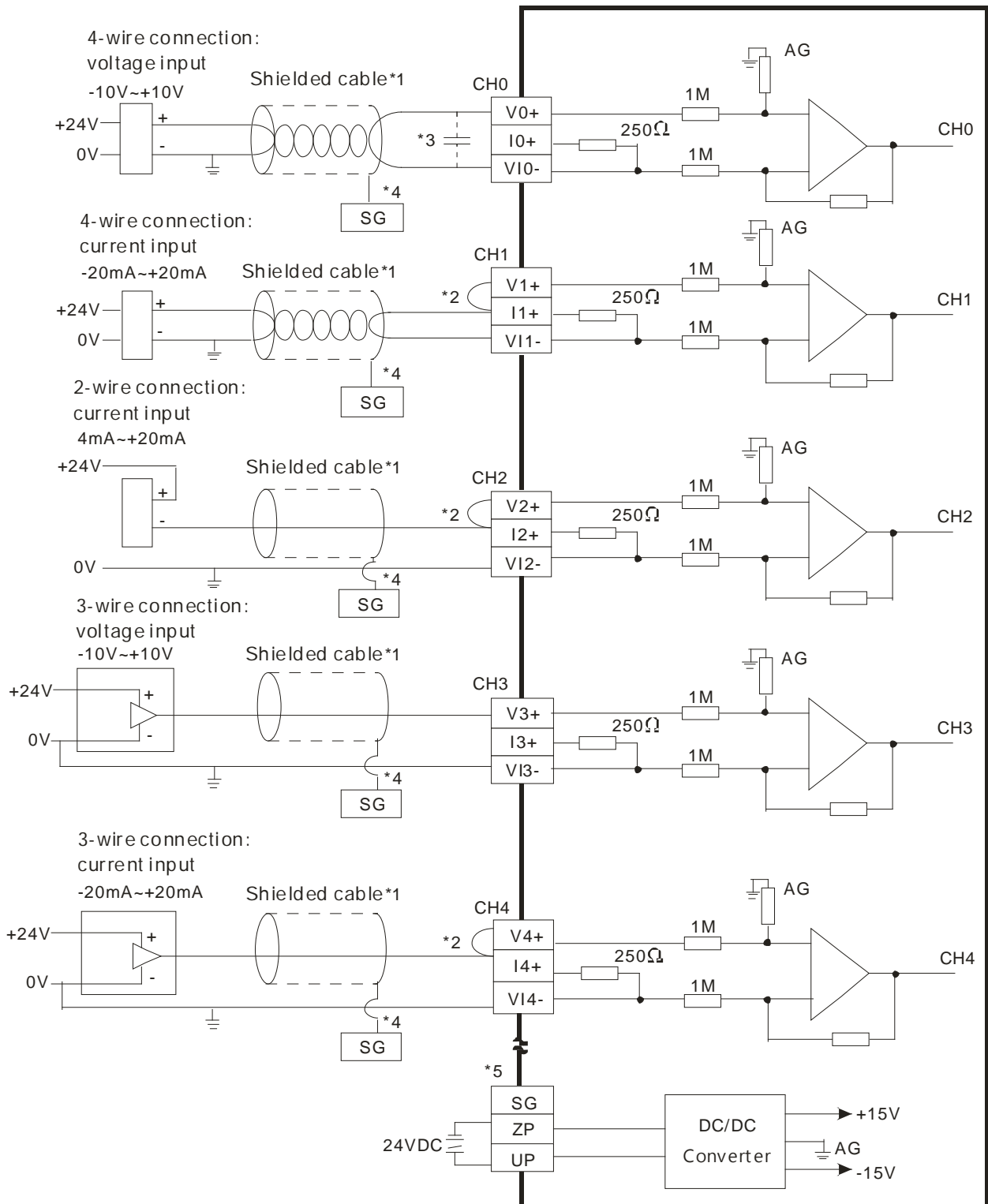
| | |
|---|--|
| ⑤ | <p>An electromagnetic contactor is used as an AC load. A resistor and a capacitor are connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage which occurs when the load is OFF.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">R: 100~120 Ω C: 0.1~0.24μF</p> |
| ⑥ | <p>A bulb (neon lamp) is used as an AC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NTC: 10 Ω</p> |

4.10 Wiring Analog Input/Output Modules

Definition of 2/3/4-wire connection:

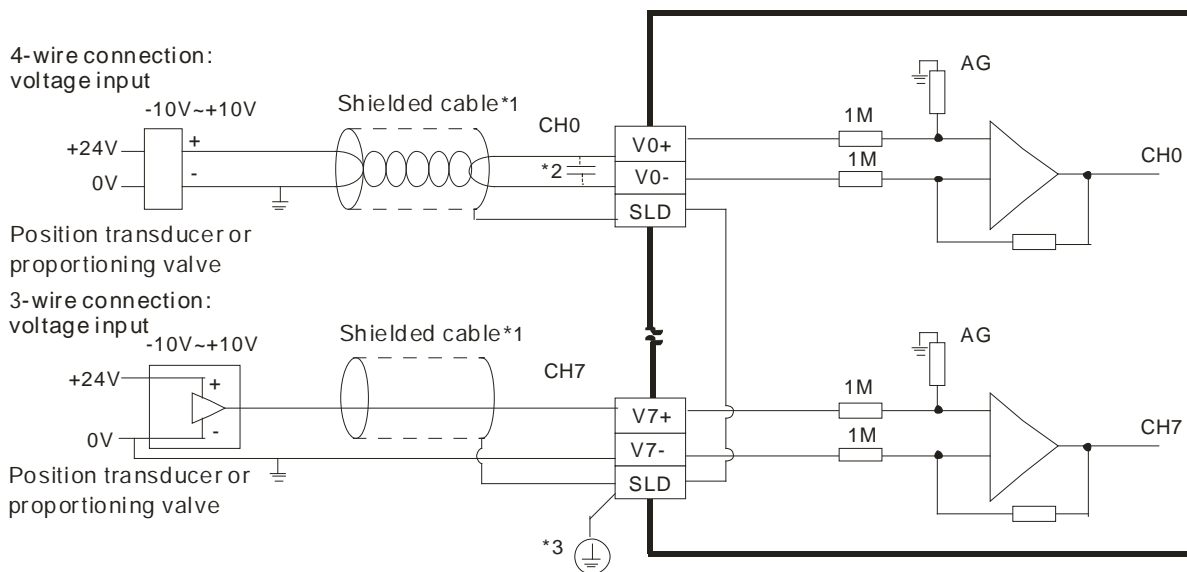
- 2/3-wire connection(passive sensors): share the power circuit with the system
- 4-wire connection(active sensors): independently powered. Not recommended to share the same power circuit with the system

4.10.1 Wiring AH04AD-5A/AH08AD-5A



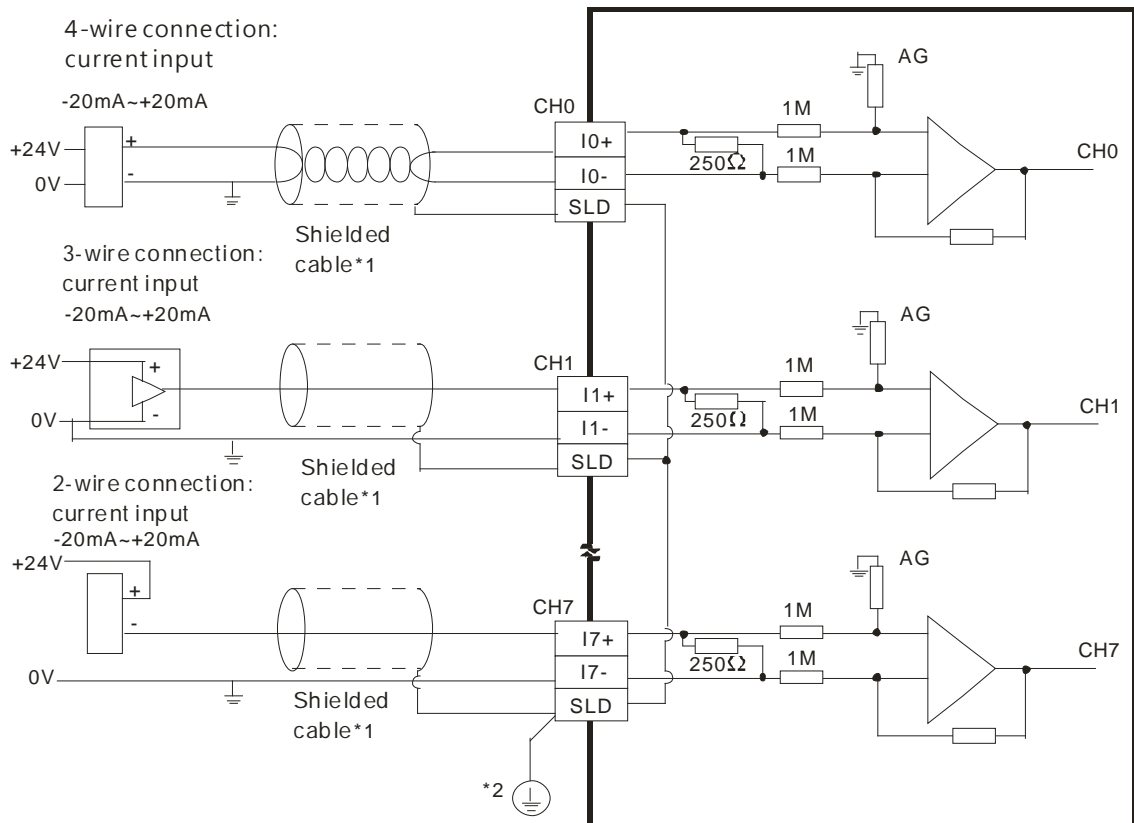
- *1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog input cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.
- *2. If current is connected, the connection between Vn+ and In+ needs to be a short circuit. (n= 0 ~7.)
- *3. If ripple voltage results in interference with the wiring, please connect a 0.1~0.47 μ F and 25 V capacitor.
- *4. Please connect the ground in the shielded cable to the terminal SG.
- *5. Once the module is installed on a backplane, the module's terminal SG and the backplane's terminal \oplus will be a short circuit. In this case, please connect the backplane's terminal \oplus to the ground terminal \oplus .

4.10.2 Wiring AH08AD-5B



- *1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog input cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.
- *2. If ripple voltage results in interference with the wiring, please connect a 0.1~0.47 μ F and 25 V capacitor.
- *3. Please connect the terminal SLD to the ground terminal \oplus .

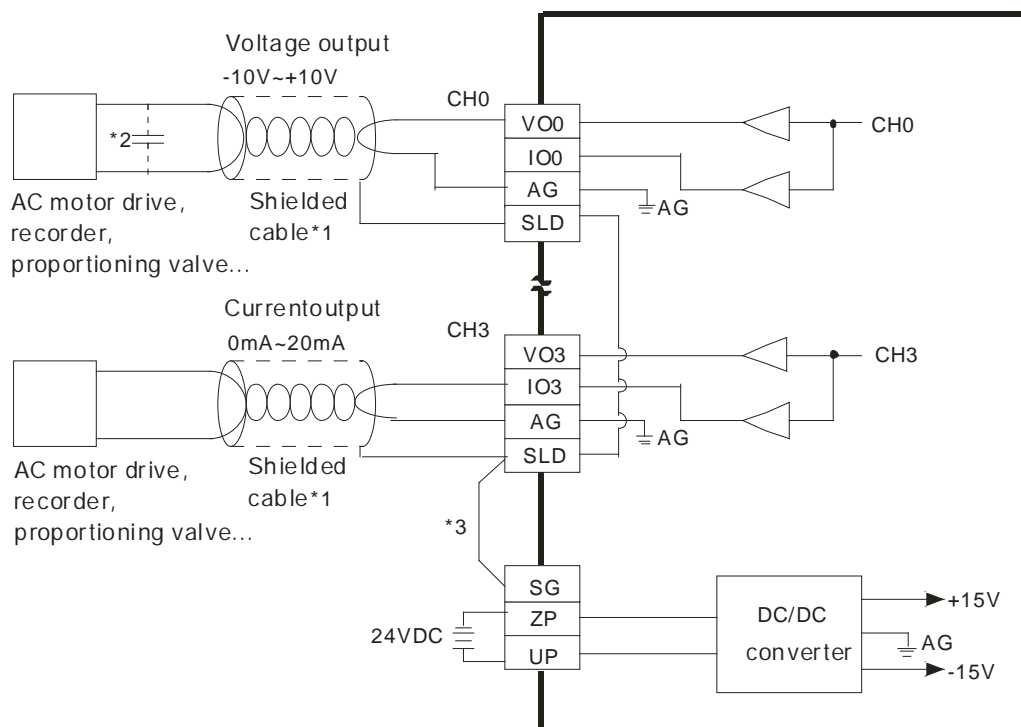
4.10.3 Wiring AH08AD-5C



*1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog input cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.

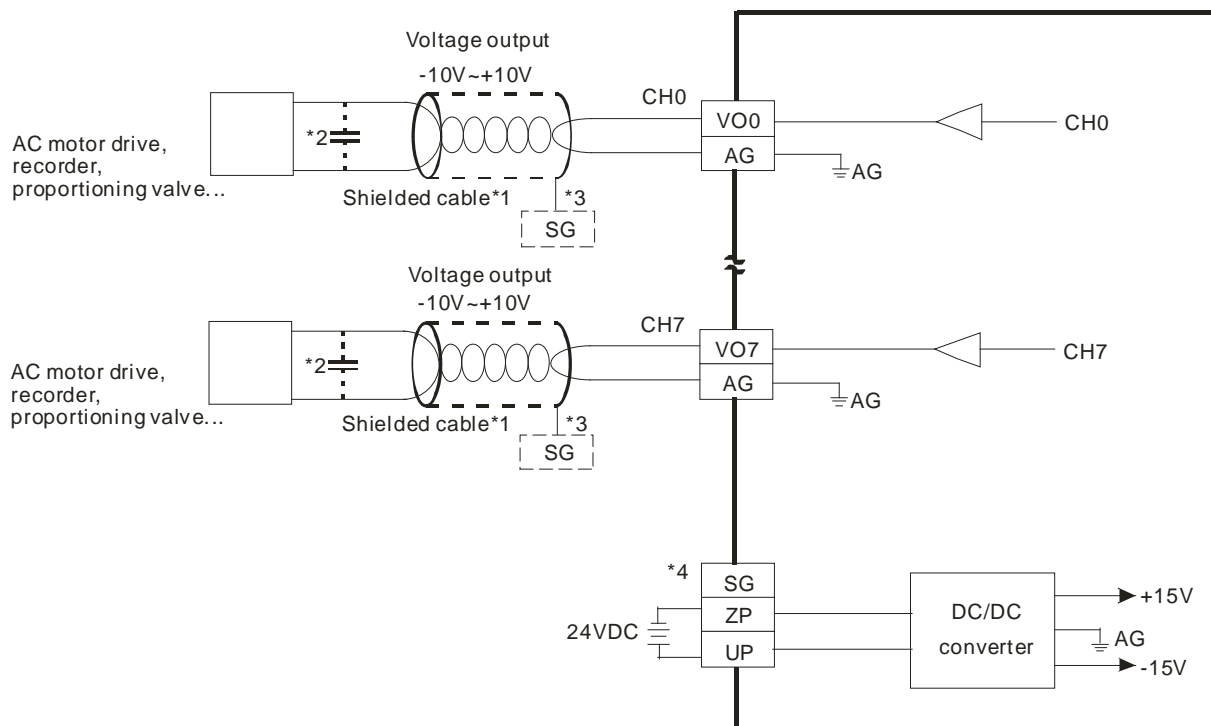
*2. Please connect the terminal SLD to the ground terminal (⊕).

4.10.4 Wiring AH04DA-5A/AH08DA-5A



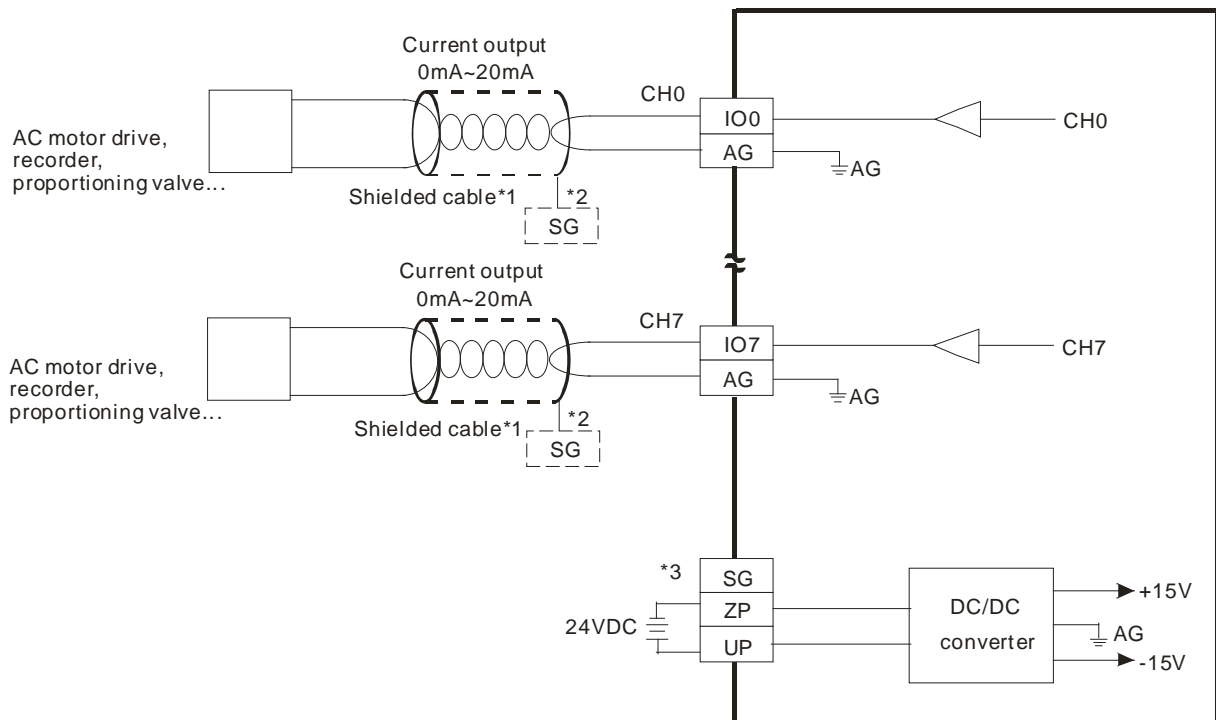
- *1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog output cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.
- *2. If the ripple voltage of the input terminal of the load connected is large, and results in interference with the wiring, please connect a 0.1~0.47 μF and 25 V capacitor.
- *3. Please connect the terminal SLD to the terminal SG. Once the module is installed on a backplane, the module's terminal SG and the backplane's terminal \oplus will be a short circuit. In this case, please connect the backplane's terminal \oplus to the ground terminal \oplus .

4.10.5 Wiring AH08DA-5B



- 1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog output cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.
- *2. If the ripple voltage of the input terminal of the load connected is large, and results in interference with the wiring, please connect a 0.1~0.47 μF and 25 V capacitor.
- *3. Please connect the ground in the shielded cable to the terminal SG.
- *4. Once the module is installed on a backplane, the module's terminal SG and the backplane's terminal \oplus will be a short circuit. In this case, please connect the backplane's terminal \oplus to the ground terminal \oplus .

4.10.6 Wiring AH08DA-5C

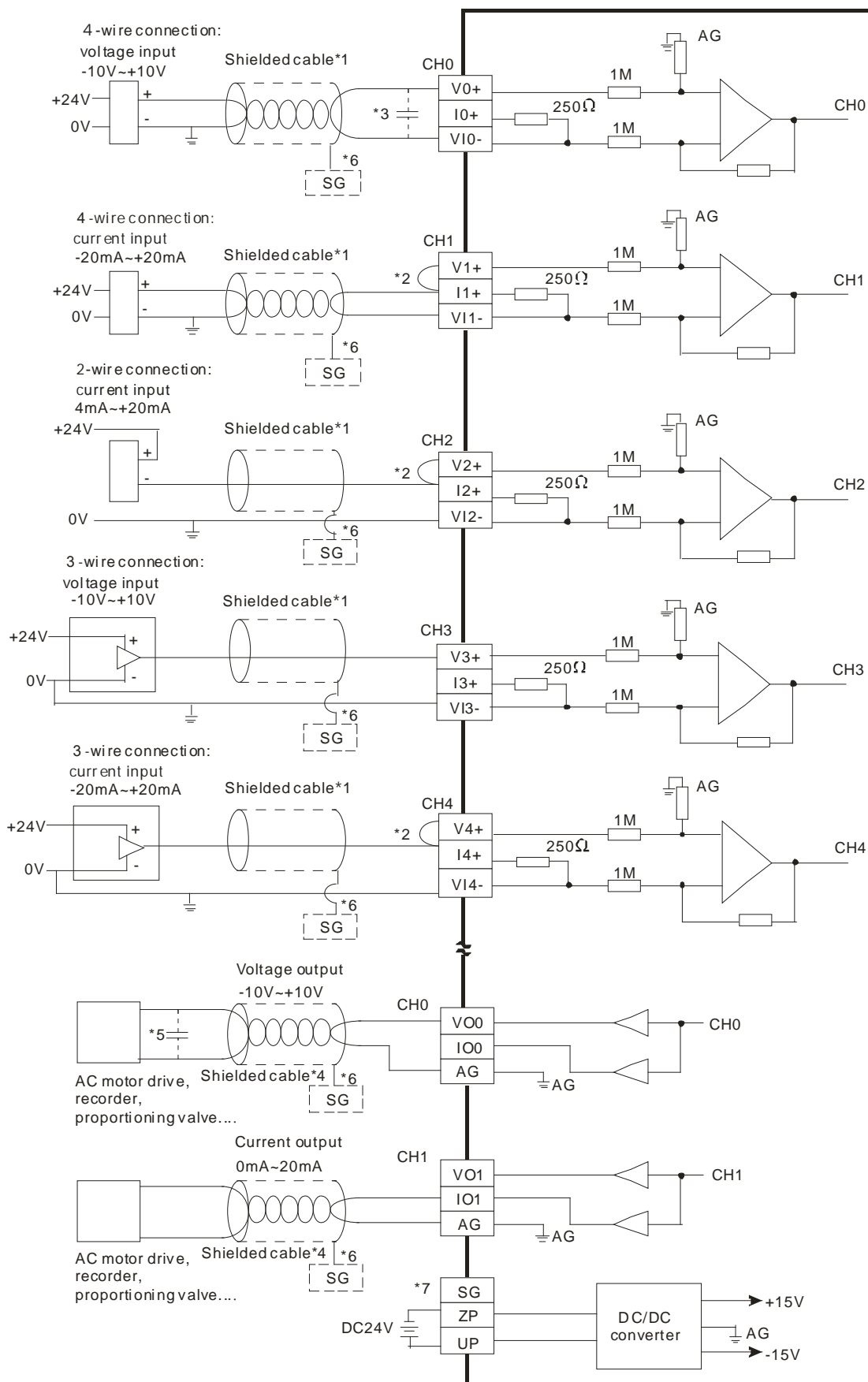


*1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog output cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.

*2. Please connect the ground in the shielded cable to the terminal SG.

*3. Once the module is installed on a backplane, the module's terminal SG and the backplane's terminal \oplus will be a short circuit. In this case, please connect the backplane's terminal \oplus to the ground terminal \oplus .

4.10.7 Wiring AH06XA-5A

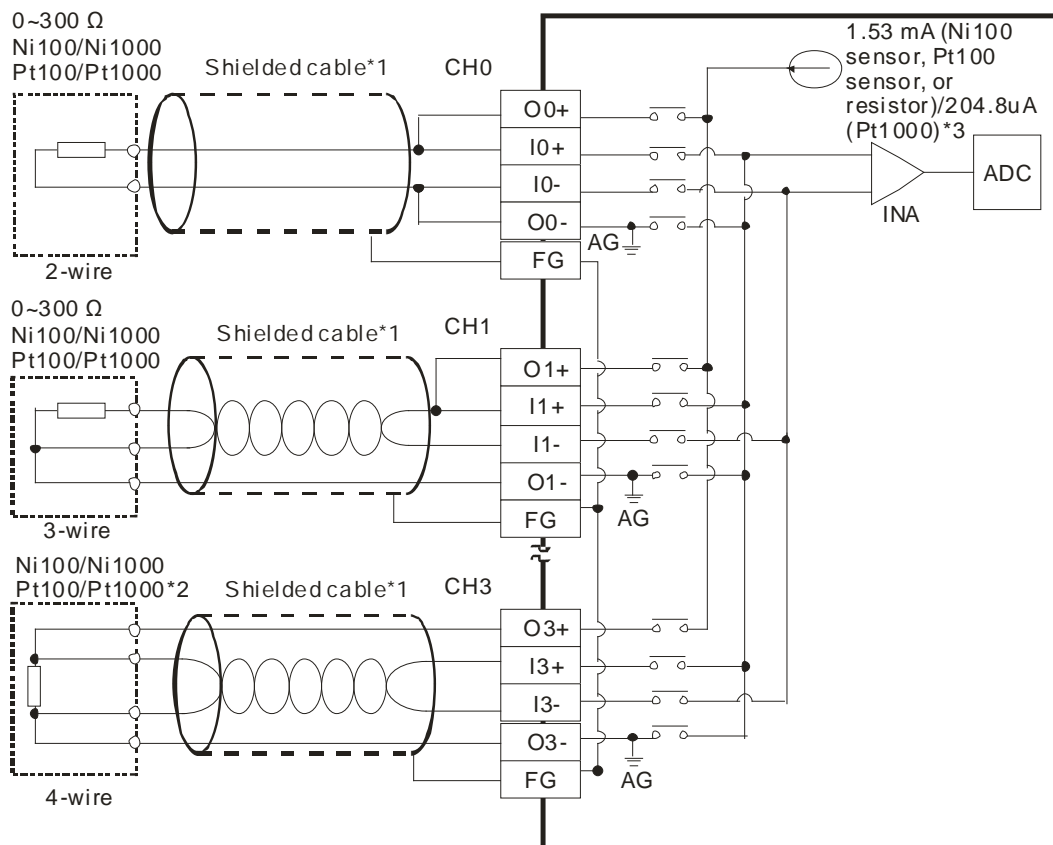


4

- *1. Please use a shielded cable as an analog input cable, and isolate the shielded cable from other power cables.
- *2. If current is connected, the connection between V_{n+} and I_{n+} ($n=0\sim7$) needs to be a short circuit.
- *3. If ripple voltage results in interference with the wiring, please connect a $0.1\sim0.47\ \mu\text{F}$ and 25 V capacitor.
- *4. Please isolate the analog output cable from other power cables.
- *5. If the ripple voltage of the input terminal of the load connected is large, and results in interference with the wiring, please connect a $0.1\sim0.47\ \mu\text{F}$ and 25 V capacitor.
- *6. Please connect the ground wire in the shielded cable to the terminal SG.
- *7. Once the module is installed on a backplane, the module's terminal SG and the backplane's terminal \oplus will be a short circuit. In this case, please connect the backplane's terminal \oplus to the ground terminal \oplus .

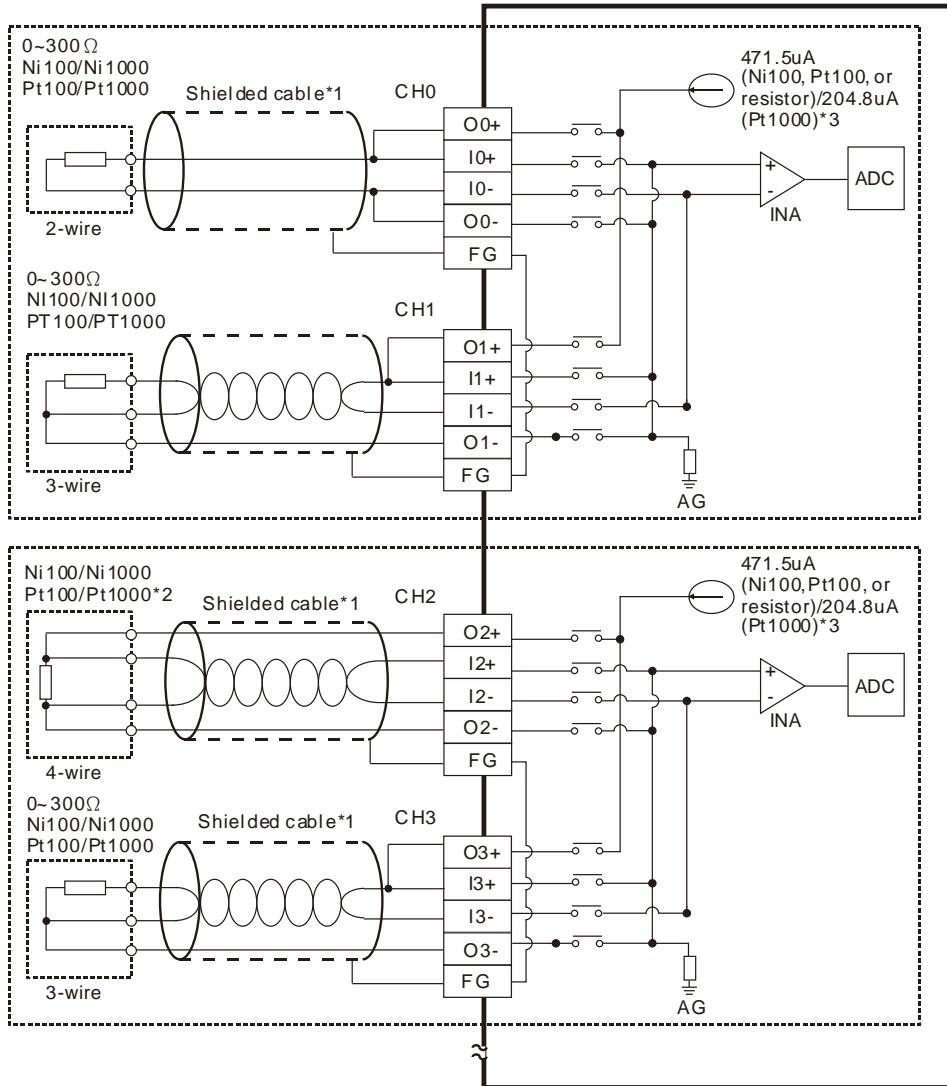
4.11 Wiring Temperature Measurement Modules

4.11.1 Wiring AH04PT-5A



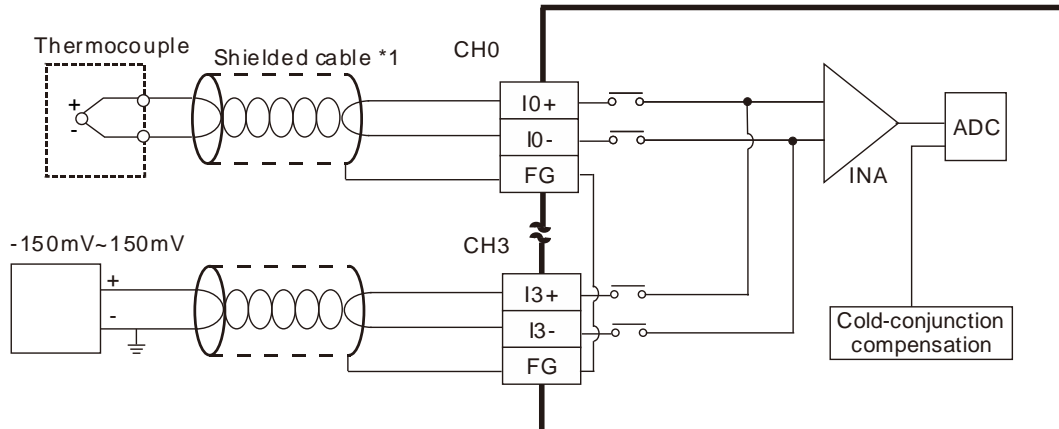
- *1. The cable connected to the input terminal should be the cable or the shielded twisted pair cable which can be connected to an Ni100/Ni1000/Pt100/Pt1000 sensor, and should be kept separate from other power cables and cables which generate noise. Please use a three-wire temperature sensor. If you want to use a two-wire temperature sensor, O_{n+} and I_{n+} must be short-circuited, and O_{n-} and I_{n-} must be short-circuited. (n is in the range of 0 to 3.)
- *2. If you want to measure resistance in the range of $0\ \Omega$ to $300\ \Omega$, you can use a two-wire or three-wire sensor instead of a four-wire sensor.
- *3. You need to select an appropriate sensor. If an Ni100 temperature sensor, a Pt100 temperature sensor, or a resistance sensor is used, the internal excitation current is 1.53 mA. If an Ni1000 temperature sensor, or a Pt1000 temperature sensor is used, the internal excitation current is 204.8 μA .

4.11.2 Wiring AH08PTG-5A



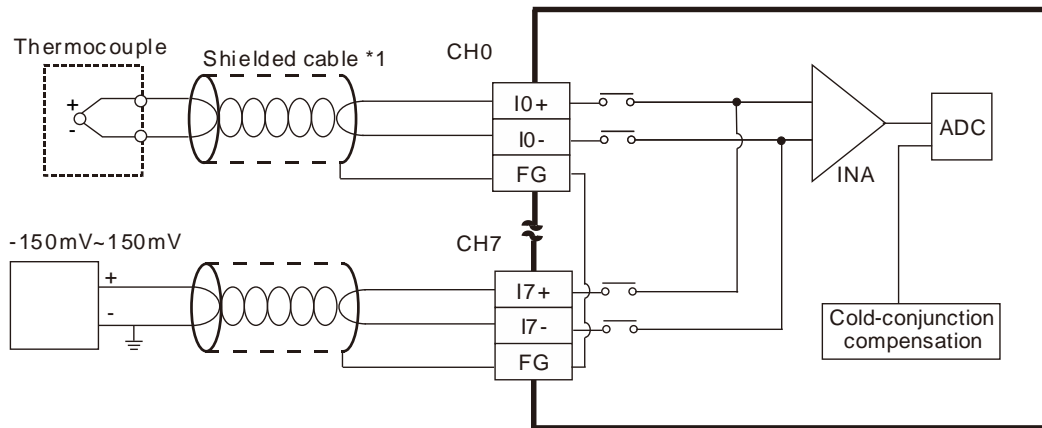
- *1. The cable connected to the input terminal should be the cable or the shielded twisted pair cable which can be connected to an Ni100/Ni1000/Pt100/Pt1000 sensor, and should be kept separate from other power cables and cables which generate noise. Please use a three-wire temperature sensor. If users want to use a two-wire temperature sensor, **On+** and **In+** must be short-circuited, and **On-** and **In-** must be short-circuited. (**n** is in the range of 0 to 7.)
- *2. If users want to measure resistance in the range of 0 Ω to 300 Ω, they can use a two-wire or three-wire sensor instead of a four-wire sensor.
- *3. User need to select an appropriate sensor. If an Ni100 temperature sensor, a Pt100 temperature sensor, or a resistance sensor is used, the internal excitation current is 471.5 μA. If an Ni1000 temperature sensor, or a Pt1000 temperature sensor is used, the internal excitation current is 204.8 μA.

4.11.3 Wiring AH04TC-5A



*1. The cable connected to the input terminal should be the cable or the shielded twisted pair cable which can be connected to a type J, type K, type R, type S, type T, type E, or type N thermocouple, and should be kept separate from other power cables and cables which generate noise.

4.11.4 Wiring AH08TC-5A



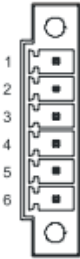
*1. The cable connected to the input terminal should be the cable or the shielded twisted pair cable which can be connected to type J, type K, type R, type S, type T, type E, or type N thermocouple, and should be kept separate from other power cables and cables which generate noise.

4.12 Wiring Network Modules

4.12.1 Wiring AH10SCM-5A

- RS-485/RS-422 communication port

| Pin | RS-485 | RS-422 |
|-----|--------|--------|
| 1 | N/C | TX+ |
| 2 | N/C | TX- |
| 3 | D+ | RX+ |
| 4 | D- | RX- |
| 5 | SG | SG |
| 6 | N/C | SG |

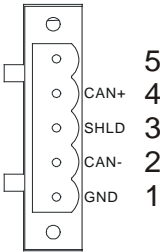


4.12.2 Wiring AH10COPM-5A

CANopen Communication Connector

A CANopen connector is connected to a CANopen network. Please wire AH10COPM-5A by using the connector attached to AH10COPM-5A.

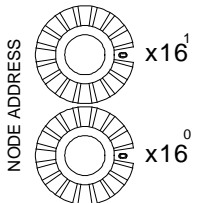
| Pin | Signal | Description |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| 5 | - | Reserved |
| 4 | CAN+ | CAN_H |
| 3 | SHLD | Shielded cable |
| 2 | CAN- | CAN_L |
| 1 | GND | 0VDC |



Address Knobs

The address knobs on AH10COPM-5A are used to set the node address of AH10COPM-5A on a CANopen network. Setting range: 1~7F (0 and 80~FF can not be used.)

| Setting | Description |
|------------|------------------------------|
| 1~7F | Valid CANopen node address |
| 0, 80 ~ FF | Invalid CANopen node address |



Example: If the station address of AH10COPM-5A is 16#26, you have to turn the knob corresponding to $x16^1$ to position 2, and turn the knob corresponding to $x16^0$ to position 6.

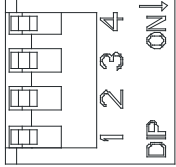
Points for attention:

- After the station address of AH10COPM-5A is changed, you have to power AH10COPM-5A again, otherwise the change will not take effect.
- To prevent the address knobs on AH10COPM-5A from being scratched, please carefully use a slotted screwdriver to rotate the address knobs on AH10COPM-5A.

Function Switch

The function switch on AH10COPM-5A is used to set the communication speed at which AH10COPM-5A is connected to a CANopen network. There is a limit on the maximum communication distance to which a communication speed corresponds.

| DR 2 | DR 1 | DR 0 | Communication speed | Maximum communication distance |
|------|------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF | 10 kbps | 5000 m |
| OFF | OFF | ON | 20 kbps | 2500 m |
| OFF | ON | OFF | 50 kbps | 1000 m |
| OFF | ON | ON | 125 kbps | 500 m |
| ON | OFF | OFF | 250 kbps | 250 m |
| ON | OFF | ON | 500 kbps | 100 m |
| ON | ON | OFF | 800 kbps | 50 m |
| ON | ON | ON | 1 Mbps | 25 m |
| IN 0 | | | Reserved | |



DR 2
DR 1
DR 0
IN 0

Points for attention:

- After you change the communication speed at which AH10COPM-5A is connected to a CANopen network, you have to power AH10COPM-5A again, otherwise the change will not take effect.
- To prevent the DIP switch on AH10COPM-5A from being scratched, please carefully use a slotted screwdriver to rotate the DIP switch on AH10COPM-5A.

Memo







Chapter 5 Maintenance and Inspection

Table of Contents

- 5.1 Cautions 5-2
- 5.2 Daily Maintenance 5-2
 - 5.2.1 Tools Required for Inspection 5-3
 - 5.2.2 Daily Inspection..... 5-3
- 5.3 Periodic Maintenance 5-4
 - 5.3.1 Tools Required for Inspection 5-4
 - 5.3.2 Periodic Inspection..... 5-4

5.1 Cautions

Before users undertake the maintenance and the inspection, they have to pay attention to the following items. **The incorrect or careless operation will lead to damage to the staff and the equipment.**

-  ● To prevent a breakdown of an AH Motion system or a fire accident, please make sure that the ambient environment is not exposed to corrosive substances such as chloride gas and sulfide gas, flammable substances such as oil mist and cutting powder, or dirt.
-  ● To prevent the connectors from oxidizing, or to prevent the staff from getting an electric shock, please do not touch the connectors.
-  ● To prevent the staff from getting an electric shock, please turn off the power before pulling the connectors or loosening the screws.
-  ● To prevent the cables from being damaged, or to prevent the connectors from being loosened, please do not impose weight on the cable, or pull them violently.
-  ● Please make sure that the input voltage is within the rated range.
-  ● Please do not disassemble or alter the modules. Otherwise, the products will break down, a fire accident will occur, or the staff will be injured.
- To prevent a controlled element from malfunctioning, please make sure that the program and the parameters are written into a new CPU module which replaces an old one before restarting the AH Motion system.
- To prevent the improper operation which results in the incorrect output or the damage to the equipment, please refer to the related manuals for more information about operating the modules.
- To prevent the damage to the modules, please touch metal which is grounded or wear an antistatic wrist strap to release the static electricity from the body.
- To prevent the noise from resulting in the breakdown of the system, please keep a proper distance from the system when using a cell phone or a communication apparatus.
- Please avoid installing an AH Motion system under the sun or in a humid environment.
- To prevent the temperature of an element from being high, please make sure that the AH Motion system keeps a proper distance from heat sources such as coils, heating apparatuses, and resistors.
- To protect an AH Motion system, please install an emergency stop switch and an overcurrent protection according to the actual needs.
- Inserting and pulling a module several times may lead to the loose contact between the module and the backplane.
- To prevent an unexpected shock from resulting in the damage to an AH Motion system and a controlled element, please make sure that the modules are installed firmly.

5.2 Daily Maintenance

To keep an AH Motion system operating normally, make sure that the ambient environment and the AH Motion system conform to the cautions listed in section 5.1. Users then can undertake the daily inspection described below. If any abnormal situation occurs, please follow the remedy and carry out the maintenance.

5.2.1 Tools Required for Inspection

- A screwdriver
- Industrial alcohol
- A clean cotton cloth

5.2.2 Daily Inspection

| No. | Item | | Inspection | Criterion | Corrective Action |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 1 | Appearance | | Visual inspection | Dirt must not be present. | Remove the dirt. |
| 2 | Installation of a backplane | | Check whether the set screws are loose. | The backplane must be installed firmly. | Further tighten the screws. |
| | | | Check whether the backplane is installed on the DIN rail properly. | | Install the backplane on the DIN rail properly. |
| 3 | Installation of a module | | Check whether the module is loose, the projection is inserted into the hole on the backplane, and the screw is tightened. | The hook under the module must be inserted into the hole in the backplane, and the screw must be tightened. | Install the module firmly. |
| 4 | Connection | | Check whether the removable terminal block is loose. | The removable terminal block should be tight. | Install the terminal block firmly. |
| | | | Check whether the connector is loose. | The connector should be tight. | Further tighten the screws on the connector. |
| 5 | Power supply module | POWER LED indicator | Check whether the POWER LED indicator is ON. | The POWER LED indicator must be ON. | Please refer to AH Motion – Operation Manual for more information regarding troubleshooting and error logs. |
| | CPU module | RUN LED indicator | When the CPU module is running, check whether the RUN LED is ON. | The RUN LED indicator must be ON. | |
| | | ERROR LED indicator | Check whether the ERROR LED indicator is OFF. | The ERROR LED indicator must be OFF. | |
| | | BUS FAULT LED indicator | Check whether the BUS FAULT LED indicator is OFF. | The BUS FAULT LED indicator must be OFF. | |
| | | SYSTEM LED indicator | Check whether the SYSTEM LED indicator is OFF. | The SYSTEM LED indicator must be OFF. | |
| LED indicators on an extension module | | Check whether the LED indicators on the extension module are ON. | If the LED indicators are ON, the module operates normally. | | |

* Please refer to **AH500 Module Manual** for more information related to the LED indicators on the extension modules.

5.3 Periodic Maintenance

Under the condition that the daily inspection is undertaken, users are suggested that they should carry out the periodic maintenance according to the actual operating environment. After making sure that the ambient environment and the AH Motion system conform to the cautions listed in section 5.1, users then can undertake the periodic inspection described below. If any abnormal situation occurs, please follow the suggested actions and carry out the maintenance.

5.3.1 Tools Required for Inspection

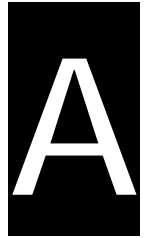
- A screwdriver
- Industrial alcohol
- A clean cotton cloth
- A multimeter
- A thermometer
- A hygrometer

5.3.2 Periodic Inspection

| No. | Item | | Inspection | Criterion | Action |
|-----|----------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1 | Ambient environment | Ambient temperature/humidity | The ambient temperature and the ambient humidity are measured by a thermometer and a hygrometer. | The ambient temperature and the ambient humidity must conform to the specifications for the modules or the backplane. If the specifications are different, the strictest specifications have high priority. | To ensure that the system operates in a stable environment, check the reason why the environment varies, and correct it. |
| | | Atmosphere | Measure corrosive gas. | Corrosive gas must not be present. | |
| 2 | Supply voltage | | Measure the AC power supply. | The power supply should meet the specifications for the power supply module. | Check the power supply. |
| 3 | Installation | Looseness | Check whether the module is loose. | The module must be installed firmly. | Please refer to chapter 4 for more information about installing the module. |
| | | Adhesion of dirt | Check the appearance. | Dirt must not be present. | Remove the dirt. |
| 4 | Connection | Looseness of terminal screws | Tighten the screws with a screwdriver. | The screws must not be loose. | Further tighten the screws. |
| | | Looseness of connectors | Pull the connectors. | The connectors must not be loose. | Further tighten the screws on the connectors. |
| 5 | PLC system diagnosis | | Check the error logs. | No new error occurs. | Please refer to AH Motion – Operation Manual for more information regarding troubleshooting and error logs. |

| No. | Item | Inspection | Criterion | Action |
|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
| 6 | Maximum scan time | Check the state of SR413 and that of SR414 through the device monitoring table in ISPSOft. | The maximum scan cycle must be within the range specified in the system specifications. | Check the reason why the scan time is too long. |

MEMO



Appendices

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|---|----------|
| A.1 | EMC Standards for an AH Motion System | 2 |
| A.1.1 | EMC Standards Applicable to an AH Motion System | 2 |
| A.1.2 | Installation Instructions for the EMC Standards | 3 |
| A.1.3 | Cables | 4 |

A.1 EMC Standards for an AH Motion System

A.1.1 EMC Standards Applicable to an AH Motion System

The EMC standards which are applicable to an AH Motion system are listed below.

- EMI

| Port | Frequency range | Level (Normative) | Reference standard |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Enclosure port (radiated) (measured at a distance of 10 meters) | 30-230 MHz | 40 dB (µV/m) quasi-peak | IEC 61000-6-4 |
| | 230-1000 MHz | 47 dB (µV/m) quasi-peak | |
| AC power port (conducted) | 0.15-0.5 MHz | 79 dB (µV) quasi-peak | IEC 61000-6-4 |
| | | 66 dB (µV) average | |
| | 0.5-30 MHz | 73 dB (µV) quasi-peak | |
| | | 60 dB (µV) average | |

- EMS

| Environmental phenomenon | Reference standard | Test | Test level | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Electrostatic discharge | IEC 61000-4-2 | Contact | ± 4 kV | |
| | | Air | ± 8 kV | |
| Radio frequency electromagnetic field Amplitude modulated | IEC 61000-4-3 | 80% AM, 1 kHz sinusoidal | 2.0-2.7 GHz | 1 V/m |
| | | | 1.4-2.0 GHz | 3 V/m |
| | | | 80-1000 MHz | 10 V/m |
| Power frequency magnetic field | IEC 61000-4-8 | 60 Hz | 30 A/m | |
| | | 50 Hz | 30 A/m | |

● **Conducted immunity test**

| Environmental phenomenon | | Fast transient burst | High energy surge | Radio frequency interference |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Reference standard | | IEC 61000-4-4 | IEC 61000-4-5 | IEC 61000-4-6 |
| Interface/Port | Specific interface/port | Test level | Test level | Test level |
| Data communication | Shielded cable | 1 kV | 1 kV CM | 10V |
| | Unshielded cable | 1 kV | 1 kV CM | 10V |
| Digital and analog I/O | AC I/O (unshielded) | 2 kV | 2 kV CM 1 kV DM | 10V |
| | Analog or DC I/O (unshielded) | 1 kV | 1 kV CM | 10V |
| | All shielded lines (to the earth) | 1 kV | 1 kV CM | 10V |
| Equipment power | AC power | 2 kV | 2 kV CM 1 kV DM | 10V |
| | DC power | 2 kV | 0.5 kV CM 0.5 kV DM | 10V |
| I/O power and auxiliary power output | AC I/O and AC auxiliary power | 2 kV | 2 kV CM 1 kV DM | 10V |
| | DC I/O and DC auxiliary power | 2 kV | 0.5 kV CM 0.5 kV DM | 10V |

A.1.2 Installation Instructions for the EMC Standards

A PLC must be installed in a control box. The control box protects the PLC, and shields off the electromagnetic interference generated by the PLC.

● **Control box**

- Use a conductive control box.
- To ensure that an inner plate contacts the control box well, users have to mask the paint on the bolts of the plate.
- To ensure that the control box is grounded well even if there is high-frequency noise, users have to connect the control box with a thick wire.

- The diameter of a hole in the control box must be less than 10 millimeters, i.e. 3.94 inches. If the diameter of the hole is larger than 10 millimeters, the radio frequency noise may be emitted.
- To prevent the radio waves from leaking through the interval between the door of the control box and the PLC, the interval needs to be reduced. Besides, users can prevent the radio waves from leaking by putting an EMI gasket on the painted surface.

- **Connecting a power cable and a ground**

The power cable of the PLC system and the ground are connected in a way described below.

- Provide a ground point near the power supply module. Use thick and short wires to connect the terminals LG and FG with the ground. (The length of the wire should be less than 30 centimeters, i.e. 11.18 inches.) LG and FG function to pass the noise generated by the PLC system to the ground. Therefore, the impedance should be as low as possible. Besides, the wires are used to relieve the noise. They themselves carry a lot of noise. Using the short wires can prevent the wires from acting as antennas.
- Twist the ground and the power cable. After the ground and the power cable are twisted, the noise flowing through the power cable is passed to the ground. If a filter is installed on the power cable, the ground and the power cable do not need to be twisted.

A.1.3 Cables

Grounding a shielded cable

Cables drawn from the control box carry high-frequency noise. When they are outside the control box, they are like antennas emitting noise. To prevent the emission of noise, the cables connected to digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, and motion control modules should be shielded cables.

The use of shielded cables also increases the resistance to noise. If the signal cables connected to digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, and motion control modules are shielded cables, and are grounded properly, the resistance to noise is improved. However, the resistance to noise will not meet the specified requirement if users do not use shielded cables or the shielded cables are not grounded correctly. If the shield of a cable is connected with the control box, users have to make sure that the shield contacts the control box. If the control box is painted, users have to scrape the paint. All fastening must be metal, and the shield must contact the surface of the control box. If the surface is not even, users need to use washers to correct the unevenness, or use an abrasive to level the surface.

If the shield of a shielded cable is grounded, it needs to be as close to a module as possible. Users have to make sure that there is no electromagnetic induction between the cable which is grounded and other cable which is grounded. Besides, users have to take appropriate measures so that the shield of a cable contacts the control box.